

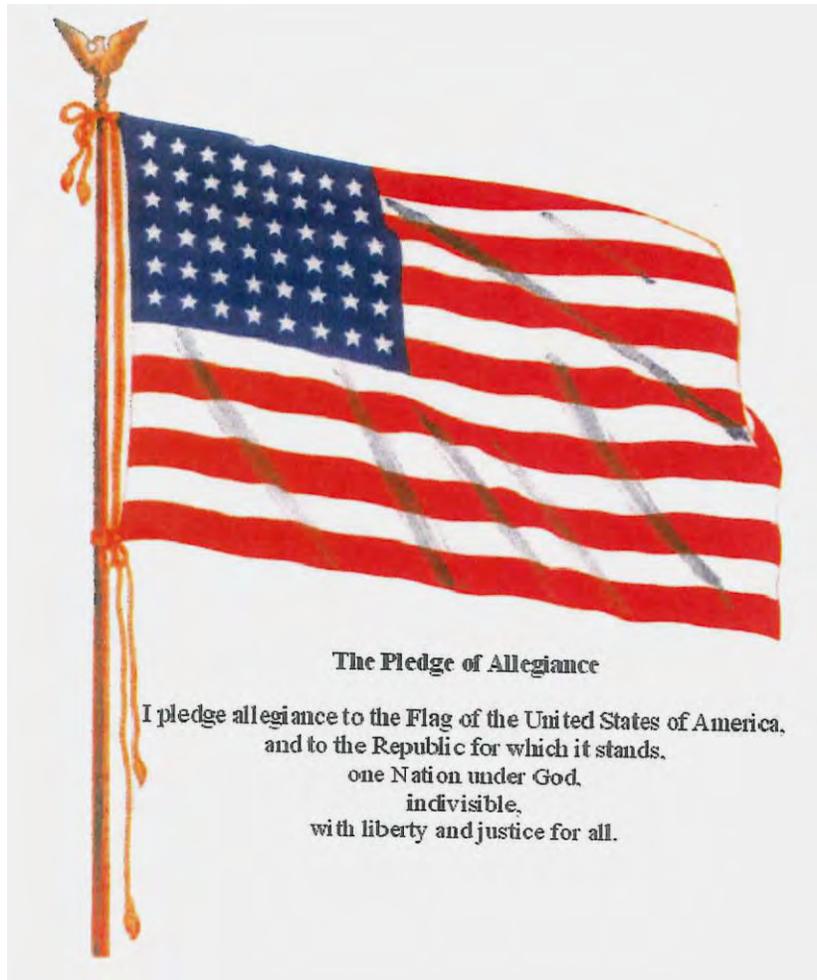
COMMISSIONER'S COURT AGENDA

amended 09.18.2020

September 22, 2020

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one
state under God, one and indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas
Flag; I pledge
allegiance to thee,
Texas, one state
under God, one and
indivisible

Announcements:

**Items or comments from Court
Members or Staff.**

Citizens' Comments:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

CONSENT AGENDA. (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion).

- 1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$405,252.51. Backup: 27**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$405,252.51

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 27 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/15/2020



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	29026	MEMBER ID: 0280 COVERAG	PREPAID EXPENSES	001-1410	58,407.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # 8G114286 7/27 - 8/3	DUE FROM C C A D	001-1260	18.79
NET DATA	82020	ITICKETS FOR AUGUST 2020	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	66.00
NET DATA	82020	ITICKETS FOR AUGUST 2020	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	8.00
NET DATA	82020	ITICKETS FOR AUGUST 2020	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	46.00
NET DATA	82020	ITICKETS FOR AUGUST 2020	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	38.00
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	82020	COLLECTIONS FOR AUGUST 2	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	1,278.57
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	82020	COLLECTIONS FOR AUGUST 2	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	3,915.65
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	82020	COLLECTIONS FOR AUGUST 2	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	1,553.11
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	82020	COLLECTIONS FOR AUGUST 2	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	234.42
TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DE	9102020	FINES COLLECTED 4/19/20	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLIFE D	001-2300	79.90
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	9102020	PAYMENT FOR AUGUST 2020	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	35.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	9102020	PAYMENT FOR AUGUST 2020	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	65.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	9102020	PAYMENT FOR AUGUST 2020	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	465.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	9102020	PAYMENT FOR AUGUST 2020	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	30.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	9102020	PAYMENT FOR AUGUST 2020	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	80.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	9102020	PAYMENT FOR AUGUST 2020	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	50.00
					66,370.44
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
DEWITT POTTH & SON	615891-0	ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, FILE,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	69.32
DEWITT POTTH & SON	617437-0	CUST # 12430 RUBBERBAND	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	11.50
DARLA LAW	82020	AUGUST 2020 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	254.15
					Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total: 334.97
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
TEXAS DEPT.OF STATE HEALT	2011583	REMOTE ACCESS JULY 2020	Remote Site Trans Fees	001-2150-3145	58.56
TEXAS DEPT.OF STATE HEALT	2011797	80 REMOTE BITH ACCESS FO	Remote Site Trans Fees	001-2150-3145	146.40
					Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total: 204.96
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY A	8282020	LEGAL CONSULTATION SERVI	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	100.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # 8G114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION	001-3200-4260	99.55
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	234599-202008-1	ACCT # 234599 BILLING PERI	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	53.70
					Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total: 253.25
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
QUILL CORPORATION	9411091	ACCT # 4881802 PAPERPRO I	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	91.99
QUILL CORPORATION	9413509	ACCT # 4881802 PAPERPRO I	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	138.59
DEWITT POTTH & SON	617265-0	CUST # 12430 PEN, Z-GRIP, B	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	100.86
QUILL CORPORATION	9193863	ACCT # 4881802 SCOTCH M	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	33.99
QUILL CORPORATION	10041070	ACCT # 4881802 PURELL OR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	152.33
QUILL CORPORATION	10055630	ACCT # 4881802 PURELL OR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	19.99
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	23744	4914 DEPUTY SIGNATURE - A	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	24.99
SOUTHWEST FILING & STOR	15643	150 BLUE CASE BINDERS / 15	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	433.46
DEWITT POTTH & SON	617997-0	ACCT # 12430 ENGRAVED 2X	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	13.00
QUILL CORPORATION	1094252	ACCT # 4881802 SCOTCH TH	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	-29.99
QUILL CORPORATION	10280231	ACCT # 4881802 CLOROX DS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	17.37
					Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total: 996.58
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
COMAL COUNTY PRINT SHO	019	CUSTOM PRINTING - ENVELO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	44.45
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	13-FL-280	CAUSE # 13-FL-280 ACP	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	147.00
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3092811611	ACCT # 422MKQTQ29 AUGUS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	65.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS	20760	CAUSE # 20-FL-196 GOMEZ V	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	225.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	13-FL-400 1	CAUSE # 13-FL-400 C.D.P.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	112.00
				Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:	593.45
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
DAVID GLICKER	20-J-2801	CAUSE # 20-J-2801 MYKEL J	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	150.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HI	48,486	CAUSE # 48,486 GREGORY O	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HI	48,486	CAUSE # 48,486 GREGORY O	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	350.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	48523	CAUSE # 48523 JOSE PEREZ	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
SUMMER BENFORD	45946	CAUSE # 45946 BRANDON S	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	350.00
COLIN WISE	47564	CAUSE # 47564 SERFIO PEDI	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	200.00
DAVID MENDOZA	44337	CAUSE # 44337	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	400.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HI	48,439	CAUSE # 48,439 DEXTER LEO	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HI	48,439	CAUSE # 48,439 DEXTER LEO	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	600.00
DAVID MENDOZA	44337 - 1	CAUSE # 44337 SAUL ZUNIG	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
DAVID MENDOZA	44337 - 1	CAUSE # 44337 SAUL ZUNIG	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	345.00
BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.	20J-2811	CAUSE # 20J-2811 JXDW	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	200.00
BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.	20-J-2819	CAUSE # 20-J-2819 A.M.G.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	225.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	2808-20CC	CAUSE # 2808-20CC R.T.M.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	300.00
MELISSA Y. REYES	2810-20CC	CAUSE # 2810-20 CC K.L.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	200.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	2813-20CC	CAUSE # 2813-20CC T.I.G.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	350.00
				Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:	4,685.00
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
LULING POSTMASTER	91120	5 ROLLS OF STAMPS	POSTAGE	001-3252-3120	275.00
				Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:	275.00
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	23714	CIRCLE SEAL STAMPS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	96.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	23740	DEFENDANT, PLAINTIFF, EXHI	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	70.00
POSTMASTER	BOX # 145/2020	BOX 145 - JP # 3 - 1 YR RENT	POSTAGE	001-3253-3120	64.00
				Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:	230.00
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	23710	BLACK INK 1 OZ	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3254-3110	3.70
				Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:	3.70
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF PRO	# E 1508	HOEHNE, DONNA 10/20 - 2	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	350.00
OMNI SAN ANTONIO HOTEL	CONF # 40042013977	DONNA HOEHNE - 10/19 -	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	657.24
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF PRO	#E1577	COLE, MOLLY / 2020 CONFE	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	350.00
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	C125154	ACCT # 163 UNIT # 1603	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	156.50
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000213850	ACCT # 1C250 TOTAL STOCK	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	77.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00090305	8/06 & 13/2020 12 SHEEP F	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	24.48
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0787990	Hornady 83285 BX .223 Rem	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	3,300.00
JOHN LOUIS BARRON	16682	1997 FORD WHITE / LICENSE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	265.00
TEXAS POLICE TRAINERS, LLC	CSI-25-2020	MATT WILLIAMS - CRIME SC	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	130.00
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000214609	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQU	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	151.25
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	8,590.34
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000213215	ACCT # 1C250 TOTAL STOCK	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	31.00
DONNA HOEHNE	9042020	TRAVEL FOR 10/19 - 23/20	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	177.00
OMNI SAN ANTONIO HOTEL	CONF # 40042643122	MOLLY COLE - 10/19 - 23/20	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	595.76
MOLLY COLE	92020	TRAINING 10/19 - 10/23/20	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	177.00
				Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:	15,032.57
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
ASCENSION SETON	414182C8363	ESPINOZA, YGNACIO R, # 829	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	65.00
FIRETROL PROTECTION SYST	100671110	CUST # 4700021 LABOR-AD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	540.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114015	POTATO BAGGED 50 LB CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	31.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	2038389605	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	234.72
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114022	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	23.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413717288	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL /	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	202.52
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413717289	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	160.62
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413717290	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / POUL	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,044.78
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	8907	MULTIFOLD TOWEL BROWN/	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	604.60

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114032	CABBAGE RED PER LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	63.80
ASCENSION SETON	649562	HANSON, JOHN S. ACCT # 52	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	65.00
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	70230164	ACCT # 6302473 ICETEA BLA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	392.22
PFG-TEMPLE	9995065	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,106.32
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114040	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	181.20
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413722516	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,652.84
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413722516	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-35.93
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413722517	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DIS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	141.62
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2343761	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	74.78
PFG-TEMPLE	9997262	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-49.98
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114055	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	140.50
JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D. P.C.	592	TCOLE PSYCHOLOGIICAL EVA	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	295.00
PFG-TEMPLE	9998119	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,407.50
PFG-TEMPLE	9999795	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-22.99
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION	001-4310-4260	645.65
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	2038389732	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	327.60
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114077	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	77.00
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERC	202195576	ACCT # 29121597 SEP 2020	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	295.19
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413736669	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,154.02
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413736670	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DIS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	90.96
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413736671	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL /	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	381.48
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	8929	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	535.87
DEBORAH COWAN	92020	REFUND EXCESS PREMIUMS	KITCHEN LABOR	001-4310-1053	88.50
PFG-TEMPLE	1002322	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,105.36
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114091	CELERY EA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	25.67
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001897185	CUST ID: 278898 SLOAN REG	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	957.86
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114102	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	161.70
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413742175	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	343.01
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413742176	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DIS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	29.99
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413742177	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / POU	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,392.86
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2345797	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	75.90
PFG-TEMPLE	1005289	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,190.71
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114149	POTATO BAGGED 50 LB CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	82.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114159	CABBAGE GREEN 50 LB CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	55.50

Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total: 17,335.45

Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1

FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION	001-4321-4260	102.90
Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:					102.90

Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2

FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	392.19
Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:					392.19

Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3

FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION	001-4323-4260	730.74
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					730.74

Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4

LAW ENFORCEMENT SYSTEM	211327	ACCT # 78644 TEXAS TRAFFI	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	150.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION	001-4324-4260	190.18
REVEAL MEDIA USA, INC	622	Reveal D3 Body Camera & D	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4324-5310	1,198.00
REVEAL MEDIA USA, INC	622	Klickfast Mount - Magnetic	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4324-5310	750.00
REVEAL MEDIA USA, INC	622	6 Camera Bundle	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4324-5310	5,700.00
Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:					7,988.18

Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	29026	MEMBER ID: 0280 COVERAG	INSURANCE	001-6510-4845	19,469.00
SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC	15903	VSS - Swagit Contract	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	783.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	NRCN-27086-WC4	Risk Management Pool - Bla	WORKERS' COMP.	001-6510-2040	42,522.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	VIN # 0419	VIN # 0419 TAG # 9057474	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	TAG # CNH5670	VIN # ENDS W/6087 TAG # C	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					62,789.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2007-041278	ACCT # 1-99 HAND SANITIZE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	46.95
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4056076197	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4058645453	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34079 /1	CUST # 11239 DROP CLOTH 9	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	55.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34087 /1	CUST # 11239 JERSEY WORK	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	13.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34090 /1	CUST # 11239 CM PRES WAS	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	439.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34092 /1	CUST # 11239 ORIGNL TAPE	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	19.99
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2008-079084	ACCT # 1-99 MAG 2" COMB	IRON MOUNTAIN	001-6520-5119	16.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34108 /1	CUST # 11239 INSECT FOGG	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	9.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34117 /1	CUST # 11239 FELT PADS 1"	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	40.53
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2008-080038	ACCT # 1-99 LED PLUG/PLAY	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	31.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34130 /1	CUST # 11239 GLIDE NAILON	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	11.58
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4059274993	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34159 /1	CUST # 11239 SAND DISC 60	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	24.96
FLOORS PLUS	667017	Carpet Removal & new base	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	4,987.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34180 /1	CUST # 11239 SCRUB N WIP	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	34.57
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34193 /1	CUST # 11239 DRUM SAND K	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	28.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34198 /1	CUST # 11239 UNVRSL FLAPP	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	16.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34208 /1	CUST # 11239 KILZ 2 PRIME	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	32.74
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34218 /1	CUST # 11239 MASKING PAP	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	72.14
GA POWERS	42620	FLUSH VALVE 1.28	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	84.38
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	865169	BUSHING 2 X 1-1/4 TT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	100.80
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34258 /1	CUST # 11239 FLAT TMPLE S	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	32.35
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34260 /1	CUST # 11239 1" X 2" X 8' FJ	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	22.76
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	865605	RC933/RC133 9IN 2-PK MED	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	9.40
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION	001-6520-4260	597.18
WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUST	1197580	UNIT ID: 125449 SERIAL # #	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	855.25
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2009-088996	ACCT # 1-99 TOW STRAP 25'	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	21.99
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	285943	ACCT # 020545 2 YD FRONT	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	122.95
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2009-090250	ACCT # 1-99 LATCH ENTRY 6	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	149.01
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2009-090345	ACCT # 1-99 FUSETRON 30A	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	17.99
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					8,191.17
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS					
DEWITT POTH & SON	616051-0	ACCT # 12430 PROTECTOR, S	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	56.49
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1151665	ACCT # C04192 EN EARLY VO	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	98.08
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1151747	ACCT # C04192 SEAL, PULL-T	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	121.91
DEWITT POTH & SON	616497-0	ACCT # 12430 PROTECTOR,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	21.24
GOVERNMENT FORMS AND	0323425	JOB # 023961 APPLICATION F	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	223.33
DEWITT POTH & SON	617756-0	ACCT # 12430 TAPE, CORREC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	25.22
DEWITT POTH & SON	617892-0	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	104.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	618224-0	ACCT # 12430 CRTDG, INKJET	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	75.62
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					725.89
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
TOWNEPLACE SUITES	CONF # 82976310	BARBARA SHELTON - 10/05 -	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	332.94
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00090279	NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6560-4310	411.19
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00090303	8/06 & 13/2020 RFP20CCP0	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6560-4310	17.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00090310	8/13/20 20-21 BUDGE ELEC	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6560-4310	32.04
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANA	1623451-202000831	BILLING ID: 1623451 AUGU	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	50.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	617422-0	CUST # 12430 JACKET, FILE, L	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	88.94
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00090243	SALARIES CORRECTION NOTI	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6560-4310	279.50
ESMERALDA CHAN	82020	8/13 , 17 & 24/20	TRANSPORTATION	001-6560-4260	9.20
2XABIL TX PROPERTY LP	79628340	HOPKINS HADEN - 10/05 - 10	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	447.39
RESIDENCE INN	CONF # 75121769	B.J. WESTMORELAND - 10/0	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	413.75
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIG	9092020	ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	38.00
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					2,119.95
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES					
TEXAS DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFE	CRS-202008-199725	ORGID: 24704 8/03 - 19/20	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	8.00
Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:					8.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION	001-6590-4260	16.40
Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:					16.40
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
EDOC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	19238	EDOC - Hard Drive retrieval a	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6610-4510	2,250.00
nDIVISION, INC	IPS0001509	Upgrade servers operating sy	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	6,600.00
Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:					8,850.00
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR					
T7 ENTERPRISES, LLC	8844	104 PASSENGER/LIGHT TRUC	COMMUNITY COLLECTION E	001-6640-3162	278.50
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	0000284265	CUST # 001134 1700 FM CR	RENTALS	001-6640-4610	1,271.79
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION	001-6640-4260	323.21
Department 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:					1,873.50
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION	001-6650-4260	538.16
Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:					538.16
Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL					
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASL 20-012	Animal Shelter Lease	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	951.63
Department 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL Total:					951.63
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP58747505	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/3	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/N	001-8700-4260	72.96
RONDA LEHMAN	9042020	POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	7.75
RONDA LEHMAN	9092020	POSTAL REIMBURSEMENT 9/	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	7.75
Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:					88.46
Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:					201,681.54

Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND

Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
ERGO ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402319881	# 912994 DEMURRAGE	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	135.00
ERGO ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402319882	# 912994 DEMURRAGE	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	225.00
ERGO ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402323612	BID # 19CCP02B / CALDWELL	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	13,246.43
ERGO ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402324838	BID # 19CCP02B / CALDWELL	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	13,837.14
ERGO ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402325690	BID # 19CCP02B / CALDWELL	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	13,995.93
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34233 /1	CUST # 11239 ACE BAG 45G	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	18.98
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4059913217	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	154.07
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4059913263	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	296.69
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4059913315	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	362.21
ERGO ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402326741	ORIGINAL INVOICE # 940232	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	270.00
HANSON EQUIPMENT	281612	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	TIRES	002-1101-3190	56.80
ERGO ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402327659	ORIGINAL INVOICE # 940232	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	135.00
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	113186	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720-	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	28,264.56
GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE C	234931	ACCT # 473509272 P225/60	TIRES	002-1101-3190	1,805.08
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	846744	CUST # 01734 ACETYLENE S	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	103.84
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	865637	CAR SCREW 5/16 X 3	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	15.35
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	865654	ARCH 24" X 30' MTL CLVRT D	CULVERT PIPE	002-1101-3116	3,100.40
ERGO ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402328677	ORIGINAL INVOICE # 940232	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	180.00
VALICOR ENVIRONMENTAL S	M314785	ACCT # 86903 WORK ORDER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	210.00
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	1578725	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LO	FUEL	002-1101-3163	4,260.49
ASCENSION SETON	437208C8363	WHITAKER, KENNETH L # 656	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	65.00
CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 63652	5028652048	CUST # 10344330 ALL SPORT	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	42.96
ERGO ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402329835	ORIGINAL INVOICE # 940232	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	202.50
ERGO ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402329836	ORIGINAL INVOICE # 940232	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	180.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650054531	CUST # 0142726 22.5 X 8.25	TIRES	002-1101-3190	1,665.80
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2009-090257	ACCT # 1-99 SCREWDRIVER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	71.97
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	297527	CUST # 1405 COUNTY YARD	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	33,594.69
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	297528	CUST # 1405 DRY CREEK RO	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	2,504.38
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	297528	CUST # 1405 DRY CREEK RO	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	26,584.85
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	297529	UNIT ROAD	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	7,191.60
Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:					152,776.72

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-355552	CUST # 188092 CUT-OUT SW	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	28.28
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-355703	CUST # 188092 CTRL ARM AS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	459.82
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-356399	CUST # 188092 BALL JOINT	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	83.90
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-356418	CUST # 188092 BAT TESTER	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	59.99
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-356437	CUST # 188092 BUSHING	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	36.25
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	T47393	CUST # 3810 RING - BEARIN	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	279.77
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-356627	CUST # 188092 SWAY BAR L	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	172.45
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-356653	CUST # 188092 NON-BRKT C	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	110.73
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-356911	CUST # 188092 WHEEL NUT	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	10.45
E & R SUPPLY CO., INC	219506	ACCT # 23750 HYDRAULIC CY	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	266.00
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-356992	CUST # 188092 CORE RETUR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-38.00
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-356996	CUST # 188092 CALIPER BR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-245.36
AG-PRO COMPANIES	P48170	ACCT # CALDW005 PULLEY	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	152.37
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISIO	PIMA0338554	CUST # 0203700 VALVE GP-S	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	282.46
PETROLEUM SOLUTIONS, IN	SRVCE108120	CUST # CALCTY - CHERRY S	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	520.63
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	116694	ACCT # 2010 BATTERY / COR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	207.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	116700	ACCT # 2010 CORE DEPOSIT	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-36.00
Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:					2,351.73
Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE					
GORDON'S EQUIPMENT	62635	WHEEL WTS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	149.75
XL PARTS, LLC	0416RY3375	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	11.46
XL PARTS, LLC	0416RZ0869	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	12.21
XL PARTS, LLC	0416RZ1141	CUST # 490093 PQ SEMI ME	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	45.99
XL PARTS, LLC	0416SA7851	CUST # 490093 21" PINCH T	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	221.91
XL PARTS, LLC	0416SA9100	CUST # 490093 16OZ SUPER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	24.46
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	T47397	CUST # 3810 MOTOR ASY	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	58.49
XL PARTS, LLC	0416SC2130	CUST # 490093 .07OZ SUPER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	3.38
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4059913373	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1103-2140	87.74
XL PARTS, LLC	0416SE3327	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	61.68
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	116699	ACCT # 2010 DIESEL EXST FLD	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	199.80
NIVLU CORP	17228A	SOLVENT DEGREASER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	455.76
NIVLU CORP	17228B	P4WAY:PWDS / PENTRAZEN	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	497.13
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	116784	ACCT # 6000 CONTROL ARM	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	131.90
BENNY BOYD LOCKHART, LLC	63806	CUST # 10540 REPLACE PASS	CONTRACT LABOR	002-1103-4529	151.15
Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:					2,112.81
Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:					157,241.26
Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND					
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3092812796	ACCT # 422NH1B4 AUGUST	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	425.00
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					425.00
Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:					425.00
Fund: 007 - CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND GRANT					
Department : 0000 - UNDESIGNATED					
DEWITT POTH & SON	616561-0	Hand Sanitizer Stations	PUBLIC HEALTH EXPENSES #2	007-0000-3113	990.00
Department 0000 - UNDESIGNATED Total:					990.00
Fund 007 - CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND GRANT Total:					990.00
Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL					
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	865282	HOG TRAP KITS	SUPPLIES-Feral Hogs	010-1000-4835	3,389.75
THE MEADOWS CENTER	SLH O 082820A	2020 FERAL HOG PROGRAM	MISCELLANEOUS-OTHER-Fe	010-1000-4850	1,875.00
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					5,264.75
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
APPRISS, INC.	INV79955	TX VINE SERVICE FEE 6/20	TEXAS SAVNS/VINE GRANT E	010-4300-4960	4,654.71
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					4,654.71

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	8282020	Caldwell County SO Co-Morb	Substance Abuse Treatme	010-4310-4011	4,800.00
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					4,800.00
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.	SI-1677457	ACCT # 497591 SYNC CABLE,	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	1,521.90
AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.	SI-1677738	ACCT # 497591 WALL WART,	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	31.30
LARRY D. RIVERA	EMT-23548	5.00 FT X 1.00 FT STANDARD	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	59.64
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0790153	CUST # 003167 FEDERAL .22	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	723.50
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	UN032180	CUST # 003167 BLAUER FLE	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	524.87
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					2,861.21
Department : 7700 - SH130					
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402320351	PROJ DESCRIPTION: BID#19C	SH130 Project Fees	010-7700-4070	13,893.86
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402321433	BID # 19CCP02B / CALDWELL	SH130 Project Fees	010-7700-4070	13,440.18
Department 7700 - SH130 Total:					27,334.04
Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:					44,914.71
Grand Total:					405,252.51

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	201,681.54
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	157,241.26
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	425.00
007 - CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND GRANT	990.00
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	44,914.71
Grand Total:	405,252.51

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1260	DUE FROM C C A D	18.79
001-1281	I TICKETS - NET DATA (ne	158.00
001-1410	PREPAID EXPENSES	58,407.00
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	80.82
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	254.15
001-2150-3145	Remote Site Trans Fees	204.96
001-2300	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLI	79.90
001-2308	DUE TO ADR-Alternative	725.00
001-2835	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMP	6,981.75
001-3200-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	53.70
001-3200-4260	TRANSPORTATION	99.55
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	100.00
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	996.58
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	109.45
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	225.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	259.00
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	15.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	3,245.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	1,425.00
001-3252-3120	POSTAGE	275.00
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	166.00
001-3253-3120	POSTAGE	64.00
001-3254-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3.70
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	283.73
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	8,590.34
001-4300-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	265.00
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	5,737.00
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	156.50
001-4310-1053	KITCHEN LABOR	88.50
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	11,741.90
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,641.35
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	295.19
001-4310-4135	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	425.00
001-4310-4260	TRANSPORTATION	645.65
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1,497.86
001-4321-4260	TRANSPORTATION	102.90
001-4322-4260	TRANSPORTATION	392.19
001-4323-4260	TRANSPORTATION	730.74
001-4324-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	150.00
001-4324-4260	TRANSPORTATION	190.18
001-4324-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	7,648.00
001-6510-2040	WORKERS' COMP.	42,522.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	783.00
001-6510-4845	INSURANCE	19,469.00
001-6510-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	15.00
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	291.81
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	139.94
001-6520-3540	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCK	64.90
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKH	116.73
001-6520-3560	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCK	5,098.04

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6520-3570	SLATER BUILDING-LULIN	17.99
001-6520-4260	TRANSPORTATION	597.18
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1,847.59
001-6520-5119	IRON MOUNTAIN	16.99
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	505.90
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	219.99
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	88.00
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	88.94
001-6560-4260	TRANSPORTATION	9.20
001-6560-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGA	739.73
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	1,194.08
001-6580-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	8.00
001-6590-4260	TRANSPORTATION	16.40
001-6610-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	2,250.00
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	6,600.00
001-6640-3162	COMMUNITY COLLECTI	278.50
001-6640-4260	TRANSPORTATION	323.21
001-6640-4610	RENTALS	1,271.79
001-6650-4260	TRANSPORTATION	538.16
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPE	951.63
001-8700-3120	POSTAGE	15.50
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4	72.96
002-1101-2140	UNIFORMS	812.97
002-1101-3116	CULVERT PIPE	3,100.40
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	381.30
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	28,264.56
002-1101-3153	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	36,099.07
002-1101-3163	FUEL	4,260.49
002-1101-3190	TIRES	3,527.68
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	146.80
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	76,183.45
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	1,548.64
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	803.09
002-1103-2140	UNIFORMS	87.74
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,873.92
002-1103-4529	CONTRACT LABOR	151.15
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	425.00
007-0000-3113	PUBLIC HEALTH EXPENS	990.00
010-1000-4835	SUPPLIES-Feral Hogs	3,389.75
010-1000-4850	MISCELLANEOUS-OTHE	1,875.00
010-4300-4960	TEXAS SAVNS/VINE GRA	4,654.71
010-4310-4011	Substantance Abuse Tre	4,800.00
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	2,861.21
010-7700-4070	SH130 Project Fees	27,334.04
	Grand Total:	405,252.51

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	405,252.51
Grand Total:	405,252.51



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>COUYAR</u>	2XABIL TX PROPERTY LP				447.39
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			09/15/2020	447.39	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>79628340</u>	HOPKINS HADEN - 10/05 - 10/08/20	09/10/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	447.39

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>AG-PRO</u>	AG-PRO COMPANIES				152.37
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			09/15/2020	152.37	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>P48170</u>	ACCT # CALDW005 PULLEY	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	152.37

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>APPINC</u>	APPRISS, INC.				4,654.71
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			09/15/2020	4,654.71	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>INV79955</u>	TX VINE SERVICE FEE 6/2020 - 8/2020	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	4,654.71

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>SETFAM</u>	ASCENSION SETON				195.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			09/15/2020	195.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>414182C8363</u>	ESPINOZA, YGNACIO R, # 829722 DOB: 2/15/1998	06/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	65.00
<u>437208C8363</u>	WHITAKER, KENNETH L # 656617 DOB: 8/18/72	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	65.00
<u>649562</u>	HANSON, JOHN S. ACCT # 5286387V8363 DOB: 12/03/53	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	65.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>AXOENT</u>	AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.				1,553.20
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			09/15/2020	1,553.20	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>SI-1677457</u>	ACCT # 497591 SYNC CABLE, USB A TO 2.5MM	08/19/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,521.90
<u>SI-1677738</u>	ACCT # 497591 WALL WART, 2 USB, 2.1/1.0 AMP CHARG	08/20/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	31.30

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>BENBOY</u>	BENNY BOYD LOCKHART, LLC				151.15
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			09/15/2020	151.15	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>63806</u>	CUST # 10540 REPLACE PASSENGER AIRBAG	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	151.15

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>BLUETR</u>	BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR				4,800.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			09/15/2020	4,800.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>8282020</u>	AUGUST COUNSELING & STANDBY COVID-19 HOURS	08/28/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	4,800.00

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BOVMER</u>	BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.					425.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	425.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>20J-2811</u>	CAUSE # 20J-2811 JXDW	09/04/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	200.00	
<u>20-J-2819</u>	CAUSE # 20-J-2819 A.M.G.	09/04/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	225.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BRAMAT</u>	BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					28,264.56
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	28,264.56	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>113186</u>	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720-YARD	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	28,264.56	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CALTAX</u>	CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR					15.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	7.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>TAG # CNH5670</u>	VIN # ENDS W/6087 TAG # CNH5670	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	7.50	
Check				09/15/2020	7.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>VIN # 0419</u>	VIN # 0419 TAG # 9057474	09/11/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	7.50	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CENDIS</u>	CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, I					725.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	725.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9102020</u>	PAYMENT FOR AUGUST 2020	09/10/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	725.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CENREF</u>	CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC					1,394.74
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	1,271.79	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>0000284265</u>	CUST # 001134 1700 FM CR 235 #2720	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,271.79	
Check				09/15/2020	122.95	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>385943</u>	ACCT # 020545 2 YD FRONT LOAD TRASH	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	122.95	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CINTAS</u>	CINTAS CORPORATION #86					1,192.52
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	1,192.52	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>4056076197</u>	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	07/16/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	97.27	
<u>4058645453</u>	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	08/13/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	97.27	
<u>4059274993</u>	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	08/20/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	97.27	
<u>4059913217</u>	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	154.07	
<u>4059913263</u>	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	296.69	
<u>4059913315</u>	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER 13243034	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	362.21	
<u>4059913373</u>	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	87.74	

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Number CINFIR	Vendor Name CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525			Total Vendor Amount 42.96	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		5028652048	CUST # 10344330 ALL SPORT ZRO STX FP/50/BX	09/01/2020	09/22/2020
				Discount Amount	Payable Amount
				0.00	42.96

Vendor Number CITLOC	Vendor Name CITY OF LOCKHART			Total Vendor Amount 951.63	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		ASL 20-012	Animal Shelter Lease PAYMENT # 108	09/01/2020	09/22/2020
				Discount Amount	Payable Amount
				0.00	951.63

Vendor Number CLIMCC	Vendor Name CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK			Total Vendor Amount 909.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		13-FL-280	CAUSE # 13-FL-280 ACP	08/31/2020	09/22/2020
		13-FL-400_1	CAUSE # 13-FL-400 C.D.P.	09/04/2020	09/22/2020
		2808-20CC	CAUSE # 2808-20CC R.T.M.	09/04/2020	09/22/2020
		2813-20CC	CAUSE # 2813-20CC T.I.G.	09/04/2020	09/22/2020
				Discount Amount	Payable Amount
				0.00	147.00
				0.00	112.00
				0.00	300.00
				0.00	350.00

Vendor Number COLWIS	Vendor Name COLIN WISE			Total Vendor Amount 200.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		47564	CAUSE # 47564 SERFIO PEDIAZA	08/19/2020	09/22/2020
				Discount Amount	Payable Amount
				0.00	200.00

Vendor Number COLMAT	Vendor Name COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.			Total Vendor Amount 69,875.52	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		297527	CUST # 1405 COUNTY YARD SEALWILLOW RD	09/05/2020	09/22/2020
		297528	CUST # 1405 DRY CREEK ROAD	09/05/2020	09/22/2020
		297529	CUST # 1405 S.E. RIVER RD	09/05/2020	09/22/2020
				Discount Amount	Payable Amount
				0.00	33,594.69
				0.00	29,089.23
				0.00	7,191.60

Vendor Number COMPRI	Vendor Name COMAL COUNTY PRINT SHOP			Total Vendor Amount 44.45	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		019	CUSTOM PRINTING - ENVELOPE, PLAIN, CS-CALDWELL	08/19/2020	09/22/2020
				Discount Amount	Payable Amount
				0.00	44.45

Vendor Number DARLAW	Vendor Name DARLA LAW			Total Vendor Amount 254.15	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		82020	AUGUST 2020 MILEAGE	08/31/2020	09/22/2020
				Discount Amount	Payable Amount
				0.00	254.15

Vendor Number DAVBRO	Vendor Name DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY AT LAW			Total Vendor Amount 100.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		8282020	LEGAL CONSULTATION SERVICES AUGUST 2020	08/28/2020	09/22/2020
				Discount Amount	Payable Amount
				0.00	100.00

Payment Register

Vendor Number <u>DAVGLI</u>	Vendor Name DAVID GLICKER					Total Vendor Amount 150.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number				Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 150.00
Payable Number <u>20-J-2801</u>	Description CAUSE # 20-J-2801 MYKEL JOSEPH BEAU HIGHTOWN	Payable Date 07/14/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 150.00	

Vendor Number <u>DAVIMEN</u>	Vendor Name DAVID MENDOZA					Total Vendor Amount 750.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number				Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 750.00
Payable Number <u>44337</u>	Description CAUSE # 44337	Payable Date 08/21/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 400.00	
<u>44337 - 1</u>	CAUSE # 44337 SAUL ZUNIGA	08/06/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	350.00	

Vendor Number <u>DEBCOW</u>	Vendor Name DEBORAH COWAN					Total Vendor Amount 88.50
Payment Type Check	Payment Number				Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 88.50
Payable Number <u>92020</u>	Description REFUND EXCESS PREMIUMS PAID	Payable Date 09/02/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 88.50	

Vendor Number <u>DEWPOT</u>	Vendor Name DEWITT POTHS & SON					Total Vendor Amount 1,556.19
Payment Type Check	Payment Number				Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 1,556.19
Payable Number <u>615891-0</u>	Description ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, FILE, LTR, 1/3, MLA, 100	Payable Date 08/18/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 69.32	
<u>616051-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 PROTECTOR, SHEET, SVYWGHT, CLR	08/20/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	56.49	
<u>616497-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 PROTECTOR, SHEET, HVYWGHT, CLR	08/25/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	21.24	
<u>616561-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 / 22 SANITIZER, GALLON, SCREW CAP	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	990.00	
<u>617265-0</u>	CUST # 12430 PEN, Z-GRIP, BP, RT, 1.0 DZ	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	100.86	
<u>617422-0</u>	CUST # 12430 JACKET, FILE, LTR, 2" EX	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	88.94	
<u>617437-0</u>	CUST # 12430 RUBBERBANDS, SIZE # 19	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	11.50	
<u>617756-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 TAPE, CORRECTION, VALUPK, 10PC	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	25.22	
<u>617892-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	104.00	
<u>617997-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 ENGRAVED 2X10 DESK SIGN	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	13.00	
<u>618224-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 CRTDG, INKJET, HP 951XL,YW	09/08/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	75.62	

Vendor Number <u>DONHOE</u>	Vendor Name DONNA HOEHNE					Total Vendor Amount 177.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number				Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 177.00
Payable Number <u>9042020</u>	Description TRAVEL FOR 10/19 - 23/20	Payable Date 09/04/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 177.00	

Vendor Number <u>E&RSUP</u>	Vendor Name E & R SUPPLY CO., INC					Total Vendor Amount 266.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number				Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 266.00
Payable Number <u>219506</u>	Description ACCT # 23750 HYDRAULIC CYLINDER	Payable Date 08/26/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 266.00	

Vendor Number <u>EDOTEC</u>	Vendor Name EDOC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.					Total Vendor Amount 2,250.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number				Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 2,250.00
Payable Number <u>19238</u>	Description HARD DRIVE RETRIEVAL ATTEMPT - DAYS	Payable Date 08/25/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 2,250.00	

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>ELESYS</u>	ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.			219.99	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	219.99		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>1151665</u>	ACCT # C04192 EN EARLY VOTE STICKER	08/24/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	98.08
<u>1151747</u>	ACCT # C04192 SEAL, PULL-TIGHT, #S YELLOW	08/24/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	121.91

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>ERGASP</u>	ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.			69,741.04	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	69,741.04		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>9402319881</u>	# 912994 DEMURRAGE	08/19/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	135.00
<u>9402319882</u>	# 912994 DEMURRAGE	08/19/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	225.00
<u>9402320351</u>	PROJ DESCRIPTION: BID#19CCP02B/CALDWEL COUNT	08/20/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	13,893.86
<u>9402321433</u>	BID # 19CCP02B / CALDWELL COUNT	08/21/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	13,440.18
<u>9402323612</u>	BID # 19CCP02B / CALDWELL COUNT (SEAL COATING)	08/25/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	13,246.43
<u>9402324838</u>	BID # 19CCP02B / CALDWELL COUNT	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	13,837.14
<u>9402325690</u>	BID # 19CCP02B / CALDWELL COUNT	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	13,995.93
<u>9402326741</u>	ORIGINAL INVOICE # 9402320351	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	270.00
<u>9402327659</u>	ORIGINAL INVOICE # 9402321433	08/28/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	135.00
<u>9402328677</u>	ORIGINAL INVOICE # 9402323612 DEMURRAGE	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	180.00
<u>9402329835</u>	ORIGINAL INVOICE # 9402325690 DEMURRAGE	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	202.50
<u>9402329836</u>	ORIGINAL INVOICE # 9402324838	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	180.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>ESMCHA</u>	ESMERALDA CHAN			9.20	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	9.20		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>82020</u>	8/13 , 17 & 24/20	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	9.20

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>FARBRO</u>	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.			392.22	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	392.22		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>70230164</u>	ACCT # 6302473 ICETEA BLACK SWT FLPK	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	392.22

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>FERRUJ</u>	FERNANDO RUIZ			1,000.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	1,000.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>48523</u>	CAUSE # 48523 JOSE PEREZ M	08/17/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,000.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>FERJOS</u>	FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.			841.87	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	841.87		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>114015</u>	POTATO BAGGED 50 LB CASE	08/25/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	31.00
<u>114021</u>	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	23.50
<u>114032</u>	CABBAGE RED PER LB	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	63.80
<u>114040</u>	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	08/28/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	181.20
<u>114055</u>	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	140.50
<u>114077</u>	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	77.00
<u>114091</u>	CELERY EA	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	25.67
<u>114102</u>	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	09/04/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	161.70
<u>114149</u>	POTATO BAGGED 50 LB CASE	09/07/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	82.00

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	Total Vendor Amount
<u>114159</u>	CABBAGE GREEN 50 LB CASE		09/08/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	55.50	
FIRTRO	FIRETROL PROTECTION SYSTEMS, INC.						540.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	540.00	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>100671110</u>	CUST # 4700021 LABOR-AD		08/21/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	540.00	
FUEMAN	FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC						12,318.25
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	12,318.25	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>NP58747505</u>	ACCT # BG114286 7/27 - 8/30/20		08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	12,318.25	
FLOPLU	FLOORS PLUS						4,987.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	4,987.00	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>667017</u>	JP #1 REMOVE AND REPLACE VINYL FLOORING		08/21/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	4,987.00	
BUTBAK	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO						562.32
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	562.32	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2038389605</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR		08/25/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	234.72	
<u>2038389732</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR		09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	327.60	
GAPOWE	GA POWERS						84.38
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	84.38	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>42620</u>	FLUSH VALVE 1.28		08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	84.38	
GODAUT	GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CENTER						1,805.08
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	1,805.08	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>234931</u>	ACCT # 473509272 P225/60R18 99W SL EAG RS-5		08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,805.08	
GOREOU	GORDON'S EQUIPMENT						149.75
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	149.75	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>62635</u>	WHEEL WTS		08/10/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	149.75	
GOVFOR	GOVERNMENT FORMS AND SUPPLIES						223.33
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	223.33	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>0323425</u>	JOB # 023961 APPLICATION FOR BALLOT BY MAIL		08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	223.33	

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>GHS LTD</u>	GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, LTD			6,981.75	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				09/15/2020	6,981.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>82020</u>	COLLECTIONS FOR AUGUST 2020	09/10/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	6,981.75

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>GTDIST</u>	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.			4,548.37	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				09/15/2020	4,548.37
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>INV0787990</u>	CUST ID: 297 HORNADY .223 REM 20/BX BARRIER TAP	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	3,300.00
<u>INV0790153</u>	CUST # 003167 FEDERAL .223 REM 20/BX FMJ BT 55GR	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	723.50
<u>UN032180</u>	CUST # 003167 BLAUER FLEXRS ARMOSKIN BASE S/S, DA	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	524.87

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>HANEQU</u>	HANSON EQUIPMENT			56.80	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				09/15/2020	56.80
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>281612</u>	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	08/28/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	56.80

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>HOF SUP</u>	HOFMANN'S SUPPLY			103.84	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				09/15/2020	103.84
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>846744</u>	CUST # 01734 ACETYLENE SMALL	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	103.84

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>HOLCAS</u>	HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION OF B.D. HOLT COMPANY			282.46	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				09/15/2020	282.46
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>PIMA0338554</u>	CUST # 0203700 VALVE GP-SOL	08/28/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	282.46

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>JANMUS</u>	JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C.			295.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				09/15/2020	295.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>592</u>	TCOLE PSYCHOLOGIICAL EVAL - JOHN HANSON	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	295.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>FARPLA</u>	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL			356.88	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				09/15/2020	356.88
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2007-041278</u>	ACCT # 1-99 HAND SANITIZER 8OZ	07/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	46.95
<u>2008-079084</u>	ACCT # 1-99 MAG 2" COMBO 1-1/2" SHKL	08/19/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	16.99
<u>2008-080038</u>	ACCT # 1-99 LED PLUG/PLAY LAMP 18W	08/20/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	31.98
<u>2009-088996</u>	ACCT # 1-99 TOW STRAP 25' YLW 5000#	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	21.99
<u>2009-090250</u>	ACCT # 1-99 LATCH ENTRY 6 WAY FOLBRS	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	149.01
<u>2009-090257</u>	ACCT # 1-99 SCREWDRIVER SET 23 PC	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	71.97
<u>2009-090345</u>	ACCT # 1-99 FUSETRON 30A EASYID CD/2	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	17.99

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JOHWRE</u>	JOHN LOUIS BARRON					265.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	265.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>16682</u>	1997 FORD WHITE / LICENSE # BX52574	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	265.00	
<u>LASSIG</u>	LARRY D. RIVERA					59.64
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	59.64	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>EMT-23548</u>	5.00 FT X 1.00 FT STANDARD DIGITAL PRINT MEDIA	08/24/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	59.64	
<u>LAWENF</u>	LAW ENFORCEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.					150.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	150.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>211327</u>	ACCT # 78644 TEXAS TRAFFIC TICKETS W/WARNINGS	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	150.00	
<u>THOLEO</u>	LEON TRANSLATIONS					225.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	225.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>20760</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-196 GOMEZ VS CAMPOS	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	225.00	
<u>LEXRIS</u>	LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT					50.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1623451-202000831</u>	BILLING ID: 1623451 AUGUST 2020	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	50.00	
<u>LIVFEE</u>	LIVENGOD FEED STORE					259.25
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	259.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>LOINV000213215</u>	ACCT # 1C250 TOTAL STOCK 12% PELLETS	08/08/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	31.00	
<u>LOINV000213850</u>	ACCT # 1C250 TOTAL STOCK 12% PELLETS	08/18/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	77.00	
<u>LOINV000214609</u>	ACCT # 1C250 COASTAL SQUARE BALE	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	151.25	
<u>LOCTRU</u>	LOCKHART HARDWARE					876.47
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				09/15/2020	876.47	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>34079 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 DROP CLOTH 9X12 CANVAS 8 OZ	08/17/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	55.97	
<u>34087 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 JERSEY WORK GLOVE LG 6PR	08/18/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	13.98	
<u>34090 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 CM PRES WASHR 3100PSI	08/18/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	439.99	
<u>34092 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 ORIGNL TAPE 1.88X60 PK	08/18/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	19.99	
<u>34108 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 INSECT FOGGER CONC 6PK	08/19/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	9.99	
<u>34117 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 FELT PADS 1" RND CD48	08/19/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	40.53	
<u>34130 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 GLIDE NAILON NYL1-1/8CD4	08/20/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	11.58	
<u>34159 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 SAND DISC 60G 5X5" 5PK	08/21/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	24.96	
<u>34180 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 SCRUB N WIPE 12"	08/24/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	34.57	
<u>34193 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 DRUM SAND KIT 3/4" 10PC	08/25/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	28.95	
<u>34198 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 UNVRSL FLAPPER 3" TOTO	08/25/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	16.99	
<u>34208 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 KILZ 2 PRIMER GALLON	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	32.74	
<u>34218 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 MASKING PAPER 6" X 180'	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	72.14	

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

<u>34233 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 ACE BAG 45GAL 24CT FLAP	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	18.98
<u>34258 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 FLAT TMPLE SAFTY GLS AMB	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	32.35
<u>34260 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 1" X 2" X 8' FJ STOCK	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	22.76

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOCMOT</u>	LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.				494.76

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	494.76		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>C125154</u>	ACCT # 163 UNIT # 1603 GGB43822	07/29/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	156.50
<u>T47393</u>	CUST # 3810 RING - BEARING LOCK	08/24/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	279.77
<u>T47397</u>	CUST # 3810 MOTOR ASY	08/25/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	58.49

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOCPOS</u>	LOCKHART POST REGISTER				764.21

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	764.21		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>00090243</u>	SALARIES CORRECTION NOTICE	08/06/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	279.50
<u>00090279</u>	NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE	08/20/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	411.19
<u>00090303</u>	8/06 & 13/2020 RFP20CCP04P	08/24/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	17.00
<u>00090305</u>	8/06 & 13/2020 12 SHEEP FOUND	08/24/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	24.48
<u>00090310</u>	8/13/20 20-21 BUDGE ELECTED OFFICIALS	08/24/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	32.04

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>LULPOS</u>	LULING POSTMASTER				275.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	275.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>91120</u>	5 ROLLS OF STAMPS	09/11/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	275.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>ICOJAN</u>	M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC				1,140.47

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	1,140.47		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>8907</u>	MULTIFOLD TOWEL BROWN/PRIME	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	604.60
<u>8929</u>	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	535.87

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>MARPLU</u>	MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS				957.86

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	957.86		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>INV001897185</u>	CUST ID: 278898 SLOAN REGAL 3.5 GPF CLOSET DIAPH	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	957.86

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>MELREY</u>	MELISSA Y. REYES				200.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	200.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2810-20CC</u>	CAUSE # 2810-20 CC K.L.	09/04/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	200.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>MOLCOL</u>	MOLLY COLE				177.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	177.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>92020</u>	TRAINING 10/19 - 10/23/20	09/09/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	177.00

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>nDIVIS</u>	nDIVISION, INC					6,600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 6,600.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>IPS0001509</u>	CUST ID: CALDWELLCOUN01 VMS FROM 2008R TO 2019	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	6,600.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>NETDAT</u>	NET DATA					158.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 158.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>82020</u>	ITICKETS FOR AUGUST 2020	09/10/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	158.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PRECOM</u>	NIVLU CORP					952.89
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 952.89
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>17228A</u>	SOLVENT DEGREASER	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	455.76	
<u>17228B</u>	P4WAY:PWDS / PENTRAZEN 4-WAY	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	497.13	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>OMNSAN</u>	OMNI SAN ANTONIO HOTEL AT THE COLONNADE					1,253.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 657.24
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>CONF # 40042013977</u>	DONNA HOEHNE - 10/19 - 23/20	04/28/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	657.24	
Check						09/15/2020 595.76
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>CONF # 40042643122</u>	MOLLY COLE - 10/19 - 23/20	09/04/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	595.76	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>O'REIL</u>	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.					678.51
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 678.51
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>0642-355552</u>	CUST # 188092 CUT-OUT SW	08/20/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	28.28	
<u>0642-355703</u>	CUST # 188092 CTRL ARM ASY	08/21/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	459.82	
<u>0642-356399</u>	CUST # 188092 BALL JOINT	08/24/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	83.90	
<u>0642-356418</u>	CUST # 188092 BAT TESTER	08/24/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	59.99	
<u>0642-356437</u>	CUST # 188092 BUSHING	08/24/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	36.25	
<u>0642-356627</u>	CUST # 188092 SWAY BAR LNK	08/25/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	172.45	
<u>0642-356653</u>	CUST # 188092 NON-BRKT CAL	08/25/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	110.73	
<u>0642-356911</u>	CUST # 188092 WHEEL NUT	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	10.45	
<u>0642-356992</u>	CUST # 188092 CORE RETURN	08/27/2020	08/27/2020	0.00	-38.00	
<u>0642-356996</u>	CUST # 188092 CALIPER BRKT	08/27/2020	08/27/2020	0.00	-245.36	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ORKIN</u>	ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL					295.19
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 295.19
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>202195576</u>	ACCT # 29121597 SEP 2020	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	295.19	

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PETSOL</u>	PETROLEUM SOLUTIONS, INC.					520.63
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 520.63
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>SRVCE108120</u>	CUST # CALCTY - CHERRY SWITCH - CR161	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	520.63	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PETTRA</u>	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					4,260.49
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 4,260.49
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1578725</u>	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LOW SULFUR #2 DIESEL LOW EI	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	4,260.49	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PFGTEM</u>	PFG-TEMPLE					4,736.92
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 4,736.92
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1002322</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,105.36	
<u>1005289</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/07/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,190.71	
<u>9995065</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,106.32	
<u>9997262</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY	08/28/2020	08/28/2020	0.00	-49.98	
<u>9998119</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,407.50	
<u>9999795</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY	08/31/2020	08/31/2020	0.00	-22.99	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MAXPOS</u>	POSTMASTER					64.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 64.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>BOX # 145/2020</u>	BOX 145 - JP # 3 - 1 YR RENTAL	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	64.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PRISOL</u>	PRINTING SOLUTIONS					194.69
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 194.69
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>23710</u>	BLACK INK 1 OZ	08/19/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	3.70	
<u>23714</u>	CIRCLE SEAL STAMPS	08/06/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	96.00	
<u>23740</u>	DEFENDANT, PLANTIFF, EXHIBIT - JOP JENNIFER WATTS	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	70.00	
<u>23744</u>	4914 DEPUTY SIGNATURE - ANNA GAMBOA-MARTINEZ	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	24.99	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>QUICOR</u>	QUILL CORPORATION					424.27
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						09/15/2020 424.27
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>10041070</u>	ACCT # 4881802 PURELL ORGNL HD SNTZR 8OZ	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	152.33	
<u>10055630</u>	ACCT # 4881802 PURELL ORGNL HN SNTZR 8OZ	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	19.99	
<u>10280231</u>	ACCT # 4881802 CLOROX DSNFCT WIPE 75 CT FRESH	09/09/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	17.37	
<u>1094252</u>	ACCT # 4881802 SCOTCH THERMAL IAM POUCHES 5X7	09/04/2020	09/04/2020	0.00	-29.99	
<u>9193863</u>	ACCT # 4881802 SCOTCH MAGIC TAPE 10 PK	08/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	33.99	
<u>9411091</u>	ACCT # 4881802 PAPERPRO INPOWER 28/SH STAPLER	08/10/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	91.99	
<u>9413509</u>	ACCT # 4881802 PAPERPRO INPOWER 28/SH STAPLER	08/10/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	138.59	

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LEXINE</u>	RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS					490.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					09/15/2020	65.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>3092811611</u>	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 AUGUST 2020	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	65.00	
Check					09/15/2020	425.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>3092812796</u>	ACCT # 422NHLB4 AUGUST 2020	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	425.00	
<u>RESINN</u>	RESIDENCE INN					413.75
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					09/15/2020	413.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>CONF # 75121769</u>	B.J. WESTMORELAND - 10/05 -08/20	09/11/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	413.75	
<u>REVMEED</u>	REVEAL MEDIA USA, INC					7,648.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					09/15/2020	7,648.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>622</u>	ACCT REF: CAL004 CAMERA BUNDLE	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	7,648.00	
<u>RONLEH</u>	RONDA LEHMAN					15.50
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					09/15/2020	15.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9042020</u>	POSTAGE REIMBURSEMENT	09/04/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	7.75	
<u>9092020</u>	POSTAL REIMBURSEMENT 9/09/20	09/09/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	7.75	
<u>REDAUT</u>	SEAN MATTHEW MANN					503.69
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					09/15/2020	503.69
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>116694</u>	ACCT # 2010 BATTERY / CORE DEPOSIT	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	207.99	
<u>116699</u>	ACCT # 2010 DIESEL EXST FLD 2.5 GA	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	199.80	
<u>116700</u>	ACCT # 2010 CORE DEPOSIT	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	-36.00	
<u>116784</u>	ACCT # 6000 CONTROL ARM	09/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	131.90	
<u>SMISUP</u>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					6,615.70
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					09/15/2020	6,615.70
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>865169</u>	BUSHING 2 X 1-1/4 TT	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	100.80	
<u>865282</u>	HOG TRAP KITS	08/28/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	3,389.75	
<u>865605</u>	RC933/RC133 9IN 2-PK MED ROLLR	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	9.40	
<u>865637</u>	CAR SCREW 5/16 X 3	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	15.35	
<u>865654</u>	ARCH 24" X 30' MTL CLVRT DS 16GA	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	3,100.40	
<u>SOUTIR</u>	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC					1,665.80
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					09/15/2020	1,665.80
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>4650054531</u>	CUST # 0142726 22.5 X 8.25 2HH STL WH ACCULITE	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,665.80	

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Number <u>SOUFIL</u>	Vendor Name SOUTHWEST FILING & STORAGE			Total Vendor Amount 433.46	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 433.46		
Payable Number <u>15943</u>	Description 150 BLUE CASE BINDERS / 150 GREEN CASE BINDERS	Payable Date 09/10/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 433.46

Vendor Number <u>SUMBEN</u>	Vendor Name SUMMER BENFORD			Total Vendor Amount 350.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 350.00		
Payable Number <u>45946</u>	Description CAUSE # 45946 BRANDON SCOTT BRAY	Payable Date 08/19/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 350.00

Vendor Number <u>SWAGIT</u>	Vendor Name SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC			Total Vendor Amount 783.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 783.00		
Payable Number <u>15903</u>	Description ACCT # 2K130701CC AUGUST 2020	Payable Date 08/31/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 783.00

Vendor Number <u>SYSO</u>	Vendor Name SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC			Total Vendor Amount 6,558.77	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 6,558.77		
Payable Number <u>413717288</u>	Description CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL / JANITORIAL	Payable Date 08/26/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 202.52
<u>413717289</u>	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	160.62
<u>413717290</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / POULTRY / FROZEN / CAN & DRY	08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,044.78
<u>413722516</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / FROZEN	08/28/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,616.91
<u>413722517</u>	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DISP	08/28/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	141.62
<u>413736669</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / FROZEN / CAN & DRY	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,154.02
<u>413736670</u>	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DISP	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	90.96
<u>413736671</u>	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL / JANITORIAL	09/02/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	381.48
<u>413742175</u>	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	09/04/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	343.01
<u>413742176</u>	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DISP	09/04/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	29.99
<u>413742177</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / POULTRY / FROZEN / CAN & DR	09/04/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,392.86

Vendor Number <u>TZENTE</u>	Vendor Name T7 ENTERPRISES, LLC			Total Vendor Amount 278.50	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 278.50		
Payable Number <u>8844</u>	Description 104 PASSENGER/LIGHT TRUCK	Payable Date 08/20/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 278.50

Vendor Number <u>TACRIS</u>	Vendor Name TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES			Total Vendor Amount 120,398.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 77,876.00		
Payable Number <u>29026</u>	Description MEMBER ID: 0280 COVERAGE # PR-0280-20200701-1	Payable Date 07/01/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 77,876.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 42,522.00		
Payable Number <u>NRCN--27086-WC4</u>	Description MEMBER # 0280 4TH QTR	Payable Date 08/31/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 42,522.00

Vendor Number <u>TAPEIT</u>	Vendor Name TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF PROPERTY & EVIDENCE INVEN			Total Vendor Amount 700.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 09/15/2020	Payment Amount 350.00		
Payable Number <u># E 1508</u>	Description HOEHNE, DONNA 10/20 - 23/20	Payable Date 04/01/2020	Due Date 09/22/2020	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 350.00

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	Total Vendor Amount
	#E1577	COLE, MOLLY / 2020 CONFERENCE 10/20-23/20	05/05/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	350.00	350.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
DEPPUB	TEXAS DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFETY						8.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	8.00	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CRS-202008-199725	ORGID: 24704 8/03 - 19/2020		08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	8.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
TEXVITST	TEXAS DEPT. OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES						204.96
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	204.96	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2011583	ACCT # 17460016318 007 JULY 2020		08/03/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	58.56	
2011797	80 REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS FOR AUGUST 2020		09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	146.40	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
PARWIL	TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT						79.90
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	79.90	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9102020	FINES COLLECTED 4/19/20		09/10/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	79.90	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
TXPOLU	TEXAS POLICE TRAINERS, LLC						130.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	130.00	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CSI-25-2020	MATT WILLIAMS - CRIME SCENE INVEST. SEPT 2020		08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	130.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
RICHIC	THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HICKS, PLLC						960.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	960.00	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
48,439	CAUSE # 48,439 DEXTER LEON HEDSPETH		08/26/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	605.00	
48,486	CAUSE # 48,486 GREGORY OWENS		08/17/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	355.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
LULNEW	THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGNAL						38.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	38.00	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9092020	ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION		09/09/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	38.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
THEMEA	THE MEADOWS CENTER						1,875.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	1,875.00	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
SLH_0_082820A	2020 FERAL HOG PROGRAM PSA FINAL INVOICE		08/28/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	1,875.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
TOWSUI	TOWNEPLACE SUITES						332.94
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					09/15/2020	332.94	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CONF # 82976310	BARBARA SHELTON - 10/05 - 08/20		04/29/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	332.94	

Payment Register

APPKT04441 - 9/22/20 A/P RUN / PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>TRARIS</u>	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION			53.70	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	53.70		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>234599-202008-1</u>	ACCT # 234599 BILLING PERIOD: AUGUST 2020	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	53.70

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>UNIFIR</u>	UNIFIRST CORPORATION			150.68	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	150.68		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>822 2343761</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140 SHERIFF'S	08/28/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	74.78
<u>822 2345797</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140 SHERIFF'S	09/04/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	75.90

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>VALENV</u>	VALICOR ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, LLC			210.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	210.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>M314785</u>	ACCT # 86903 WORK ORDER # 651718 200 GAL MIN FEE	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	210.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>WAUPEA</u>	WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUSTRIES, INC.			855.25	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	855.25		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>1197580</u>	UNIT ID: 125449 SERIAL # # 4688990 WO # 189441	09/01/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	855.25

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>XLPART</u>	XL PARTS, LLC			381.09	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		09/15/2020	381.09		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>0416RY3375</u>	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	08/20/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	11.46
<u>0416RZ0869</u>	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	08/21/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	12.21
<u>0416RZ1141</u>	CUST # 490093 PQ SEMI MET BRAKE PADS	08/21/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	45.99
<u>0416SA7851</u>	CUST # 490093 21" PINCH TYPE BLADE	08/25/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	221.91
<u>0416SA9100</u>	CUST # 490093 16OZ SUPER CONCENTRATE	08/25/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	24.46
<u>0416SC2130</u>	CUST # 490093 .07OZ SUPER GLUE	08/27/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	3.38
<u>0416SE3327</u>	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	08/31/2020	09/22/2020	0.00	61.68

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	239	108	0.00	405,252.51
Packet Totals:		239	108	0.00	405,252.51

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-405,252.51
Packet Totals:		-405,252.51

- 2. Ratify re-occurring County Payments**
 - A. \$323,626.74 (Payroll 8/16/2020 – 8/29/2020)**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$323,626.74 Payroll (8/16/2020 - 8/29/2020)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/9/2020
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Department Summary

Packet: PYPKT01841 - PAYROLL 08162020 THRU 08292020
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 08/16/2020 - 08/29/2020

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 8,947.27
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
C-19	160.00	3,207.80
Hourly	400.00	8,316.06
Uniform	0.00	175.00
Total:	560.00	11,715.01

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,723.81	903.72	0.00
MC	11,309.59	163.98	163.98
SS	11,309.59	701.19	701.19
Unemployment	11,578.85	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,768.89	865.17	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,715.01	585.78	515.45
550	0.00	136.16	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,610.05
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	83.95	0.00
Total:	998.85	2,125.50	

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings:	11,715.01	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	998.85	Taxes:	1,768.89	Net Pay:	8,947.27
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 24,556.13
Total Check Amounts: 2,195.83

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	32.00	692.28
Hourly	1,659.00	29,702.90
OT	11.00	302.15
S	29.58	535.25
SAL	-41.00	998.01
Vacation	161.42	3,113.04
Total:	1,852.00	35,410.55

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	32,095.87	2,529.15	0.00
MC	33,866.39	491.08	491.08
SS	33,866.39	2,099.72	2,099.72
Unemployment	35,278.26	0.00	0.06
Total:		5,119.95	2,590.86

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	35,410.55	1,770.52	1,558.08
530	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	132.29	0.00
551	0.00	57.69	0.00
563	0.00	210.19	0.00
580	0.00	13.77	0.00
590	0.00	1,147.65	6,136.19
595	0.00	22.36	0.00
615	0.00	184.17	0.00
Total:		3,538.64	7,694.27

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings:	35,410.55	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	3,538.64	Taxes:	5,119.95	Net Pay:	26,751.96
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,103.56
Total Check Amounts: 2,461.62

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	12.00	237.03
Hourly	220.00	4,027.91
Vacation	8.00	136.04
Total:	240.00	4,400.98

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,159.25	257.54	0.00
MC	4,379.30	63.49	63.49
SS	4,379.30	271.51	271.51
Unemployment	4,387.36	0.00	0.00
Total:		592.54	335.00

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,400.98	220.05	193.64
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	957.03
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		243.26	1,150.67

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings:	4,400.98	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	243.26	Taxes:	592.54	Net Pay:	3,565.18
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,287.17
Total Check Amounts: 1,189.76

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	144.00	2,765.11
S	8.00	147.62
Vacation	8.00	159.62
Total:	160.00	3,072.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,901.88	188.15	0.00
MC	3,055.50	44.30	44.30
SS	3,055.50	189.44	189.44
Unemployment	3,072.35	0.00	0.00
Total:	421.89	233.74	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,072.35	153.62	135.18
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
615	0.00	16.85	0.00
Total:	173.53	454.19	

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings:	3,072.35	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	173.53	Taxes:	421.89	Net Pay:	2,476.93
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 2,766.54
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,589.73
SAL	1.00	1,967.38
Total:	81.00	3,557.11

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,260.49	226.33	0.00
MC	3,478.35	50.43	50.43
SS	3,478.35	215.66	215.66
Unemployment	3,557.11	0.00	0.00
Total:	492.42	266.09	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,557.11	177.86	156.51
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
551	0.00	42.30	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	33.60	0.00
Total:	298.15	794.53	

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings:	3,557.11	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	298.15	Taxes:	492.42	Net Pay:	2,766.54
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 7,161.88
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
FLOAT	4.00	99.13
Hourly	225.25	4,719.05
S	9.75	351.07
SAL	-15.00	4,411.33
Vacation	18.00	569.20
Total:	242.00	10,184.40

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,983.21	1,056.38	0.00
MC	9,717.43	140.91	140.91
SS	9,717.43	602.49	602.49
Unemployment	10,127.40	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,799.78	743.40

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,184.40	509.22	448.11
520	0.00	225.00	0.00
550	0.00	57.00	0.00
551	0.00	157.68	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,291.04
595	0.00	8.31	0.00
610	0.00	16.96	0.00
615	0.00	84.39	0.00
Total:		1,222.74	1,739.15

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings:	10,184.40	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,222.74	Taxes:	1,799.78	Net Pay:	7,161.88
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 7,898.80
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	4.00	65.95
Hourly	360.00	6,089.66
S	34.50	568.22
SAL	1.00	1,952.50
Vacation	1.50	24.10
VAC-PAYOUT	127.20	2,097.34
Total:	528.20	10,797.77

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,867.75	1,158.21	0.00
MC	10,537.64	152.81	152.81
SS	10,537.64	653.34	653.34
Unemployment	8,818.03	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,964.36	806.15

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,797.77	539.89	475.10
520	0.00	130.00	0.00
550	0.00	27.24	0.00
551	0.00	40.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,929.06
595	0.00	17.18	0.00
615	0.00	16.12	0.00
Total:		934.61	2,404.16

RECAP 2140-- Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings:	10,797.77	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	934.61	Taxes:	1,964.36	Net Pay:	7,898.80
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,675.57
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	502.00	8,223.17
S	1.50	25.11
SAL	1.00	1,983.69
Vacation	56.50	1,001.29
Total:	561.00	11,233.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,210.10	668.19	0.00
MC	10,831.75	157.06	157.06
SS	10,831.75	671.57	671.57
Unemployment	11,113.97	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,496.82	828.63

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,233.26	561.65	494.26
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	119.29	0.00
551	0.00	170.75	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,233.07
595	0.00	19.75	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	91.72	0.00
Total:		1,060.87	2,727.33

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings:	11,233.26	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,060.87	Taxes:	1,496.82	Net Pay:	8,675.57
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 23,004.52
 Total Check Amounts: 14.92

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
FLOAT	16.00	381.72
Hourly	510.00	10,134.63
L-26 Longevity	0.00	441.55
S	27.00	551.16
SAL	-24.00	18,246.19
Vacation	39.00	1,107.13
Total:	568.00	30,878.53

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	27,863.02	2,578.72	0.00
MC	29,466.14	427.26	427.26
SS	29,466.14	1,826.89	1,826.89
Unemployment	30,791.05	0.00	0.00
Total:		4,832.87	2,254.15

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	30,862.38	1,543.12	1,357.94
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	71.33	0.00
551	0.00	310.23	0.00
552	0.00	96.15	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	828.26	4,192.13
595	0.00	25.74	0.00
615	0.00	80.68	0.00
Total:		3,026.22	5,550.07

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings:	30,878.53	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	3,026.22	Taxes:	4,832.87	Net Pay:	23,019.44
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,474.23
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	485.00	8,143.34
S	27.00	464.80
SAL	1.00	1,988.27
Vacation	48.00	765.54
Total:	561.00	11,361.95

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,034.37	735.28	0.00
MC	10,702.47	155.18	155.18
SS	10,702.47	663.56	663.56
Unemployment	11,293.86	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,554.02	818.74	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,361.95	568.10	499.91
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	68.09	0.00
551	0.00	182.29	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	2,582.08
595	0.00	17.20	0.00
615	0.00	72.72	0.00
Total:	1,333.70	3,081.99	

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 11,361.95 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,333.70 Taxes: 1,554.02 Net Pay: 8,474.23

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 5,100.61
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,430.08
S	6.00	246.30
SAL	-2.00	5,067.00
Vacation	4.00	164.20
Total:	88.00	6,907.58

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,948.23	356.99	0.00
MC	6,393.59	92.70	92.70
SS	6,393.59	396.40	396.40
Unemployment	6,834.19	0.00	0.02
Total:	846.09	489.12	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,907.58	345.36	303.94
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	668.02
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
Total:	960.88	971.96	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 6,907.58 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 960.88 Taxes: 846.09 Net Pay: 5,100.61

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 7,472.42
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
SAL	3.00	7,159.23
Total:	3.00	10,390.00

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,540.64	1,277.97	0.00
MC	10,310.14	149.49	149.49
SS	10,310.14	639.23	639.23
Unemployment	10,335.54	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,066.69	788.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,390.00	519.50	457.16
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
550	0.00	54.46	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:		850.89	1,095.18

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 10,390.00 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 850.89 Taxes: 2,066.69 Net Pay: 7,472.42

Department: 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 2,663.98
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	136.00	2,206.18
S	16.00	255.52
SAL	1.00	1,670.85
Vacation	8.00	131.57
Total:	161.00	4,264.12

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,234.70	230.42	0.00
MC	3,447.90	50.00	50.00
SS	3,447.90	213.77	213.77
Unemployment	2,582.89	0.00	0.00
Total:		494.19	263.77

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,264.12	213.20	187.62
550	0.00	38.19	0.00
551	0.00	193.06	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	509.08	972.03
615	0.00	75.89	0.00
Total:		1,105.95	1,159.65

RECAP 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Earnings: 4,264.12 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,105.95 Taxes: 494.19 Net Pay: 2,663.98

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,293.94
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
C-19	75.00	1,233.47
Hourly	77.00	1,242.37
S	8.00	128.90
SAL	1.00	1,670.85
Total:	161.00	4,275.59

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,929.72	300.71	0.00
MC	4,143.50	60.08	60.08
SS	4,143.50	256.90	256.90
Unemployment	4,248.36	0.00	0.00
Total:	617.69	316.98	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,275.59	213.78	188.13
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	957.03
595	0.00	14.18	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	90.68	0.00
Total:	363.96	1,145.16	

RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Earnings:	4,275.59	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	363.96	Taxes:	617.69	Net Pay:	3,293.94
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,793.31
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	134.00	1,886.58
SAL	1.00	1,670.85
Vacation	8.00	131.57
Total:	143.00	3,705.15

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,299.26	239.38	0.00
MC	3,484.51	50.53	50.53
SS	3,484.51	216.04	216.04
Unemployment	3,677.92	0.00	0.00
Total:	505.95	266.57	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,705.15	185.25	163.03
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	30.96	0.00
Total:	405.89	816.05	

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings:	3,705.15	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	405.89	Taxes:	505.95	Net Pay:	2,793.31
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,917.88
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	76.00	1,249.91
S	4.00	65.78
SAL	1.00	1,670.85
Total:	81.00	2,986.54

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,581.11	219.77	0.00
MC	2,740.43	39.73	39.73
SS	2,740.43	169.90	169.90
Unemployment	1,315.69	0.00	0.00
Total:	429.40	209.63	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,986.54	149.32	131.41
520	0.00	10.00	0.00
530	0.00	230.77	0.00
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:	639.26	784.43	

RECAP 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Earnings: 2,986.54 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 639.26 Taxes: 429.40 Net Pay: 1,917.88

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 65,854.73
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	567.71
FH - LAW	26.00	492.80
FLOAT	20.00	390.07
Hourly	2,852.50	58,959.63
LWP	3.00	51.81
OT	76.50	2,083.58
S	162.50	3,161.45
SAL	-4.00	10,037.70
Uniform	0.00	950.00
Vacation	148.00	3,177.80
VAC-PAYOUT	338.06	7,393.21
Total:	3,622.56	87,265.76

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	80,700.74	7,920.06	0.00
MC	85,199.04	1,235.38	1,235.38
SS	85,199.04	5,282.35	5,282.35
Unemployment	83,732.50	0.00	0.01
Total:	14,437.79	6,517.74	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	87,265.76	4,363.30	3,839.69
520	0.00	135.00	0.00
530	0.00	298.15	0.00
550	0.00	391.53	0.00
551	0.00	392.27	0.00
580	0.00	29.07	0.00
590	0.00	797.95	12,835.40
595	0.00	45.23	0.00
610	0.00	81.00	0.00
615	0.00	439.74	0.00
Total:	6,973.24	16,675.09	

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings: 87,265.76 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 6,973.24 Taxes: 14,437.79 Net Pay: 65,854.73

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 72,171.30
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	270.00
FLOAT	4.00	103.50
Hourly	3,907.25	73,610.23
OT	218.45	6,164.56
S	181.00	3,167.07
SAL	-9.00	6,007.35
Uniform	0.00	1,075.00
Vacation	159.75	2,987.07
VAC-PAYOUT	68.02	1,240.65
Total:	4,529.47	94,625.43

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	86,933.66	7,500.12	0.00
MC	91,810.00	1,331.21	1,331.21
SS	91,810.00	5,692.22	5,692.22
Unemployment	94,308.33	0.00	0.04
Total:	14,523.55	14,523.55	7,023.47

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	94,625.43	4,731.34	4,163.48
520	0.00	145.00	0.00
530	0.00	170.77	0.00
550	0.00	317.10	0.00
551	0.00	242.28	0.00
580	0.00	27.54	0.00
590	0.00	1,466.62	15,736.49
595	0.00	90.62	0.00
610	0.00	40.50	0.00
615	0.00	698.81	0.00
Total:	7,930.58	19,899.97	

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings: 94,625.43 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 7,930.58 Taxes: 14,523.55 Net Pay: 72,171.30

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 1,623.69
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
C-19	48.00	648.96
Hourly	18.00	238.50
SAL	1.00	1,109.85
Total:	67.00	2,013.46

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,912.78	135.05	0.00
MC	2,013.46	29.20	29.20
SS	2,013.46	124.84	124.84
Unemployment	887.46	0.00	0.00
Total:	289.09	289.09	154.04

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,013.46	100.68	88.58
Total:	100.68	88.58	

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 2,013.46 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 100.68 Taxes: 289.09 Net Pay: 1,623.69

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 1,750.06
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	112.00	1,514.24
SAL	1.00	1,109.85
Total:	113.00	2,640.24

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,373.97	432.21	0.00
MC	2,505.98	36.33	36.33
SS	2,505.98	155.37	155.37
Unemployment	2,626.62	0.00	0.01
Total:	623.91	623.91	191.71

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,640.24	132.01	116.17
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	266.27	266.27	435.18

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 2,640.24 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 266.27 Taxes: 623.91 Net Pay: 1,750.06

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,197.13
 Total Check Amounts: 1,144.62

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	140.00	3,358.20
SAL	1.00	1,109.85
Total:	141.00	4,484.20

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,013.75	226.26	0.00
MC	4,237.96	61.45	61.45
SS	4,237.96	262.76	262.76
Unemployment	4,456.97	0.00	0.03
Total:	550.47	550.47	324.24

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,484.20	224.21	197.30
530	0.00	120.00	0.00
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	334.01
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
615	0.00	50.98	0.00
Total:	591.98	591.98	531.31

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 4,484.20 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 591.98 Taxes: 550.47 Net Pay: 3,341.75

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,462.42
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	19.23
Hourly	76.00	1,027.52
SAL	1.00	1,109.85
Total:	77.00	2,156.60

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,758.36	148.58	0.00
MC	1,906.19	27.64	27.64
SS	1,906.19	118.19	118.19
Unemployment	1,027.52	0.00	0.01
Total:	6,608.25	294.41	145.84

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,156.60	107.83	94.89
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	18.92	0.00
551	0.00	43.26	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	334.01
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:	2,156.60	399.77	428.90

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings:	2,156.60	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	399.77	Taxes:	294.41	Net Pay:	1,462.42
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 540.90
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	636.00
Total:	48.00	636.00

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	604.20	14.65	0.00
MC	636.00	9.22	9.22
SS	636.00	39.43	39.43
Unemployment	636.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,512.20	63.30	48.65

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	636.00	31.80	27.98
Total:	636.00	31.80	27.98

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings:	636.00	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	31.80	Taxes:	63.30	Net Pay:	540.90
-----------	--------	-----------	------	-------------	-------	--------	-------	----------	--------

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 14,337.99
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	147.67
Hourly	476.00	11,835.21
JP COMP TAKEN	8.50	271.84
S	12.00	236.19
SAL	-6.00	5,957.85
Vacation	71.50	1,930.66
Total:	562.00	20,379.42

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	1.50	31.86
Total:	1.50	31.86

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,259.56	1,485.01	0.00
MC	18,678.53	270.84	270.84
SS	18,678.53	1,158.07	1,158.07
Unemployment	20,379.42	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,913.92	1,428.91

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	20,379.42	1,018.97	896.69
520	0.00	400.00	0.00
551	0.00	571.12	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	813.21	2,612.08
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	118.52	0.00
Total:		3,127.51	3,508.77

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings:	20,379.42	Benefits:	31.86	Deductions:	3,127.51	Taxes:	2,913.92	Net Pay:	14,337.99
-----------	-----------	-----------	-------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 5,749.53
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	48.45
Hourly	355.00	6,086.59
LWP	19.00	317.17
S	10.00	160.09
SAL	1.00	1,764.04
Vacation	16.00	275.28
Total:	401.00	8,651.62

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,009.79	594.47	0.00
MC	8,442.37	122.41	122.41
SS	8,442.37	523.42	523.42
Unemployment	8,581.57	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,240.30	645.83

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,651.62	432.58	380.67
520	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
550	0.00	70.05	0.00
551	0.00	105.76	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,914.06
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:		1,661.79	2,294.73

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings:	8,651.62	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,661.79	Taxes:	1,240.30	Net Pay:	5,749.53
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 2,919.28
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	130.00	1,885.31
OT	13.00	313.29
SAL	-47.00	719.71
Vacation	48.00	1,079.64
Total:	144.00	3,997.95

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,359.63	140.21	0.00
MC	3,619.53	52.48	52.48
SS	3,619.53	224.41	224.41
Unemployment	3,977.18	0.00	0.00
Total:	417.10	417.10	276.89

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,997.95	199.90	175.91
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	20.77	0.00
551	0.00	107.69	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
595	0.00	5.45	0.00
610	0.00	20.19	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
Total:	661.57	828.93	

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings:	3,997.95	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	661.57	Taxes:	417.10	Net Pay:	2,919.28
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 9,269.01
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	196.36
Hourly	72.00	1,336.05
SAL	-2.00	11,088.81
Vacation	16.00	148.45
Total:	86.00	12,769.67

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,033.60	863.65	0.00
MC	11,697.08	169.61	169.61
SS	11,697.08	725.21	725.21
Unemployment	10,900.35	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,758.47	1,758.47	894.82

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,769.67	638.48	561.85
520	0.00	25.00	0.00
550	0.00	54.47	0.00
551	0.00	100.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	828.47	2,278.07
595	0.00	14.05	0.00
615	0.00	75.60	0.00
Total:	1,742.19	2,839.92	

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings:	12,769.67	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,742.19	Taxes:	1,758.47	Net Pay:	9,269.01
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,207.57
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	1,523.38
Total:	1.00	1,539.53

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,462.55	135.68	0.00
MC	1,539.53	22.32	22.32
SS	1,539.53	95.45	95.45
Unemployment	1,539.53	0.00	0.00
Total:		253.45	117.77

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,539.53	76.98	67.74
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
Total:		78.51	67.74

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings:	1,539.53	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	78.51	Taxes:	253.45	Net Pay:	1,207.57
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	-------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 1,175.24
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
SAL	-7.00	1,715.48
Vacation	8.00	190.60
Total:	1.00	1,906.08

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,789.10	469.71	0.00
MC	1,884.40	27.32	27.32
SS	1,884.40	116.83	116.83
Unemployment	1,892.46	0.00	0.00
Total:		613.86	144.15

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,906.08	95.30	83.87
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		116.98	83.87

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings:	1,906.08	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	116.98	Taxes:	613.86	Net Pay:	1,175.24
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6590 - Purchasing

Total Direct Deposits: 1,485.99
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	1,956.92
Total:	1.00	1,973.07

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,847.13	212.29	0.00
MC	1,945.78	28.21	28.21
SS	1,945.78	120.64	120.64
Unemployment	1,973.07	0.00	0.00
Total:		361.14	148.85

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,973.07	98.65	86.82
551	0.00	19.23	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		125.94	405.83

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing

Earnings:	1,973.07	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	125.94	Taxes:	361.14	Net Pay:	1,485.99
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6610 - IT-Technology

Total Direct Deposits: 3,318.07
Total Check Amounts: 683.61

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	103.86
Hourly	120.00	2,631.23
S	16.00	562.32
SAL	-15.00	2,249.26
Total:	121.00	5,546.67

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,956.66	536.23	0.00
MC	5,433.99	78.79	78.79
SS	5,433.99	336.90	336.90
Unemployment	5,503.86	0.00	0.01
Total:	951.92	951.92	415.70

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,546.67	277.33	244.05
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	42.81	0.00
551	0.00	30.77	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	5.45	0.00
615	0.00	33.65	0.00
Total:	593.07	593.07	882.07

RECAP 6610 - IT-Technology

Earnings: 5,546.67 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 593.07 Taxes: 951.92 Net Pay: 4,001.68

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 1,874.76
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	2,307.69
Total:	1.00	2,323.84

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,207.65	155.11	0.00
MC	2,323.84	33.70	33.70
SS	2,323.84	144.08	144.08
Unemployment	2,323.84	0.00	0.00
Total:	332.89	332.89	177.78

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,323.84	116.19	102.25
Total:	116.19	116.19	102.25

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 2,323.84 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 116.19 Taxes: 332.89 Net Pay: 1,874.76

Department: 6640 - Code Investigator

Total Direct Deposits: 2,499.23
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	144.00	2,768.89
S	8.00	146.15
Vacation	8.00	161.50
Total:	160.00	3,127.31

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,894.65	160.48	0.00
MC	3,051.01	44.24	44.24
SS	3,051.01	189.17	189.17
Unemployment	3,127.31	0.00	0.00
Total:	3,127.31	393.89	233.41

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,127.31	156.36	137.60
551	0.00	65.38	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:	3,127.31	234.19	775.62

RECAP 6640 - Code Investigator

Earnings: 3,127.31 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 234.19 Taxes: 393.89 Net Pay: 2,499.23

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,215.74
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,617.00
OT	6.00	181.91
SAL	1.00	2,235.69
Total:	87.00	4,034.60

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,775.06	253.55	0.00
MC	3,976.79	57.67	57.67
SS	3,976.79	246.57	246.57
Unemployment	4,007.37	0.00	0.00
Total:	3,976.79	557.79	304.24

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,034.60	201.73	177.52
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:	4,034.60	261.07	815.54

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 4,034.60 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 261.07 Taxes: 557.79 Net Pay: 3,215.74

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,254.23
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	116.00	2,017.71
Vacation	24.00	599.88
Total:	140.00	2,652.21

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,519.60	60.94	0.00
MC	2,652.21	38.46	38.46
SS	2,652.21	164.44	164.44
Unemployment	2,652.21	0.00	0.00
Total:		263.84	202.90

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,652.21	132.61	116.70
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
Total:		134.14	435.71

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 2,652.21 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 134.14 Taxes: 263.84 Net Pay: 2,254.23

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 3,911.70
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	69.00	1,197.58
S	3.00	52.07
SAL	3.00	3,454.69
Vacation	8.00	138.85
Total:	83.00	4,843.19

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,670.03	389.56	0.00
MC	4,820.67	69.90	69.90
SS	4,820.67	298.87	298.87
Unemployment	4,843.19	0.00	0.00
Total:		758.33	368.77

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,012.73	150.64	132.56
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:		173.16	770.58

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings: 4,843.19 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 173.16 Taxes: 758.33 Net Pay: 3,911.70



Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT01841 - PAYROLL 08162020 THRU 08292020
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 08/16/2020 - 08/29/2020

Males Paid: 140
 Females Paid: 119
 Total Employees: 259

Total Direct Deposits: 315,936.38
 Total Check Amounts: 7,690.36

EARNINGS	Units	Pay Amount
Pay Code		
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,685.56
C-19	283.00	5,090.23
FH - LAW	26.00	492.80
FLOAT	92.00	1,969.68
Hourly	13,804.00	262,446.57
JP COMP TAKEN	8.50	271.84
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
L-26 Longevity	0.00	441.55
LWP	22.00	368.98
OT	324.95	9,045.49
S	563.83	10,825.07
SAL	-149.00	105,914.97
Uniform	0.00	2,200.00
Vacation	867.67	17,993.03
VAC-PAYOUT	533.28	10,731.20
Total:	16,376.23	432,707.74

BENEFITS	Units	Pay Amount
Pay Code		
JP COMP EARNED	1.50	31.86
Total:	1.50	31.86

TAXES	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Code			
Federal W/H	391,715.88	34,760.73	0.00
MC	416,238.99	6,035.41	6,035.41
SS	416,238.99	25,806.83	25,806.83
Unemployment	418,389.59	0.00	0.19
Total:	1,642,583.45	66,602.97	31,842.43

34,760.73 +
 Fed W/H - 34,760.73 =

6,035.41 +
 6,035.41 +
 MC - 12,070.82 =

25,806.83 +
 25,806.83 +
 SS - 51,613.66 =

98,115.21 =
 Total - 98,115.21 *

DEDUCTIONS	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Code			
400	430,861.13	21,543.11	18,957.79
520	0.00	2,980.00	0.00
530	0.00	819.69	0.00
550	0.00	1,810.33	0.00
551	0.00	3,082.52	0.00
552	0.00	288.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
563	0.00	210.19	0.00
580	0.00	168.30	0.00
590	0.00	8,306.32	66,635.07
595	0.00	354.10	0.00
610	0.00	212.99	0.00
615	0.00	2,627.03	0.00
Total:	42,478.03	42,478.03	85,592.86

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings 432,707.74 Benefits 31.86 Deductions 42,478.03 Taxes: 66,602.97 Net Pay: 323,626.74

B. \$98,445.21 (Payroll Tax 8/16/2020 – 8/29/2020)

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$98,445.21 Payroll Tax (8/16/2020 - 8/29/2020)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

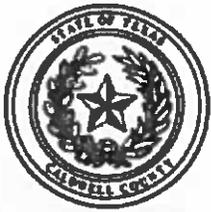
3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

9/9/2020

Date



Packet: PYPKT01841 - PAYROLL 08162020 THRU 08292020
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 08/16/2020 - 08/29/2020

Total Direct Deposits: 315,936.38
 Total Check Amounts: 7,690.36

Males Paid: 140
 Females Paid: 119
 Total Employees: 259

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,685.56
C-19	283.00	5,090.23
FH - LAW	26.00	492.80
FLOAT	92.00	1,969.68
Hourly	13,804.00	262,446.57
JP COMP TAKEN	8.50	271.84
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
L-26 Longevity	0.00	441.55
LWP	22.00	368.98
OT	324.95	9,045.49
S	563.83	10,825.07
SAL	-149.00	105,914.97
Uniform	0.00	2,200.00
Vacation	867.67	17,993.03
VAC-PAYOUT	533.28	10,731.20
Total:	16,376.23	432,707.74

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	1.50	31.86
Total:	1.50	31.86

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	391,715.88	34,760.73	0.00
MC	416,238.99	6,035.41	6,035.41
SS	416,238.99	25,806.83	25,806.83
Unemployment	418,389.59	0.00	0.19
Total:		66,602.97	31,842.43

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	430,861.13	21,543.11	18,957.79
520	0.00	2,980.00	0.00
530	0.00	819.69	0.00
550	0.00	1,810.33	0.00
551	0.00	3,082.52	0.00
552	0.00	288.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
563	0.00	210.19	0.00
580	0.00	168.30	0.00
590	0.00	8,306.32	66,635.07
595	0.00	354.10	0.00
610	0.00	212.99	0.00
615	0.00	2,627.03	0.00
Total:		42,478.03	85,592.86

34,760.73 +
 Fed W/H-34,760.73 G+

6,035.41 +
 6,035.41 +
 MC-12,070.82 G+

25,806.83 +
 25,806.83 +
 SS-51,613.66 G+

98,445.21 G0
 Total-98,445.21 G*

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	432,707.74	Benefits:	31.86	Deductions:	42,478.03	Taxes:	66,602.97	Net Pay:	323,626.74
-----------	------------	-----------	-------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	------------

C. \$169,295.82 (DMV Remittance)

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$169,295.82 DMV

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing		Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

9/4/2020
Date



\$169,295.82

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Edit Help

Funds Out Summary 200047

Due Date	Auto Forward	Expiring Due	Total Amount Due	Priority for Amount
05/03/2011	05/17/2011	05/17/2011	170.00	002
04/19/2011	04/19/2011	04/19/2011	0.00	011
02/16/2011	04/19/2011	04/19/2011	343.34	000
04/14/2011	04/19/2011	04/19/2011	100.00	000
04/14/2011	04/19/2011	04/19/2011	10.00	003
04/14/2011	04/19/2011	04/19/2011	100.00	000
Total:			1023.34	000

View Grid

3. To accept the August 2020 Indigent Burial Report; Backup: 2

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to accept the August 2020 Indigent Burial Report

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

9/8/2020 _____
Date



Caldwell County Indigent Burial Report
 Monthly Financial Report

Month: August 2020

Date	Funeral Home	City	Fiscal Budget / Budget Amendments	Amount Paid	Remaining Balance
08.05.20	Legends-cremation	San Marcos		\$595.00	\$10,555.00
08.05.20	McCurdy- cremation	Lockhart		\$850.00	\$9,705.00
08.05.20	O'Bannon- cremation	Luling		\$900.00	\$8,805.00
08.12.20	O'Bannon- cremation	Luling		\$1,000.00	\$7,805.00
	pending PO- O'Bannon	Luling		\$900.00	\$6,905.00
	pending PO - Legends	San Marcos		\$595.00	\$6,310.00
			YTD	<u>\$22,230.00</u>	<u>\$6,310.00</u>
				Budget Remaining	\$6,310.00

 Judge Haden

Report Submitted: 9/3/2020

4. To accept the August 2020 Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District; Backup: 4

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept the August 2020 Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

9/9/2020 _____
Date

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Tax Collection Report

AUGUST 2020

	August	Prior Months	YTD TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2019 Tax Collection	\$66,856.00	\$18,740,586.85	\$18,807,442.85	\$16,967,646.89
2018 & Prior Collection	\$36,636.96	\$629,843.18	\$666,480.14	\$658,412.50
Total Tax Collection =	\$103,492.96	\$19,370,430.03	\$19,473,922.99	\$17,626,059.39

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected

2019 Original Levy \$19,571,799.26

August 31, 2020 Percent of 2019 Tax Collected 95.27%

August 31, 2019 Percent of 2018 Tax Collected 95.96%

August 31, 2018 Percent of 2017 Tax Collected 96.00%

August 31, 2020 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,467,715.31

August 31, 2019 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,316,058.49

August 31, 2018 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,205,692.90

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll (\$15,917.81)

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll (\$0.01)

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$14,551.19

Submitted by:

Shanna Ramzinski

Shanna Ramzinski
Chief Appraiser
Caldwell County Appraisal District

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

AUGUST 2020

DEPOSITS

Date	Amount		CHECK #
	M & O	I & S	
(1) 12-Aug-20	\$33,833.00	\$3,043.81	EFT
(2) 19-Aug-20	\$12,965.58	\$1,178.79	EFT
(3) 27-Aug-20	\$19,179.80	\$1,749.20	EFT
(4) 3-Sep-20	\$28,922.63	\$2,620.15	EFT
(5)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(6)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(7)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(8)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(9)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(10)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(11)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(12)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(13)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(14)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(15)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(16)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(17)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(18)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(19)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(20)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(21)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(22)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(23)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(24)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(25)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Subtotals	<u>\$94,901.01</u>	<u>\$8,591.95</u>	
TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS	<u>\$103,492.96</u>		

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

AUGUST 2020

Collections

	FARM TO MARKET M & O		GENERAL FUND	
			M & O	I & S
Current Tax	\$7.71		\$51,847.34	\$4,649.52
Current P & I	\$0.96		\$9,498.81	\$851.66
Delinquent Tax	\$3.34		\$24,525.39	\$2,253.32
Delinquent P & I	\$0.91		\$9,016.55	\$837.45
		Subtotals	\$94,888.09	\$8,591.95
TOTAL FTM	\$12.92	TOTAL GCA	\$103,480.04	
	ROAD & BRIDGE M & O		STATE TAX M & O	
Current Tax	n/a		n/a	
Current P & I	n/a		n/a	
Delinquent Tax	\$0.00		\$0.00	
Delinquent P & I	\$0.00		\$0.00	
TOTAL RAB	\$0.00	TOTAL STX	\$0.00	
TOTAL COUNTY COLLECTIONS			\$103,492.96	

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$14,551.19

Attorney Fees Detail

FTM	\$1.47
GCA	\$14,549.72
RAB	\$0.00
STX	\$0.00

- 5. To accept the Resolution Adopting 2021
- 2022 Reappraisal Plan. Backup: 45**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to approve the Resolution Adopting 2021-2022 Reappraisal Plan

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials:

None To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/16/2020

COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

STATE OF TEXAS §

RESOLUTION ADOPTING 2021-2022 REAPPRAISAL PLAN

WHEREAS, Texas Tax Code section 6.05(i) requires each appraisal district board of directors to approve, by resolution, a periodic reappraisal plan.

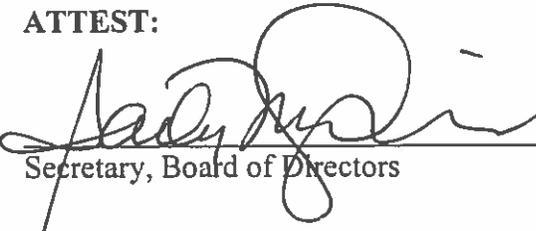
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors of the Caldwell County Appraisal District hereby adopts the attached 2021-2022 reappraisal plan.

ADOPTED this 1st day of September, 2020.



Chairman, Board of Directors

ATTEST:



Secretary, Board of Directors

CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT REAPPRAISAL PLAN 2021-2022



Prepared under Section 6.05 of the Texas Tax Code "to ensure adherence with generally accepted appraisal practices." This plan is aimed to provide a complete understanding of the responsibilities of the Caldwell County Appraisal District and outline the 2021/2022 appraisal scope and activities.

Amended August 25, 2020

Caldwell County Appraisal District

Reappraisal Plan for Tax Years 2021 and 2022

INTRODUCTION

Scope of Responsibility

The Caldwell County Appraisal District has prepared and published this reappraisal plan and appraisal report to provide our Board of Directors, citizens and taxpayers with a better understanding of the district's responsibilities and activities. This report has several parts: a general introduction and then, several sections describing the appraisal effort by the appraisal district.

The Caldwell County Appraisal District (CAD) is a political subdivision of the State of Texas created effective January 1, 1980. The provisions of the Texas Property Tax Code govern the legal, statutory, and administrative requirements of the appraisal district. A member Board of Directors, appointed by the taxing units within the boundaries of Caldwell County, constitutes the district's governing body. The chief appraiser, appointed by the Board of Directors, is the chief administrator and chief executive officer of the appraisal district.

The appraisal district is responsible for local property tax appraisal and exemption administration for 27 jurisdictions or taxing units in the county. Each taxing unit, such as the county, city, school district, water district, etc., sets its own tax rate to generate revenue to pay for such things as police and fire protection, public schools, road and street maintenance, courts, water and sewer systems, and other public services. Property appraisals and estimated values by the appraisal district allocate the year's tax burden on the basis of each taxable property's market value. We also determine eligibility for various types of property tax exemptions such as those for homeowners, the elderly, disabled veterans, charitable or religious organizations and agricultural productivity valuation.

Except as otherwise provided by the Property Tax Code, all taxable property is appraised at its "market value" as of January 1st. Under the tax code, "market value" means the price at which a property would transfer for cash or its equivalent under prevailing market conditions if:

- exposed for sale in the open market with a reasonable time for the seller to find a purchaser;
- both the seller and the buyer know of all the uses and purposes to which the property is adapted and for which it is capable of being used and of the enforceable restrictions on its use, and;
- both the seller and buyer seek to maximize their gains and neither is in a position to take advantage of the exigencies of the other.

The Property Tax Code defines special appraisal provisions for the valuation of residential homestead property (Sec. 23.23), productivity (Sec. 23.41), real property inventory (Sec. 23.12), dealer inventory (Sec. 23.121, 23.124, 23.1241 and 23.127), nominal (Sec. 23.18) or restricted use properties (Sec. 23.83) and allocation of interstate property (Sec. 23.03). The owner of real property inventory may elect to have the inventory appraised at its market value as of September 1st of the year preceding the tax year to which the appraisal applies by filing an application with the chief appraiser by July 31st requesting that the inventory be appraised as of September 1st.

The Texas Property Tax Code, under Sec. 25.18, requires each appraisal office to implement a plan to update appraised values for real property at least once every three years. The district's current policy is to conduct a general reappraisal of taxable property every three years (see addendum reappraisal schedule). Appraised values are reviewed annually and are subject to change. Business personal properties, minerals and utility properties are appraised every year.

The appraised value of real estate is calculated using specific information about each property. Using computer-assisted mass appraisal programs, and recognized appraisal methods and techniques, we compare that information with the data for similar properties, and with recent cost and market data. The district follows the standards of the International Association of Assessing Officers (IAAO) regarding its appraisal practices and procedures, and subscribes to the standards promulgated by the Appraisal Foundation known as the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) to the extent they are applicable.

Personnel Resources

The office of the Chief Appraiser is primarily responsible for overall planning, organizing, staffing, coordinating, and controlling of district operations. The administration department's function is to plan, organize, direct and control the business support functions related to human resources, budget, finance, records management, purchasing, fixed assets, facilities and postal services. The appraisal department is responsible for the valuation of all real and personal property accounts. The property types appraised include commercial, residential, multi-family, business personal, mineral, utilities, and industrial. The district's appraisers are subject to the provisions of the Property Taxation Professional Certification Act and must be duly registered with the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation. Support functions including records maintenance, information, and assistance to property owners, and hearings are coordinated by personnel in support services.

The appraisal district staff consists of 15 employees with the following classifications:

- 1 -Official/Administrator (executive level administration)
- 3 -Professional (supervisory and management)
- 9 -Technicians (appraisers, program appraisers and network support)
- 2 -Administrative Support (professional, customer service, clerical and other)

Staff Education and Training

All personnel that are performing appraisal work are registered with the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation and are required to take appraisal courses to achieve the status of Registered Professional Appraiser within five years of employment as an appraiser. After they are awarded their license, they must receive additional training of a minimum of 30 hours of continuing education units every two years. Failure to meet these minimum standards results in the termination of the employee.

Additionally, all appraisal personnel receive extensive training in data gathering processes and statistical analyses of all types of property to ensure equality and uniformity of appraisal of all types of property. On-the-job training is delivered by department managers for new appraisers and managers meet regularly with staff to introduce new procedures and regularly monitor appraisal activity to ensure that standardized appraisal procedures are being followed by all personnel.

Data

The district is responsible for establishing and maintaining approximately 44,679 accounts covering 9547 square miles within Caldwell County. Property characteristic data on new construction is updated through an annual field effort; existing property data is maintained through a field review. Sales are routinely validated during a separate field effort; however, numerous sales are validated as part of the new construction and field inspections. General trends in employment, interest rates, new construction trends, cost and market data are acquired through various sources, including internally generated questionnaires to buyer and sellers, university research centers, and market data centers and vendors.

The district has a geographic information system (GIS) that maintains cadastral maps and various layers of data and aerial photography. The district's website makes a broad range of information available for public access, including information on the appraisal process, property characteristics data, certified values, protests and appeal procedures. Downloadable files of related tax information and district forms, including exemption applications and business personal property renditions are also available.

Information Systems

The Systems Administrator and the computer mapping department manage and maintain the district's data processing facility, software applications, Internet website, and geographical information system. The district operates from a sequel server database. The Mainframe hardware/system software is Dell Power Edge T630 server and Job server Dell Power Edge R630 and Workstation for GIS Mapping. The user base is networked through the mainframe using Windows Server 2019 Standard. True Automation provides software services for appraisal and collections applications.

SHARED OR OVERLAPPING APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

As of January 1, 2008 the rules and laws pertaining to overlapping appraisal districts were changed. The appraisal districts responsibilities for the appraisal of property stops at the boundaries of the county line. This change took place per the repeal of Sec.6.025 of the Property Tax Code by Acts 2007, 80th Legislature, change 648.

INDEPENDENT PERFORMANCE TEST

According to Chapter 5 of the TPTC and Section 403.302 of the Texas Government Code, the State Comptroller's Property Tax Assistance Division (PTAD) conducts an annual property value study (PVS) of each Texas school district and each appraisal district. As part of this annual study, the code requires the Comptroller to: use sales and recognized auditing and sampling techniques; review each appraisal district's appraisal methods, standards and procedures to determine whether the district used recognized standards and practices ((METHODS and ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (MAP) review)); test the validity of school district taxable values in each appraisal district and presume the appraisal roll values are correct when values are valid; and, determine the level and uniformity of property tax appraisal in each appraisal district. The methodology used in the property value study includes stratified samples to improve sample representativeness and techniques or procedures of measuring uniformity. This study utilizes statistical analyses of sold properties (sale ratio studies) and appraisals of unsold properties (appraisal ratio studies) as a basis for assessment ratio reporting. For appraisal districts, the reported measures include median level of appraisal, coefficient of dispersion (COD), the percentage of properties within 10% of the median, the percentage of properties within 25% of the median, and price-related differential (PRD) for properties overall and by state category.

There are 7 independent school districts in Caldwell CAD for which appraisal rolls are annually developed. The preliminary results of this study are released February 1 in the year following the year of appraisal. The final results of this study are certified to the Education Commissioner of the Texas Education Agency (TEA) the following July of each year. This outside (third party) ratio study provides additional assistance to the CAD in determining areas of market activity or changing market conditions.

Appraisal Activities

INTRODUCTION

Appraisal Responsibilities

The field appraisal staff is responsible for collecting and maintaining property characteristic data for classification, valuation, and other purposes. Accurate valuation of real and personal property by any method requires a comprehensive physical description of personal property, and land and building characteristics. This appraisal activity is responsible for administering, planning and coordinating all activities involving data collection and maintenance of all commercial, residential and personal property types located within the boundaries of Caldwell County and the jurisdictions of this appraisal district. The data collection effort involves the field inspection of real and personal property accounts, as well as data entry of all data collected into the existing information system. The appraisal opinion of value for all property located in the district is reviewed and evaluated each year.

Appraisal Resources

- Personnel -The appraisal activities are conducted by 7 appraisers.
- Data -The data used by field appraisers includes the existing property characteristic information contained in CAMA (Computer Assisted Mass Appraisal System) from the district's computer system. The field appraisers will be using a field device (iPad) to download their work assignment area and process changes and updates electronically. The field device will allow the appraiser to edit the appraisal card, see a GIS map, and take photos. All changes will be automatically updated into our CAMA system upon approval. The data may also be printed on a property record card (PRD), or personal property data sheets. Other data used includes maps, sales data, fire and damage reports, building permits, photos and actual cost and market information. Sources of information are gathered using excellent reciprocal relationships with other participants in the real estate market place. The district cultivates sources and gathers information from both buyers and sellers participating in the real estate market.

Appraisal Frequency and Method Summary

- Residential Property-Residential property is physically examined every three years with appraisers noting condition of the improvement and looking for changes that might have occurred to the property since the last on-site check. In some subdivisions where change of condition is frequent, homes are examined annually. Exterior pictures are taken of homes when property is inspected. Every subdivision is statistically analyzed annually to ensure that sales that have occurred in the subdivision during the past 12 months.
- Commercial Property-Commercial and industrial real estate is observed every three years to verify class and condition. Pictures are taken of the improvements when property is inspected. Real estate accounts are analyzed against sales of similar properties in Caldwell CAD as well as similar communities in Central Texas that have similar economies. The income approach to value is also utilized to appraise larger valued

commercial properties such as shopping centers, apartment complexes, office buildings, restaurants, motels and hotels, and other types of property that typically sell based on net operating income.

- Business Personal Property (BPP)-Business personal property is observed annually with appraisers actually going into businesses to develop quality and density observations. Blank renditions and a system-generated letter are mailed annually to existing businesses. A rendition is left for new businesses to complete. Similar businesses to a subject are analyzed annually to determine consistency of appraisal per square foot. Businesses are categorized using SIC codes. Rendition laws provide additional information on which to base values of all BPP accounts.

PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS

Data Collection/Validation

Data collection of real property involves maintaining data characteristics of the property on CAMA (Computer Assisted Mass Appraisal). The information contained in CAMA includes site characteristics, such as land size and topography, and improvement data, such as square foot of living area, year built, quality of construction, and condition. Field appraisers are required to use a property classification system that establishes uniform procedures for the correct listing of real property. All properties are coded according to a classification system. The approaches to value are structured and calibrated based on this coding system and property description and characteristics. The field appraisers use property classification references during their initial training and as a guide in the field inspection of properties. Data collection for personal property involves maintaining information on software designed to record and appraise business personal property. The type of information contained in the BPP file includes personal property such as business inventory, furniture and fixtures, machinery and equipment, with details such as cost and location. The field appraisers conducting on-site inspections use a personal property classification system during their initial training and as a guide to correctly list all personal property that is taxable.

The listing procedure utilized by the field appraisers is available in the district offices. Appraisers periodically update the classification system with input from the valuation group.

Sources of Data

The sources of data collection are through property inspection, new construction field effort, data review/relist field effort, data mailer questionnaires, hearings, sales validation field effort, commercial sales verification and field effort, newspapers and publications, and property owner correspondence by mail or via the Internet. A principal source of data comes from building permits received from taxing jurisdictions that require property owners to take out a building permit. Otherwise, paper permits are received and matched manually with the property's tax account number for data entry. Data surveys of property owners requesting market information and property description information is also valuable data. Soil surveys and agricultural surveys

of farming and ranching property owners and industry professionals are helpful for productivity value calibration. Improvement cost information is gathered from local building contractors and Marshall and Swift Valuation Service. Various income and rental surveys are performed by interviewing property managers and operators to determine operating income and expenses for investment and income producing real property.

Data review of entire neighborhoods is generally a good source for data collection. Appraisers inspect entire neighborhoods to review the accuracy of our data and identify properties that have to be relisted. The sales validation effort in real property pertains to the collection of market data for properties that have sold. In residential, the sales validation effort involves on-site inspection by field appraisers to verify the accuracy of the property characteristics and confirmation of the sales price. In commercial, the appraiser is responsible for contacting sales participants to confirm sales prices and to verify pertinent data.

Property owners are one of the best sources for identifying incorrect data that generates a field check. Frequently, the property owner provides reliable data to allow correction of records without having to send an appraiser on-site. As the district has increased the amount of information available on the Internet, property owners have the opportunity to review information on their property and forward corrections via e-mail. For the property owner without access to the Internet, letters are sometimes submitted notifying the district of inaccurate data. Properties identified in this manner are added to a work file and inspected at the earliest opportunity. Accuracy and validity in property descriptions and characteristics data is the highest goal and is stressed throughout the appraisal process from year to year. Appraisal opinion quality and validity relies on data accuracy as its foundation.

Data Collection Procedures

The appraisers are assigned specific areas throughout the district to conduct field inspections. These geographic areas of assignment are maintained for several years to enable the appraiser assigned to that area to become knowledgeable of all the factors that drive values for that specific area. Appraisers of real estate and business personal property conduct field inspections and record information on an iPad field device that holds all data dealing with the property and allows for the entry of corrections and additions that the appraiser may find in his or her field inspection.

The quality of the data used is extremely important in estimating market values of taxable property. While work performance standards are established and upheld for the various field activities, quality of data is emphasized as the goal and responsibility of each appraiser. New appraisers are trained in the specifics of data collection and the classification system set forth and recognized as "rules" to follow. Experienced appraisers are routinely re-trained in listing procedures prior to major field projects such as new construction, sales validation or data review. A quality assurance process exists through supervisory review of the work being performed by the field appraisers. Quality assurance supervision is charged with the responsibility of ensuring that appraisers follow listing procedures, identify training issues and provide uniform training throughout the field appraisal staff.

Data Maintenance

The field appraiser is responsible for ensuring the data on the iPad is correct and accurate before completing the property appraisal. The field appraisers will be using a field device (iPad) to download their work assignment area and process changes and updates electronically. The field device will allow the appraiser to edit the appraisal card, see a GIS map, and take photos. All changes will be automatically updated into our CAMA system upon approval. The data entry staff is responsible for the accurate and complete updating of the computer records for all field review cards turned in by the field appraisers. Data updates and file modification for property descriptions and input accuracy is conducted as the responsibility of the support staff unless the appraiser requests to review the data.

INDIVIDUAL VALUE REVIEW PROCEDURES

Field Review

The date of last inspection and the CAD appraiser responsible are listed on the CAMA record or property card. If a property owner or jurisdiction dispute the district's records concerning this data during a hearing, via a telephone call or other correspondence received, the record may be corrected based on the evidence provided or an on-site inspection may be conducted. Typically, a field inspection is requested to verify this information for the current year's valuation or for the next year's valuation. Every year a field review of real property located in certain areas or neighborhoods in the jurisdiction is done during the data review/re-list field effort. A field review is performed on all personal property accounts, with available situs, each year.

In-Office Field Review

Identification of specific characteristics will be accomplished, but not limited to, review of relevant documents or through inspections. Aerial photography and the integration of the G.I.S. parcel base map with any and all layers of additional information gathered and integrated will prove helpful in identification of tracts that have unique characteristics that can be identified by an aerial observation. Characteristics that may be identified and accounted for from these observations and integration of technology may be, but not limited to areas of flood plain, road frontages, corner locations, easement access, shape, zoning and the like. If identified, adjustments may be warranted, and shall be validated with notations on the electronic record for the future. The reviewing appraiser will document necessary information and either update the electronic records of the subject property as necessary through a mass update process (if the adjustments impact a number of properties) or submit the changes required to the data entry department in which case personnel within the data entry department will update the electronic record of the subject property. Upon completion of updating relevant parcel characteristics, administrative quality control procedures are implemented for accuracy of entry of data, as well as for objective and subjective review of the Appraisal component.

Caldwell County Appraisal District Annual Reappraisal Schedule

The county has been broken into three areas for the purpose of completing an inspection on all properties. This process will include a property by property physical inspection by staff appraisers.

This cycle will repeat every three years.

- 2019 -Area 02 = City of Luling, including a buffered area
- 2020 -Area 01 = City of Lockhart, including a buffered area
- 2021 -Area 03 = Rural County Areas, less area 01 & 02
- 2022 -Area 02 = City of Luling, including a buffered area



Office Review

Office reviews are completed on properties where update information has been received from the owner of the property and is considered accurate and correct. The personal property department mails property rendition forms in December of each year to assist in the annual review of the property.

PERFORMANCE TEST

The chief appraiser is responsible for conducting ratio studies and comparative analysis. Ratio studies are conducted on property located within certain neighborhoods or districts by the chief appraiser. The sale ratio and comparative analysis of sold property to appraised property forms the basis for determining the level of appraisal and market influences and factors for the neighborhood. This information is the basis for updating property valuation for the entire area of property to be evaluated. Field appraisers, in many cases, may conduct field inspections to insure the accuracy of the property descriptions at the time of sale for this study. This inspection is to insure that the ratios produced are accurate for the property sold and that appraised values utilized in the study are based on accurate property data characteristics observed at the time of sale. Also, property inspections are performed to discover if property characteristics had changed as of the sale date or subsequent to the sale date. Sale ratios should be based on the value of the property as of the date of sale not after a subsequent or substantial change was made to the property after the negotiation and agreement in price was concluded. Properly performed ratio studies are a good reflection of the level of appraisal for the district.

Residential Valuation Process

INTRODUCTION

Scope of Responsibility

The residential appraisers are responsible for estimating equal and uniform market values for residential improved and vacant property. There are approximately 18,000 residential improved single and multiple family parcels and 9,200 vacant residential properties in Caldwell County.

Appraisal Resources

- Personnel -The residential appraisal staff consists of 7 appraisers. The following appraisers are responsible for estimating the market value of residential property:
 - Residential & Agricultural
 - Residential & Personal Property Appraiser
 - Residential Appraiser

(All appraisers are trained to perform appraisals on residential, commercial, agricultural and business personal property)

- Data -An individualized set of data characteristics for each residential dwelling and multiple family units in this district are collected in the field and data entered to the computer. The property characteristic data drives the application of computer-assisted mass appraisal (CAMA) under the Cost, Market, and Income Approaches to property valuation.

VALUATION APPROACH

Land Analysis

Residential land valuation analysis is conducted prior to neighborhood sales analysis. The value of the land component to the property is estimated based on available market sales for comparable and competing land under similar usage. A comparison and analysis of comparable land sales is conducted based on a comparison of land characteristics found to influence the market price of land located in the neighborhood. A computerized land table file stores the land information required to consistently value individual parcels within neighborhoods given known land characteristics. Specific land influences are considered, where necessary, and depending on neighborhood and individual lot or tract characteristics, to adjust parcels outside the neighborhood norm for such factors as access, view, shape, size, and topography. The appraisers use abstraction and allocation methods to insure that estimated land values best reflect the contributory market value of the land to the overall property value.

Area Analysis

Data on regional economic forces such as demographic patterns, regional locational factors, employment and income patterns, general trends in real property prices and rents, interest rate trends, availability of vacant land, and construction trends and costs are collected from private vendors and public sources and provide the field appraiser a current economic outlook on the real estate market. Information is gleaned from real estate publications and sources such as continuing education in the form of IAAO, TAAO and TAAD classes.

Neighborhood and Market Analysis

Defining market areas in the District

The District uses the market areas of the cities of Lockhart and Luling when setting the market for Categories A, B, C, and F. The District uses a county wide market area for appraising Categories D and E.

Neighborhood analysis involves the examination of how physical, economic, governmental and social forces and other influences affect property values. The effects of these forces are also used to identify, classify, and stratify comparable properties into smaller, manageable subsets of the universe of properties known as neighborhoods. Residential valuation and neighborhood analysis is conducted on various market areas within each of the political entities known as Independent School Districts (ISD). Analysis of comparable market sales forms the basis of estimating market activity and the level of supply and demand affecting market prices for any given market area, neighborhood or district. Market sales indicate the effects of these market forces and are interpreted by the appraiser into an indication of market price ranges and indications of property component change considering a given time period relative to the date of appraisal. Cost and Market Approaches to estimate value are the basic techniques utilized to interpret these sales. For multiple family properties the Income Approach to value is also considered and may be utilized to estimate an opinion of value for investment level residential property.

The first step in neighborhood analysis is the identification of a group of properties that share certain common traits. A "neighborhood" for analysis purposes is defined as the largest geographic grouping of properties where the property's physical, economic, governmental and social forces are generally similar and uniform. Geographic stratification accommodates the local supply and demand factors that vary across a jurisdiction. Once a neighborhood with similar characteristics has been identified, the next step is to define its boundaries. This process is known as "delineation". Some factors used in neighborhood delineation include location, sales price range, lot size, age of dwelling, quality of construction and condition of dwellings, square footage of living area, and story height. Delineation can involve the physical drawing of neighborhood boundary lines on a map, but it can also involve statistical separation or stratification based on attribute analysis. Part of neighborhood analysis is the consideration of discernible patterns of growth that influence a neighborhood's individual market. Few neighborhoods are fixed in character. Each neighborhood may be characterized as being in a stage of growth, stability or decline. The growth period is a time of development and

construction. As new neighborhoods in a community are developed, they compete with existing neighborhoods. An added supply of new homes tends to induce population shift from older homes to newer homes. In the period of stability, or equilibrium, the forces of supply and demand are about equal. Generally, in the stage of equilibrium, older neighborhoods can be more desirable due to their stability of residential character and proximity to the workplace and other community facilities. The period of decline reflects diminishing demand or desirability. During decline, general property use may change from residential to a mix of residential and commercial uses. Declining neighborhoods may also experience renewal, reorganization, rebuilding, or restoration, which promotes increased demand and economic desirability.

Neighborhood identification and delineation is the cornerstone of the residential valuation system at the district. All the residential analysis work done in association with the residential valuation process is neighborhood specific. Neighborhoods are inspected and delineated based on observable in the field with aspects of homogeneity. Neighborhood delineation is periodically reviewed to determine if further neighborhood delineation is warranted. Whereas neighborhoods involve similar properties in the same location, a neighborhood group is simply defined as similar neighborhoods in similar locations. Each residential neighborhood is assigned to a neighborhood group based on observable aspects of homogeneity between neighborhoods. Neighborhood grouping is highly beneficial in cost-derived areas of limited or no sales, or use in direct sales comparison analysis. Neighborhood groups, or clustered neighborhoods, increase the available market data by linking comparable properties outside a given neighborhood. Sales ratio analysis, discussed below, is performed on a neighborhood basis, and in soft sale areas on a neighborhood group basis.

Highest and Best Use Analysis

The highest and best use of property is the reasonable and probable use that supports the highest present value as of the date of the appraisal. The highest and best use must be physically possible, legal, financially feasible, and productive to its maximum. The highest and best use of residential property is normally its current use. This is due in part to the fact that residential development, in many areas, through use of deed restrictions and zoning, precludes other land uses. Residential valuation undertakes reassessment of highest and best use in transition areas and areas of mixed residential and commercial use. In transition areas with ongoing gentrification, the appraiser reviews the existing residential property use and makes a determination regarding highest and best use. Once the conclusion is made that the highest and best use remains residential, further highest and best use analysis is done to decide the type of residential use on a neighborhood basis. As an example, it may be determined in a transition area that older, non-remodeled homes are economic outliers, and the highest and best use of such property is the construction of new dwellings. In areas of mixed residential and commercial use, the appraiser reviews properties in these areas on a periodic basis to determine if changes in the real estate market require reassessment of the highest and best use of a select population of properties.

VALUATION AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS (Model Calibration)

Cost Schedules

All residential parcels in the district are valued with a replacement cost estimated from identical cost schedules based on the improvement classification system using a comparative unit method. The district's residential cost schedules are estimated from Marshall and Swift, a nationally recognized cost estimator service. These cost estimates are compared with sales of new improvements and evaluated from year to year and indexed to reflect the local residential building and labor market. Costs may also be indexed for neighborhood factors and influences that affect the total replacement cost of the improvements in a smaller market area based on evidence taken from a sample of market sales.

A review of the residential cost schedule is performed annually. As part of this review and evaluation process of the estimated replacement cost, newly constructed sold properties representing various levels of quality of construction in district are considered. The property data characteristics of these properties are verified and photographs are taken of the samples. CAD replacement costs are compared against Marshall & Swift, a nationally recognized cost estimator, and the indicated replacement cost abstracted from these market sales of comparably improved structures. The results of this comparison are analyzed using statistical measures, including stratification by quality and reviewing of estimated building costs plus land to sales prices. As a result of this analysis, a new regional multiplier or economic index factor and indications of neighborhood economic factors are developed for use in the district's cost process. This new economic indexes estimated and used to adjust the district's cost schedule to be in compliance with local building costs as reflected by the local market.

Sales Information

A sales file for the storage of "snapshot" sales data at the time of sale is maintained for real property. Residential vacant land sales, along with commercial improved and vacant land sales are maintained in a sales information system. Residential improved and vacant sales are collected from a variety of sources, including: district questionnaires sent to buyer and seller, field discovery, protest hearings, various sale vendors, builders, and realtors. A system of type, source, validity and verification codes has been established to define salient facts related to a property's purchase or transfer and to help determine relevant market sale prices. The effect of time as an influence on price was considered by paired comparison and applied in the ratio study to the sales as indicated within each neighborhood area. Neighborhood sales reports are generated as an analysis tool for the appraiser in the development and estimation of market price ranges and property component value estimates. Abstraction and allocation of property components based on sales of similar property is an important analysis tool to interpret market sales under the cost and market approaches to value. These analysis tools help determine and estimate the effects of change, with regard to price, as indicated by sale prices for similar property within the current market.

Sales of the same property were considered and analyzed for any indication of price change attributed to a time change or influence. Property characteristics, financing, and conditions of

sale were compared for each property sold in the pairing of property to isolate only the time factor as an influence on price.

Statistical Analysis

The residential valuation appraisers perform statistical analysis annually to evaluate whether estimated values are equitable and consistent with the market. Ratio studies are conducted on each of the residential valuation neighborhoods in the district to judge the two primary aspects of mass appraisal accuracy--level and uniformity of value. Appraisal statistics of central tendency generated from sales ratios are evaluated and analyzed for each neighborhood. The level of appraised values is determined by the weighted mean ratio for sales of individual properties within a neighborhood, and a comparison of neighborhood weighted means reflect the general level of appraised value between comparable neighborhoods.

The appraiser, through the sales ratio analysis process, reviews every neighborhood annually. The first phase involves neighborhood ratio studies that compare the recent sales prices of neighborhood properties to the appraised values of these sold properties. This set of ratio studies affords the appraiser an excellent means of judging the present level of appraised value and uniformity of the sales. The appraiser, based on the sales ratio statistics and designated parameters for valuation update, makes a preliminary decision as to whether the value level in a neighborhood needs to be updated or whether the level of market value in a neighborhood is at an acceptable level.

Market and Cost Reconciliation and Valuation

Neighborhood analysis of market sales to achieve an acceptable sale ratio or level of appraisal is also the reconciliation of the market and cost approaches to valuation. Market factors are developed from appraisal statistics provided from market analyses and ratio studies and are used to ensure that estimated values are consistent with the market and to reconcile cost indicators. The district's primary approach to the valuation of residential properties uses a hybrid cost-sales comparison approach. This type of approach accounts for neighborhood market influences not particularly specified in a purely cost model.

The following equation denotes the hybrid model used:

$$MV = LV + (RCN - AD)$$

Whereas, in accordance with the cost approach, the estimated market value (MV) of the property equals the land value (LV) plus the replacement cost new of property improvements (RCN) less accrued depreciation (AD). As the cost approach separately estimates both land and building contributory values and uses depreciated replacement costs, which reflect only the supply side of the market, it is expected that adjustments to the cost values may be needed to bring the level of appraisal to an acceptable standard as indicated by market sales. Thus, demand side economic factors and influences may be observed and considered. These market, or location adjustments, may be abstracted and applied uniformly within neighborhoods to account for locational

variances between market areas or across a jurisdiction. Whereas, in accordance with the Market Approach, the estimated market value (MV) of the property equals the basic unit of property, under comparison, times the market price range per unit for sales of comparable property. For residential property, the unit of comparison is typically the price per square foot of living area or the price indicated for the improvement contribution. This analysis for the hybrid model is based on both the cost and market approaches as a correlation of indications of property valuation. A significant unknown for these two indications of value is determined to be the rate of change for the improvement contribution to total property value. The measure of change for this property component can best be reflected and based in the annualized accrued depreciation rate. This cost related factor is most appropriately measured by sales of similar property. The market approach, when improvements are abstracted from the sale price, indicates the depreciated value of the improvement component, in effect, measuring changes in accrued depreciation, a cost factor. The level of improvement contribution to the property is measured by abstraction of comparable market sales, which is the property sale price less land value. The primary unknown for the cost approach is to accurately measure accrued depreciation affecting the amount of loss attributed to the improvements as age increases and condition changes. This evaluation of cost results in the depreciated value of the improvement component based on age and condition. The evaluation of this market and cost information is the basis of reconciliation and indication of property valuation under this hybrid model.

When the appraiser reviews a neighborhood, the appraiser reviews and evaluates a ratio study that compares recent sales prices of properties, appropriately adjusted for the effects of time, within a delineated neighborhood, with the value of the properties' based on the estimated depreciated replacement cost of improvements plus land value. The calculated ratio derived from the sum of the sold properties' estimated value divided by the sum of the time adjusted sales prices indicates the neighborhood level of appraisal based on sold properties. This ratio is compared to the acceptable appraisal ratio, 96% to 100%, to determine the level of appraisal for each neighborhood. If the level of appraisal for the neighborhood is outside the acceptable range of ratios, adjustments to the neighborhood are made.

If reappraisal of the neighborhood is indicated, the appraiser analyzes available market sales, appropriately adjusted for the apparent effects of time, by market abstraction of property components. This abstraction of property components allows the appraiser to focus on the rate of change for the improvement contribution to the property by providing a basis for calculating accrued depreciation attributed to the improvement component. This impact on value is usually the most significant factor affecting property value and the most important unknown to determine by market analysis. Abstraction of the improvement component from the adjusted sale price for a property indicates the effect of overall market suggested influences and factors on the price of improvements that were a part of this property, recently sold. Comparing this indicated price or value allocation for the improvement with the estimated replacement cost new of the improvement indicates any loss in value due to accrued forms of physical, functional, or economic obsolescence. This is a market driven measure of accrued depreciation and results in a true and relevant measure of improvement marketability, particularly when based on multiple sales that indicate the trending of this rate of change over certain classes of improvements within certain neighborhoods. Based on this market analysis, the appraiser estimates the annual rate of depreciation for given improvement descriptions considering age and observed condition. Once

estimated, the appraiser recalculates the improvement value of all property within the sale sample to consider and review the effects on the neighborhood sale ratio. After an acceptable level of appraisal is achieved within the sale sample, the entire neighborhood of property is recalculated utilizing the indicated depreciation rates taken from market sales. This depreciation factor is the basis for trending all improvement values and when combined with any other site improvements and land value, brings the estimated property value through the cost approach closer to actual market prices as evidenced by recent sale prices available within a given neighborhood. Therefore, based on analysis of recent sales located within a given neighborhood, estimated property values will reflect the market influences and conditions only for the specified neighborhood, thus producing more representative and supportable values. The estimated property values calculated for each update neighborhood are based on market indicated factors applied uniformly to all properties within a neighborhood. Finally, with all the market-trend factors applied, a final ratio study is generated that compares recent sale prices with the proposed appraised values for these sold properties. From this set of ratio studies, the appraiser judges the appraisal level and uniformity in both update and non-update neighborhoods and verifies appraised values against overall trends as exhibited by the local market, and finally, for the school district as a whole.

TREATMENT OF RESIDENCE HOMESTEADS

Beginning in 1998, the State of Texas implemented a constitutional classification scheme concerning the appraisal of residential property that receives a residence homestead exemption. Under that law, beginning in the second year a property receives a homestead exemption, increases in the assessed value of that property are "capped." The value for tax purposes (assessed value) of a qualified residence homestead will be the LESSER of:

- the market value; or
- the preceding year's appraised value;
 - PLUS 10 percent for each year since the property was re-appraised;
 - PLUS the value of any improvements added since the last re-appraisal.

Assessed values of capped properties must be recomputed annually. If a capped property sells, the cap automatically expires as of January 1st of the year following sale of the property and the property is appraised at its market value. An analogous provision applies to new homes. While a developer owns them, unoccupied residences may be partially complete and appraised as part of an inventory. This valuation is estimated using the district's land value and the percentage of completion for the improvement contribution that usually is similar to the developer's construction costs as a basis of completion on the valuation date. However, in the year following changes in completion, occupancy, or sale, they are appraised at market value.

INDIVIDUAL VALUE REVIEW PROCEDURES

Field Review

The appraiser identifies individual properties in critical need of field review through sales ratio analysis. Sold properties are field reviewed on a monthly and periodic basis to check for accuracy of data characteristics.

Office Review

Once field review is completed, the appraiser conducts a routine valuation review of all properties as outlined in the discussion of ratio studies and market analysis. Valuation reports comparing previous values against proposed and final values are generated for all residential improved and vacant properties. The percentage of value difference are noted for each property within a delineated neighborhood allowing the appraiser to identify, research and resolve value anomalies before final appraised values are released. Previous values resulting from a hearing protest are individually reviewed to determine if the value remains appropriate for the current year.

Once the appraiser is satisfied with the level and uniformity of value for each neighborhood within his area of responsibility, the estimates of value go to noticing.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

Sales Ratio Studies

The primary analytical tool used by the appraisers to measure and improve performance is the ratio study. The district ensures that the appraised values that it produces meet the standards of accuracy in several ways. Overall sales ratios are generated for each neighborhood to allow the appraiser to review general market trends within their area of responsibility, and provide an indication of market appreciation over a specified period of time. The in-house computer ratio studies are designed to emulate the findings of the state comptroller's annual property value study for category 'A' property.

Management Review Process

Once the proposed value estimates are finalized, the appraiser reviews the sales ratios by neighborhood and presents pertinent valuation data, such as weighted sales ratio and pricing trends, to the appraisal supervisors and the Chief Appraiser for final review and approval. This review includes comparison of level of value between related neighborhoods within and across jurisdiction lines. The primary objective of this review is to ensure that the proposed values have met preset appraisal guidelines appropriate for the tax year in question.

Commercial and Industrial Property Valuation Process

INTRODUCTION

Appraisal Responsibility

This mass appraisal assignment includes all of the commercially described real property, which falls within the responsibility of the commercial valuation appraiser of the Caldwell County Appraisal District and located within the boundaries of this taxing jurisdiction. Caldwell County Appraisal District has contracted with Eagle Property Tax Appraisal & Consulting, Inc. to appraise all of the commercially described real property within our jurisdiction. Eagle Property Tax Appraisal & Consulting, Inc. will work with the chief appraiser in monitoring the commercial and income schedules and will make modifications as warranted to reflect current market value trends. Commercial appraisers appraise the fee simple interest of properties according to statute and court decisions. However, the effect of easements, restrictions, encumbrances, leases, contracts or special assessments are considered on an individual basis, as is the appraisal of any non-exempt taxable fractional interests in real property (i.e. certain multi-family housing projects). Fractional interests or partial holdings of real property are appraised in fee simple for the whole property and divided programmatically based on their prorated interests.

Appraisal Resources

- Personnel -The improved real property appraisal responsibilities are categorized according to major property types of multi-family or apartment, office, retail, warehouse and special use (i.e. hotels, hospitals and, nursing homes).
- Data -The data used by the commercial appraisers includes verified sales of vacant land and improved properties and the pertinent data obtained from each (sales price levels, capitalization rates, income multipliers, equity dividend rates, marketing period, etc.). Other data used by the appraisers includes actual income and expense data (typically obtained through the hearings process), actual contract rental data, leasing information (commissions, tenant finish, length of terms, etc.), and actual construction cost data. In addition to the actual data obtained from specific properties, market data publications are also reviewed to provide additional support for market trends.

PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS

Market Study

Market studies are utilized to test new or existing procedures or valuation modifications in a limited sample of properties located in the district and are also considered and become the basis of updating whenever substantial changes in valuation are made. These studies target certain types of improved property to evaluate current market prices for rents and for sales of commercial and industrial real property. These comparable sale studies and ratio studies reveal whether the valuation system is producing accurate and reliable value estimates or whether

procedural and economic modifications are required. The appraiser implements this methodology when developing cost approach, market approach, and income approach models.

Caldwell CAD coordinates its discovery and valuation activities with adjoining appraisal districts. Numerous field trips, interviews and data exchanges with adjacent appraisal districts have been conducted to ensure compliance with state statutes. In addition, Caldwell CAD administration and personnel interact with other assessment officials through professional trade organizations including the International Association of Assessing Officers, Texas Association of Appraisal Districts and the Texas Association of Assessing Officers. District staff strive to maintain appraisal skills and professionalism by continuing education in the form of courses that are offered by several professional associations such as International Association of Assessing Officers (IAAO), Texas Association of Assessing Officers (TAAO), and Texas Association of Appraisal Districts (TAAD) courses.

VALUATION APPROACH

Land Value

Commercial land is analyzed annually to compare appraised values with recent sales of land in the market area. If appraised values differ from sales prices being paid, adjustments are made to all land in that region. Generally, commercial property is appraised on a price per square foot basis. Factors are placed on individual properties based on corner influence, depth of site, shape of site, easements across site, and other factors that may influence value. The land is valued as though vacant at the highest and best use.

Area Analysis

Area data on regional economic forces such as demographic patterns, regional locational factors, employment and income patterns, general trends in real property prices and rents, interest rate trends, availability of vacant land, and construction trends and costs are collected from private vendors and public sources.

Neighborhood Analysis

The neighborhood and market areas are comprised of the land area and commercially classed properties located within the boundaries of this appraisal jurisdiction. These areas consist of a wide variety of property types including multiple-family residential, commercial and industrial. Neighborhood and area analysis involves the examination of how physical, economic, governmental and social forces and other influences may affect property values within subgroups of property locations. The effects of these forces are also used to identify, classify, and organize comparable properties into smaller, manageable subsets of the universe of properties known as neighborhoods. In the mass appraisal of commercial and industrial properties these subsets of a universe of properties are generally referred to as market areas, neighborhoods, or economic areas.

Economic areas are defined by each of the improved property use types (apartment, office, retail, warehouse and special use) based upon an analysis of similar economic or market forces. These include but are not limited to similarities of rental rates, classification of projects (known as building class by area commercial market experts), date of construction, overall market activity or other pertinent influences. Economic area identification and delineation by each major property use type is the benchmark of the commercial valuation system. All income model valuation (income approach to value estimates) is economic area specific. Economic areas are periodically reviewed to determine if re-delineation is required. The geographic boundaries as well as income, occupancy and expense levels and capitalization rates by age within each economic area for all commercial use types and its corresponding income model have been estimated for these properties.

Highest and Best Use Analysis

The highest and best use is the most reasonable and probable use that generates the highest net to land and present value of the real estate as of the date of valuation. The highest and best use of any given property must be physically possible, legally permissible, financially feasible, and maximally productive. For improved properties, highest and best use is evaluated as improved and as if the site were still vacant. This perspective assists in determining if the existing improvements have a transitional use, interim use, nonconforming use, multiple uses, speculative use, is excess land, or a different optimum use if the site were vacant. For vacant tracts of land within this jurisdiction, the highest and best use is considered speculative based on the surrounding land uses. Improved properties reflect a wide variety of highest and best uses which include, but are not limited to: office, retail, apartment, warehouse, light industrial, special purpose, or interim uses. In many instances, the property's current use is the same as its highest and best use. This analysis insures that an accurate estimate of market value (sometimes referred to as value in exchange) is derived.

On the other hand, value in use represents the value of a property to a specific user for a specific purpose. This perspective for value may be significantly different than market value, which approximates market price under the following assumptions: (i) no coercion of undue influence over the buyer or seller in an attempt to force the purchase or sale, (ii) well-informed buyers and sellers acting in their own best interests, (iii) a reasonable time for the transaction to take place, and (iv) payment in cash or its equivalent.

Market Analysis

A market analysis relates directly to examining market forces affecting supply and demand. This study involves the relationships between social, economic, environmental, governmental, and site conditions. Current market activity including sales of commercial properties, new construction, new leases, lease rates, absorption rates, vacancies, allowable expenses (inclusive of replacement reserves), expense ratio trends, capitalization rate studies are analyzed to determine market ranges in price, operating costs and investment return expectations.

DATA COLLECTION / VALIDATION

Data Collection Manuals

Data collection and documentation for Commercial/Industrial property is continually updated, providing a uniform system of itemizing the multitude of components comprising improved properties. All properties located in Caldwell CAD's inventory are coded according to a specific classification system and the approaches to value are structured and calibrated based on this coding system.

Annually, after the sales of property have been researched, verified, keyed into the database, and quality control has been completed, the sales data is summarized and produced into list form. The confirmed sales reports, known as the Commercial Improved and Vacant Land sales listings categorize the sales by property and use type, and sort the data by location and chronological order. Many of these sales are available to the public for use during protest hearings, and are also used by the Caldwell CAD appraisers during the hearings process.

Sources of Data

In terms of commercial sales data, Caldwell CAD receives a copy of the deeds recorded in Caldwell County and adjoining counties that convey commercially classed properties. These deeds involving a change in commercial ownership are entered into the sales information system and researched in an attempt to obtain the pertinent sale information. Other sources of sale data include the protest hearings process and local, regional and national real estate and financial publications.

For those properties involved in a transfer of commercial ownership, a sale file is produced which begins the research and verification process. The initial step in sales verification involves a computer-generated questionnaire, which is mailed to both parties in the transaction (Grantor and Grantee). If a questionnaire is answered and returned, the documented responses are recorded into the computerized sales database system. If no information is provided, verification of many transactions is then attempted via phone calls to parties thought to be knowledgeable of the specifics of the sale. Other sources contacted are the brokers involved in the sale, property managers or commercial vendors. In other instances, sales verification is obtained from local appraisers or others that may have the desired information. Finally, closing statements are often provided during the hearings process. The actual closing statement is the most reliable and preferred method of sales verification.

VALUATION ANALYSIS

Model calibration involves the process of periodically adjusting the mass appraisal formulae, tables and schedules to reflect current local market conditions. Once the models have undergone the specification process, adjustments can be made to reflect new construction procedures, materials and/or costs, which can vary from year to year. The basic structure of a mass appraisal model can be valid over an extended period of time, with trending factors utilized for updating the data to the current market conditions. However, at some point, if the adjustment process becomes too involved, the model calibration technique can mandate new model specifications or a revised model structure.

Cost Schedules

The cost approach to value is applied to improved real property utilizing the comparative unit method. This methodology involves the utilization of national cost data reporting services as well as actual cost information on local comparable properties whenever possible. Cost models are typically developed based on the Marshall Valuation Service which indicates estimated hard or direct costs of various improvement types. Cost models include the derivation of replacement cost new (RCN) of all improvements represented within the district. These include comparative base rates, per unit adjustments and lump sum adjustments for variations in property description, design, and types of improvement construction. This approach and analysis also employs the sales comparison approach in the evaluation of soft or indirect costs of construction. Evaluating market sales of newly developed improved property is an important part of understanding total replacement cost of improvements. What total costs may be involved in the development of the property, as well as any portion of cost attributed to entrepreneurial profit can only be revealed by market analysis of pricing acceptance levels. In addition, market related land valuation for the underlying land value is important in understanding and analyzing improved sales for all development costs and for the abstraction of improvement costs for construction and development. Time and location modifiers are necessary to adjust cost data to reflect conditions in a specific market and changes in costs over a period of time. Because a national cost service is used as a basis for the cost models, locational modifiers and estimates of soft cost factors are necessary to adjust these base costs specifically for various types of improvements located in Caldwell County. Thusly, local modifiers are additional cost factors applied to replacement cost estimated by the national cost service. Estimated replacement cost new will reflect all costs of construction and development for various improvements located in Caldwell CAD as of the date of appraisal.

Accrued depreciation is the sum of all forms of loss affecting the contributory value of the improvements. It is the measured loss against replacement cost new taken from all forms of physical deterioration, functional and economic obsolescence. Accrued depreciation is estimated and developed based on losses typical for each property type at that specific age. Depreciation estimates have been implemented for what is typical of each major class of commercial property by economic life categories. Estimates of accrued depreciation have been calculated for improvements with a range of variable years expected life based on observed condition considering actual age. These estimates are continually tested to ensure they are reflective of current market conditions. The actual and effective ages of improvements are noted in CAMA. Effective age estimates are based on the utility of the improvements relative to where the improvement lies on the scale of its total economic life and its competitive position in the marketplace. Effective age estimates are considered and reflected based on five levels or rankings of observed condition, given actual age.

Additional forms of depreciation such as external and/or functional obsolescence can be applied if observed. A depreciation calculation override can be used if the condition or effective age of a property varies from the norm by appropriately noting the physical condition and functional utility ratings on the property data characteristics. These adjustments are typically applied to a specific condition adequacy or deficiency, property type or location and can be developed via ratio studies or other market analyses.

The result of estimating accrued depreciation and deducting that from the estimated replacement cost new of improvements indicates the estimated contributory value of the improvements. Adding the estimated land value, as if vacant, to the contributory value of the improvements indicates a property value by the cost approach. Given relevant cost estimates and market related measures of accrued depreciation, the indicated value of the property by the cost approach becomes a very reliable valuation technique.

Income Models

The income approach to value is applied to those real properties which are typically viewed by market participants as “income producing”, and for which the income methodology is considered a leading value indicator. The first step in the income approach pertains to the estimation of market rent on a per unit basis. This is derived primarily from actual rent data furnished by property owners and from local market surveys conducted by the district and by information from area rent study reviews. This per unit rental rate multiplied by the number of units results in the estimate of potential gross rent.

A vacancy and collection loss allowance is the next item to consider in the income approach. The projected vacancy and collection loss allowance is established from actual data furnished by property owners and local market survey trends. This allowance accounts for periodic fluctuations in occupancy, both above and below an estimated stabilized level. This feature may also provide for a reasonable lease-up period for multi-tenant properties, where applicable. The market derived stabilized vacancy and collection loss allowance is subtracted from the potential gross rent estimate to yield an indication of estimated annual effective gross rent to the property.

Next, a secondary income or service income is considered and, if applicable, calculated as a percentage of stabilized effective gross rent. Secondary income represents parking income, escalations, reimbursements, and other miscellaneous income generated by the operations of real property. The secondary income estimate is derived from actual data collected and available market information. The secondary income estimate is then added to effective gross rent to arrive at an effective gross income, when applicable.

Allowable expenses and expense ratio estimates are based on a study of the local market, with the assumption of prudent management. An allowance for non-recoverable expenses such as leasing costs and tenant improvements may be included in the expenses. A non-recoverable expense represents costs that the owner pays to lease rental space. Relevant expense ratios are developed for different types of commercial property based on use and market experience. For instance, retail properties are most frequently leased on a triple-net basis, whereby the tenant is responsible for all operating expenses, such as ad valorem taxes, insurance, and common area and property maintenance. In comparison, a general office building is most often leased on a base year expense stop. This lease type stipulates that the owner is responsible for all expenses incurred during the first year of the lease. As a result, expense ratios are implemented and estimated based on observed market experience in operating various types of commercial property.

Another form of allowable expense is the replacement of short-lived items (such as roof or floor coverings, air conditioning or major mechanical equipment or appliances) requiring expenditures of lump sum costs. When these capital expenditures are analyzed for consistency and adjusted, they may be applied on an annualized basis as stabilized expenses. When performed according to local market practices by commercial property type, these expenses when annualized are known as replacement reserves. For some types of property, typical management does not reflect expensing reserves and is dependent on local and industry practices.

Subtracting the allowable expenses (inclusive of non-recoverable expenses and replacement reserves when applicable) from the annual effective gross income yields an estimate of annual net operating income to the property.

Return rates and income multipliers are used to convert operating income expectations into an estimate of market value for the property under the income approach. These include income multipliers, overall capitalization rates, and discount rates. Each of these multipliers or return rates are considered and used in specific applications. Rates and multipliers may vary between property types, as well as by location, quality, condition, design, age, and other factors.

Therefore, application of the various rates and multipliers must be based on a thorough analysis of the market for individual income property types and uses. These procedures are supported and documented based on analysis of market sales for these property types.

Capitalization analysis is used in the income approach models to form an indication of value. This methodology involves the direct capitalization of net operating income as an indication of market value for a specific property. Capitalization rates applicable for direct capitalization method and yield rates for estimating terminal cap rates for discounted cash flow analysis are derived from the market. Sales of improved properties from which actual income and expense data are obtained provide a very good indication of property return expectations a specific market participant is requiring from an investment at a specific point in time. In addition, overall capitalization rates can be derived and estimated from the built-up method (band-of-investment). This method relates to satisfying estimated market return requirements of both the debt and equity positions in a real estate investment. This information is obtained from available sales of property, local lending sources, and from real estate and financial publications.

Rent loss concessions are estimated for specific properties with vacancy problems. A rent loss concession accounts for the impact of lost rental income while the building is moving toward stabilized occupancy. The rent loss is calculated by multiplying the rental rate by the percent difference of the property's stabilized occupancy and its actual occupancy. Build out allowances (for first generation space or retrofit/second generation space as appropriate) and leasing expenses are added to the rent loss estimate. The total adjusted loss from these real property operations is discounted using an acceptable risk rate. The discounted value (inclusive of rent loss due to extraordinary vacancy, build out allowances and leasing commissions) becomes the rent loss concession and is deducted from the value indication of the property at stabilized occupancy. A variation of this technique allows a rent loss deduction to be estimated for every year that the property's actual occupancy is less than stabilized occupancy.

The Caldwell CAD will review the income approach method when requested by the property owner.

Sales Comparison (Market) Approach

Although all three of the approaches to value are based on market data, the Sales Comparison Approach is most frequently referred to as the Market Approach. This approach is utilized not only for estimating land value but also in comparing sales of similarly improved properties to parcels on the appraisal roll. As previously discussed in the Data Collection / Validation section of this report, pertinent data from actual sales of properties, both vacant and improved, is pursued throughout the year in order to obtain relevant information which can be used in all aspects of valuation. Sales of similarly improved properties can provide a basis for the depreciation schedules in the Cost Approach, rates and multipliers used in the Income Approach, and as a direct comparison in the Sales Comparison Approach. Improved sales are also used in ratio studies, which provide the appraiser an excellent means of judging the present level and uniformity of the appraised values.

Final Valuation Schedules

Based on the market data analysis and review discussed previously in the cost, income and sales approaches, the cost and income models are calibrated and finalized. The calibration results are keyed to the schedules and models in the CAMA system for utilization on all commercial properties in the district. Market factors reflected within the cost and income approaches are evaluated and confirmed based on market sales of commercial and industrial properties. The appraisers review the cost, income, and sales comparison approaches to value for each of the types of properties with available sales information. The final valuation of a property is estimated based on reconciling these indications of value considering the weight of the market information available for evaluation and analysis in these approaches to value.

Statistical and Capitalization Analysis

Statistical analysis of final values is an essential component of quality control. This methodology represents a comparison of the final value against the standard and provides a concise measurement of the appraisal performance. Statistical comparisons of many different standards are used including sales of similar properties, the previous year's appraised value, audit trails, value change analysis and sales ratio analysis.

Appraisal statistics of central tendency and dispersion generated from sales ratios are calculated for each property type with available sales data. These summary statistics including, but not limited to, the weighted mean, provide the appraisers an analytical tool by which to determine both the level and uniformity of appraised value of a particular property type. The level of appraised values can be determined by the weighted mean for individual properties within a specific type, and a comparison of weighted means can reflect the general level of appraised value.

The appraisers review every commercial property type annually through the sales ratio analysis process. The first phase involves ratio studies that compare the recent sales prices of properties to the appraised values of the sold properties. This set of ratio studies affords the appraiser an excellent means of judging the present level of appraised value and uniformity of the appraised values. The appraiser, based on the sales ratio statistics and designated parameters for valuation update, makes a preliminary decision as to whether the value level of a particular property type needs to be updated in an upcoming reappraisal, or whether the level of market value is at an acceptable level.

Potential gross rent estimates, occupancy levels, secondary income, allowable expenses (inclusive of non-recoverable and replacement reserves), net operating income and capitalization rate and multipliers are continuously reviewed. Income model estimates and conclusions are compared to actual information obtained on individual commercial and industrial income properties during the protest hearings process, as well as with information from published sources and area property managers and owners.

INDIVIDUAL VALUE REVIEW PROCEDURES

Field Review

The date of last inspection, extent of that inspection, and the Caldwell County CAD appraiser responsible are listed in the CAMA system. If a property owner disputes the District's records concerning this data in a protest hearing, CAMA may be altered based on the credibility of the evidence provided. Normally, a new field check is then requested to verify this information for the current year's valuation or for the next year's valuation. In addition, if a building permit is filed for a particular property indicating a change in characteristics, that property is added to a work file for review.

Commercial appraisers are somewhat limited in the time available to field review all commercial properties of a specific use type. However, a major effort is made by appraisers to field review as many properties as possible or economic areas experiencing large numbers of remodels, renovations, or retrofits, changes in occupancy levels or rental rates, new leasing activity, new construction, or wide variations in sale prices. Additionally, the appraisers frequently field review subjective data items such as building class, quality of construction (known as cost modifiers), condition, and physical, functional and economic obsolescence factors contributing significantly to the market value of the property. In some cases field reviews are warranted when sharp changes in occupancy or rental rate levels occur between building classes or between economic areas. With preliminary estimates of value in these targeted areas, the appraisers test computer assisted values against their own appraisal judgment. While in the field, the appraisers physically inspect sold and unsold properties for comparability and consistency of values.

Office Review

Office reviews are completed on properties subject to field inspections and are performed in compliance with the guidelines required by the existing classification system. Office reviews are

typically limited by the available market data presented for final value analysis. These reviews summarize the pertinent data of each property as well as comparing the previous value to the proposed value conclusions of the various approaches to value. These evaluations and reviews show proposed value changes, income model attributes or overrides, economic factor (cost overrides) and special factors affecting the property valuation such as new construction status, and a three years sales history (USPAP property history requirement for non-residential property). The appraiser may review methodology for appropriateness to ascertain that it was completed in accordance with USPAP or more stringent statutory and district policies. This review is performed after preliminary ratio statistics have been applied. If the ratio statistics are generally acceptable overall the review process is focused primarily on locating skewed results on an individual basis. Previous values resulting from protest hearings are individually reviewed to determine if the value remains appropriate for the current year based on market conditions. Each appraiser's review is limited to properties in their area of responsibility by property type (improved) or geographic area (commercial vacant land).

Once the appraiser is satisfied with the level and uniformity of value for each commercial property within their area of responsibility, the estimates of value go to noticing. Each parcel is subjected to the value parameters appropriate for its use type.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

The primary tool used to measure mass appraisal performance is the ratio study. A ratio study compares appraised values to market prices. In a ratio study, market values (value in exchange) are typically represented with the range of sale prices, i.e. a sales ratio study. Independent, expert appraisals may also be used to represent market values in a ratio study, i.e. an appraisal ratio study. If there are not enough examples of market price to provide necessary representativeness, independent appraisals can be used as indicators for market value. This can be particularly useful for commercial or industrial real property for which sales are limited. In addition, appraisal ratio studies can be used for properties statutorily not appraised at market value, but reflect the use-value requirement. An example of this are multi-family housing projects subject to subsidized rent provisions or other governmental guarantees as provided by legislative statutes (affordable housing) or agricultural lands to be appraised on the basis of productivity or use value.

Caldwell CAD has adopted the policies of the IAAO STANDARD ON RATIO STUDIES, circa July 1999 regarding its ratio study standards and practices. Ratio studies generally have six basic steps: (1) determination of the purpose and objectives, (2) data collection and preparation, (3) comparing appraisal and market data, (4) stratification, (5) statistical analysis, and (6) evaluation and application of the results.

Sales Ratio Studies

Sales ratio studies are an integral part of estimating equitable and accurate market values, and ultimately property assessments for these taxing jurisdictions. The primary uses of sale ratio studies include the determination of a need for general reappraisal; prioritizing selected groups of property types for reappraisal; identification of potential problems with appraisal procedures;

assist in market analyses; and, to calibrate models used to estimate appraised values during valuation or reappraisal cycles. However, these studies cannot be used to judge the accuracy of an individual property appraised value. The Caldwell County Appraisal Review Board may make individual value adjustments based on unequal appraisal (ratio) protest evidence submitted on a case-by-case basis during the hearing process.

Overall sales ratios are generated by use type semi-annually (or more often in specific areas) to allow appraisers to review general market trends in their area of responsibility and for the Property Study from the Property Tax Division of the Comptroller's Office. In many cases, field checks may be conducted to insure the ratios produced are accurate and the appraised values utilized are based on accurate property data characteristics. These ratio studies aid the appraisers by providing an indication of market activity by economic area or changing market conditions (appreciation or depreciation).

Comparative Appraisal Analysis

The commercial appraiser performs an average unit value comparison in addition to a traditional ratio study. These studies are performed on commercially classed properties by property use type (such as apartment, office, retail and warehouse usage or special use). The objective to this evaluation is to determine appraisal performance of sold and unsold properties. Appraiser's average unit prices of sales and average unit appraised values of the same parcels and the comparison of average value changes of sold and unsold properties. These studies are conducted on substrata such as building class and on properties located within various economic areas. In this way, overall appraisal performance is evaluated geographically, by specific property type to discern whether sold parcels have been selectively appraised. When sold parcels and unsold parcels are appraised equally, the average unit values are similar. These sales and equity studies are performed prior to final appraisal and to annual noticing.

Business Personal Property Valuation Process

INTRODUCTION

Appraisal Responsibility

There are four different personal property types appraised by the district's personal property section: Business Personal Property accounts; leased assets; vehicles and aircraft; and multi-location assets.

- **Personnel** -The personal property staff consists of 1 appraiser and no support staff. There are 2 backup appraisers that help during the busy portion of the year when renditions are being submitted
- **Data** -A common set of data characteristics for each personal property account in Caldwell CAD is collected in the field. The personal property appraisers collect the field data and maintain electronic property files making updates and changes gathered from field inspections, newspapers, property renditions, sales tax permit listing and interviews with property owners.

VALUATION APPROACH

SIC Code Analysis

Business personal property is classified and utilizes a two digit numeric codes, called Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes that were developed by the federal government to describe property. These classifications are used by Caldwell CAD to classify personal property by business type.

SIC code identification and delineation is the cornerstone of the personal property valuation system at the district. All of the personal property analysis work done in association with the personal property valuation process is SIC code specific. SIC codes are delineated based on observable aspects of homogeneity and business use.

Highest and Best Use Analysis

The highest and best use of property is the reasonable and probable use that supports the greatest income and the highest present value as of the date of the appraisal. The highest and best use must be physically possible, legal, financially feasible, and productive to its maximum. The highest and best use of personal property is normally its current use.

DATA COLLECTION/VALIDATION

Data Collection Procedures

Personal property data collection procedures are published and distributed to all appraisers involved in the appraisal and valuation of personal property. The appraisal procedures are reviewed and revised to meet the changing requirements of field data collection.

Sources of Data

- **Business Personal Property**
 - The district's property characteristic data was collected through a massive field data collection effort coordinated by the district over the recent past and from property owner renditions. From year to year, reevaluation activities permit district appraisers to collect new data via an annual field inspection. This project results in the discovery of new businesses, changes in ownership, relocation of businesses, and closures of businesses not revealed through other sources. Tax assessors, city and local newspapers, and the public often provide the district information regarding new personal property and other useful facts related to property valuation.

- **Vehicles**
 - An outside vendor provides Caldwell CAD with a listing of vehicles within the jurisdiction. The vendor develops this listing from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Title and Registration Division records. Other sources of data include property owner renditions and field inspections.

- **Leased and Multi-Location Assets**
 - The primary source of leased and multi-location assets is property owner renditions of property. Other sources of data include field inspections.

VALUATION AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS (model calibration)

Cost Schedules

Cost schedules are developed based on the Property Tax Division of the Comptroller's Office and by district personal property valuation appraisers. The cost schedules are developed by analyzing cost data from property owner renditions, hearings, state schedules, and published cost guides. The cost schedules are reviewed as necessary to conform to changing market conditions. The schedules are typically in a price per square foot format, but some exception SIC's are in an alternate price per unit format, such as per room for hotels.

Statistical Analysis

Summary statistics including, but not limited to, the median, weighted mean, and standard deviation provide the appraisers an analytical tool by which to determine both the level and uniformity of appraised value by SIC code. Review of the standard deviation can discern appraisal uniformity within SIC codes.

Depreciation Schedule and Trending Factors:

- **Business Personal Property**
 - Caldwell CAD's primary approach to the valuation of business personal property is the cost approach. The replacement cost new (RCN) is either developed from property owner reported historical cost or from CAD developed valuation models. The trending factors used by the CAD to develop RCN are based on published valuation guides. The percent good depreciation factors used by Caldwell CAD are also based on published valuation guides. The index factors and percent good depreciation factors are used to develop present value factors (PVF), by year of acquisition, as follows:

$$\text{PVF} = \text{INDEX FACTOR} \times \text{PERCENT GOOD FACTOR}$$

The PVF is used as an "express" calculation in the cost approach. The PVF is applied to reported historical cost as follows:

$$\text{MARKET VALUE ESTIMATE} = \text{PVF} \times \text{HISTORICAL COST}$$

This mass appraisal PVF schedule is used to ensure that estimated values are uniform and consistent within the market and reflect current economic pressures of supply and demand.

- **Vehicles**
 - Value estimates for vehicles are provided by an outside vendor and are based on Blue Book published values, and there are also considerations available for high mileage. Vehicles that are not valued by the vendor are valued by an appraiser using PVF schedules or published guides.
- **Leased and Multi Location Assets**
 - Leased and multi-location assets are valued using the PVF schedules mentioned above. If the asset to be valued in this category is a vehicle, then we use a list provided by a vendor named 'Just Texas', which provides a vehicle listing with values that are used. Assets that are not valued by the vendor are valued by an appraiser using PVF schedules or published guides.

INDIVIDUAL VALUE REVIEW PROCEDURES

Office Review

Business Personal Property

A district valuation computer program exists in a mainframe environment that identifies accounts in need of review based on a variety of conditions. Property owner renditions, accounts with field or other data changes, accounts with prior hearings, new accounts, and SIC cost table changes are all considered. The accounts are processed by the valuation program and pass or fail preset tolerance parameters by comparing appraised values to prior year and model values. The appraisers review accounts that fail the tolerance parameters.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

Ratio Studies

Each year the Property Tax Division of the state comptroller's office conducts a property value study (PVS). The PVS is a ratio study used to gauge appraisal district performance. Results from the PVS play a part in school funding. Rather than a sales ratio study, the personal property PVS is a ratio study using state cost and depreciation schedules to develop comparative personal property values. These values are then compared to Caldwell CAD's personal property values and ratios are indicated.

Industrial Real Property Valuation Process

The Caldwell CAD has contracted with Capitol Appraisal Group, Inc. to provide appraisal services, see the attached Summary Revaluation Program Report provided by them.
See "Document 3A" attached

Industrial Personal Property Valuation Process

The Caldwell CAD has contracted with Capitol Appraisal Group, Inc. to provide appraisal services, see the attached Summary Revaluation Program Report provided by them.
See "Document 3B" attached

Utility Property Valuation Process

The Caldwell CAD has contracted with Capitol Appraisal Group, Inc. to provide appraisal services, see the attached Summary Revaluation Program Report provided by them.
See "Document 3C" attached

Minerals (Oil and Gas Reserves) Valuation Process

The Caldwell CAD has contracted with Capitol Appraisal Group, Inc. to provide appraisal services, see the attached Summary Revaluation Program Report provided by them.
See "Document 3D" attached

LIMITING CONDITIONS

The appraised value estimates provided by the district are subject to the following conditions:

1. The appraisals were prepared exclusively for ad valorem tax purposes.
2. The property characteristic data upon which the appraisals are based is assumed to be correct. Exterior inspections of the property appraised were performed as staff resources and time allowed. Some interior inspections of property appraised were performed at the request of the property owner and required by the district for clarification purposes and to correct property descriptions.
3. Validation of sales transactions was attempted through questionnaires to buyer and seller, telephone survey and field review. In the absence of such confirmation, residential sales data obtained from vendors was considered reliable.

Insert Pages from Capitol Appraisal group starting here.

Document 3A

2021-2022

CAD Plan for Periodic Reappraisal of Industrial Real Property

Subsections (a) and (b), Section 25.18, Tax Code:

- (a) CAD shall implement the plan for periodic reappraisal of property approved by the board of directors under Section 6.05 (i).
- (b) The plan provides for annual reappraisal of selected industrial property appraised by the CAD. The CAD has a professional services contract with Capitol Appraisal Group, LLC (CAGL) to appraise these properties for the CAD.
 - (1) Identifying properties to be appraised: Appraisal of properties is limited to those indicated in the contract with the appraisal district, unless additionally requested by the appraisal district. Newly discovered properties will be discussed with the appraisal district to confirm they are to be appraised by Capitol Appraisal. Industrial properties are identified as part of the appraiser's physical inspection process each year and through submitted data by the property owner. The appraiser may also refer to legal documents, photography and other descriptive items.
 - (2) Identifying and updating relevant characteristics of each property in the appraisal records: The appraiser identifies and updates relevant characteristics through the inspection process. Confidential rendition, assets lists and other confidential data also provide additional information. Subject property data is verified through previously existing records and through published reports.
 - (3) Defining market areas in the district: Market areas for industrial properties tend to be regional, national and sometimes international. Published information such as prices, financial analysis and investor services reports are used to help define market area.
 - (4) Developing an appraisal approach that reflects the relationship among property characteristics affecting value and determines the contribution of individual property characteristics: Among the three approaches to value (cost, income and market), industrial properties are most commonly appraised using replacement/reproduction cost new less depreciation models because of readily available cost information. If sufficient income or market data are available, those appraisal models may also be used.
 - (5) Comparison and Review: The appraiser considers results that best address the individual characteristics of the subject property and that are based on the most reliable data when multiple models are used. Year-to year property value changes for the subject property are examined using computer-assisted statistical review. Periodic reassignment of properties among appraisers or the review of appraisals by a more experienced appraiser also contributes to the review process.

Document 3D

2021-2022

CAD Plan for Periodic Reappraisal of Oil and Gas Property

In accordance with Section 25.18 of the Tax Code:

- (a) CAD shall implement the plan for periodic reappraisal of property as approved by the board of directors under Section 6.05 (i).
- (b) The plan provides for annual reappraisal of all oil and gas property appraised by the CAD. The CAD has a professional services contract with Capitol Appraisal Group, LLC (CAGL) to appraise these properties for the CAD.
 - (1) Identification of new property and its situs. As subsurface mineral properties lie within the earth, they cannot be physically identified by inspection like other real property. However, the inability to directly inspect does not appreciably affect the ability to identify and appraise these properties. To identify new properties, CAGL obtains monthly oil and gas lease information from the Railroad Commission of Texas [RRC] to compare against oil and gas properties already identified. The situs of new properties is determined using plats and W-2/G-1 records from the RRC, as well as CAGL's in-house map resources.
 - (2) Identifying and updating relevant characteristics of all oil and gas properties to be appraised. Relevant characteristics necessary to estimate value of remaining oil or gas reserves are production volume and pattern, product prices, expenses borne by the operator of the property, and the rate at which the anticipated future income should be discounted to incorporate future risk. CAGL obtains information to update these characteristics annually from regulatory agencies such as the RRC, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, submissions from property owners and operators, as well as from published investment reports, licensed data services, service for fee organizations and through comparable properties, when available.
 - (3) Defining market areas in the district and identifying property characteristics that affect property value in each market area. Oil and gas markets are regional, national and international. Therefore they respond to market forces beyond defined market boundaries as observed among more typical real properties.
 - (4) Developing an appraisal approach that best reflects the relationship among property characteristics affecting value and best determines the contribution of individual property characteristics. Among the three approaches to value (cost, income and market), the income approach to value is most commonly used in the oil and gas industry. Through use of the discounted cash flow technique in particular, the appraiser is able to bring together relevant characteristics of production volume and pattern, product prices, operating expenses and discount rate to determine an estimate of appraised value of an oil or gas property.

- (5) Comparison and Review. Use of the income approach is the first step in determining an estimate of market value. After that the appraiser reviews the estimated market value compared to its previous certified value and also compares it to industry expected payouts and income indicators. The appraiser examines the model's value with its previous year's actual income, expecting value to typically vary within a range of 2-5 times actual annual income, provided all appropriate income factors have been correctly identified. Finally, periodic reassignment of properties among appraisers and review of appraisals by a more experienced appraiser further expand the review process.

Document 3C

2021-2022

CAD Plan for Periodic Reappraisal of Utility, Railroad and Pipeline Property

Subsections (a) and (b), Section 25.18, Tax Code:

- (a) CAD shall implement the plan for periodic reappraisal of property approved by the board of directors under Section 6.05 (i).
- (b) The plan provides for annual reappraisal of all utility, railroad and pipeline property appraised by the CAD. The CAD has a professional services contract with Capitol Appraisal Group, LLC (CAGL) to appraise these properties for the CAD.

-
- (1) Identifying properties to be appraised: Appraisal of properties is limited to those indicated in the contract with the appraisal district, unless additionally requested by the appraisal district. Newly discovered properties will be discussed with the appraisal district to confirm they are to be appraised by Capitol Appraisal. Utility, railroad and pipeline properties that are susceptible to inspection are identified by inspection. The appraiser may also refer to other documents, both public and also confidential to assist in identification of these properties. Due to the varied nature of utility, railroad, and pipeline properties there is no standard data collection form or manual. New permitting documents on record with the Railroad Commission of Texas provide a source to identify potential new pipeline projects but does not provide indication if the project was actually started, completed, or a distinct location of the proposed project. Every effort is made to discover new utility, railroad, and pipeline properties through personal observation combined with permitting documents.
 - (2) Identifying and updating relevant characteristics of each property in the appraisal records: The appraiser identifies and updates relevant characteristics through data collected as part of the inspection process and through later submissions by the property owner, sometimes including confidential rendition. Additional data are obtained through public sources, regulatory reports and through analysis of comparable properties.
 - (3) Defining market areas in the district: Market areas for utility, railroad and pipeline property tend to be regional or national in scope. Financial analyst and investor services reports are used to help define market areas.
 - (4) Developing an appraisal approach that reflects the relationship among property characteristics affecting value and determines the contribution of individual property characteristics: For all three types of property, the appraiser must first form an opinion of highest and best use. Among the three approaches to value (cost, income and market), pipeline value is calculated using a replacement/reproduction cost new less depreciation

model [RCNLD]. In addition to the RCNLD indicator, a unit value model may also be used if appropriate data are available. Utility and railroad property are appraised in a manner similar to pipeline except that the RCNLD model is not used.

- (5) **Comparison and Review:** The appraiser considers results that best address the individual characteristics of the subject property when multiple models are used. Year-to year property value changes for the subject property are examined using computer-assisted statistical review. Periodic reassignment of properties among appraisers or the review of appraisals by a more experienced appraiser also contributes to the review process. These types of property are also subject to review by the Property Tax Division of the Texas Comptroller's Office through their annual Property Value Study.

Document 3B

2021-2022

CAD Plan for Periodic Reappraisal of Industrial Personal Property

Subsections (a) and (b), Section 25.18, Tax Code:

- (a) CAD shall implement the plan for periodic reappraisal of property approved by the board of directors under Section 6.05 (i).
- (b) The plan provides for annual reappraisal of all industrial personal property appraised by the CAD. The CAD has a professional services contract with Capitol Appraisal Group, LLC (CAGL) to appraise these properties for the CAD.
 - (1) Identifying properties to be appraised: Appraisal of properties is limited to those indicated in the contract with the appraisal district, unless additionally requested by the appraisal district. Newly discovered properties will be discussed with the appraisal district to confirm they are to be appraised by Capitol Appraisal. Through inspection the appraiser identifies personal property to be appraised. The appraiser begins with properties from the previous tax year and identifies new properties from visual identification and/or publications, newspaper articles, or information obtained through the interview of property owners. The appraiser may also refer to other documents, both public and also confidential, to assist in identification of these properties. Such documents might include but are not limited to the previous year's appraisal roll, vehicle listing services and private directories.
 - (2) Identifying and updating relevant characteristics of each property in the appraisal records: Data identifying and updating relevant characteristics of the subject properties are collected as part of the inspection process through directories and listing services as well as through later submissions by the property owner, sometimes including confidential rendition. These data are verified through previously existing records and through public reports.
 - (3) Defining market areas in the district: Market areas for industrial personal property are generally either regional or national in scope. Published price sources are used to help define market areas.
 - (4) Developing an appraisal approach that reflects the relationship among property characteristics affecting value and determines the contribution of individual property characteristics. Personal property is appraised using replacement/reproduction cost new less depreciation models. Income approach models are used when economic and/or subject property income is available, and a market data model is used when appropriate market sales information is available.
 - (5) Comparison and Review: The appraiser reconciles multiple models by considering the model that best addresses the individual characteristics of the subject property. Year-to-year property value changes for the

subject property are examined using computer-assisted statistical review. Periodic reassignment of properties among appraisers or the review of appraisals by a more experienced appraiser also contributes to the review process.

6. To accept the local funding request from Juvenile Probation Board for FY 20-21 funding; Backup: 3

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept the local funding request from Juvenile Probation Board for FY 20-21 funding.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Jay Monkerud		
(3)	Barbara Gonzales		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/9/2020
Date

Caldwell County Juvenile Probation Department
312 E. San Antonio St.
Lockhart, Texas, 78644

Tel - 512-398-5400
Fax - 512-398-5427
monkerud@ccjpd.net

MEMORANDUM

TO: Honorable Hoppy Haden and Caldwell County Commissioners

FROM: Jay Monkerud, Chief Juvenile Probation Officer 

DATE: September 8, 2020

RE: Local funding request from Juvenile Board for FY 20-21 funding

Pursuant to Section 152.0012 of the Texas Human Resource Code, the Caldwell County Juvenile Board met on August 24, 2020 to approve the budget for the Caldwell County Juvenile Probation Department for fiscal year 2021. Attached are the budgeted funds from local, county funds for your review.

The budget for FY 2021 is an increase of \$1,015 (.002%) over FY 2020s budget. If there are any specific questions regarding our budget please don't hesitate to contact me.

Please accept this information and the Caldwell County Juvenile Board's local funding request in the total amount of \$594,205 for fiscal year 2021. Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

CALDWELL COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT
Local Funding - FY 2021 - 10/1/20 to 9/30/21

<u>STAFF SERVICES</u>		FY 2021
Staff Salaries	\$	154,527
Staff Fringe Benefits	\$	142,925
Utilities	\$	11,000
Travel	\$	6,000
Supplies	\$	3,500
Lodging/Meals	\$	4,500
Per Diem	\$	1,800
Professional Fees	\$	3,000
Technology	\$	10,500
Repairs/Maintenance	\$	1,000
Equipment/Furniture	\$	-
Audit	\$	6,000
Miscellaneous	\$	500
Attorney Fees	\$	-
<u>YOUTH SERVICES</u>		
Medical/Dental	\$	2,000
Electronic Monitor	\$	2,500
Drug Tests	\$	3,000
Youth Care	\$	200
Evaluations / Assessments	\$	5,000
Counseling/Groups	\$	20,000
Risk and Needs	\$	-
<u>RESIDENTIAL SERVICES</u>		
Mental Health inter-county	\$	20,194
Mental Health external	\$	18,045
Non-secure external	\$	10,000
Secure external	\$	13,000
Secure Inter-county	\$	55,014
Detention	\$	100,000
TOTAL	\$	594,205

7. To accept the ratification for the payment to DK Haney; Backup: 5

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to ratify payment to DK Haney

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 39,631.20

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/9/2020
Date



Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Phone: 512 398-1808

September 8, 2020

To: Commissioners Court

The invoice for payment from DK Haney was received on August 31, 2020, past the agenda and accounts payable deadline to be paid in a timely manner. The payment in the amount of \$39,631.20 to DK Haney was not paid to them on today's Commissioners Court.

Please approve payment in the amount of \$39,631.20, which will be ratified on September 22, 2020 Commissioners Court meeting.

Thank you for your consideration on this matter.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge
110 South Main Street
Courthouse, Room 201
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1809

Signature 

Date/Time 9/8/2020 3:45pm

Signature 

Date/Time 9/8/2020 4:25pm

Signature 

Date/Time 9/8/2020 4:53pm

DK Haney Roofing, Inc.
 1420 Markum Ranch Road
 Fort Worth, TX 76126

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
8/12/2020	20042-2

Bill To
Caldwell County PO Box 98 Lockhart, TX 78644

Ship To
1403 Blackjack St Lockhart, TX 78644

P.O. No.	Terms	Project
REQ00452	Due on receipt	20042 Scott Annex

Quantity	Description	Rate	Amount
	50 Mil Duro-Last Roofing System, 40% Remaining Balance, per Contract	39,631.20	39,631.20
<p>Final Invoice belongs to PO# 00452 NRS.</p>			
<p>RECEIVED AUG 31 2020 CALDWELL COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE</p>			

Thank you, we appreciate your business!

Subtotal	\$39,631.20
Sales Tax (8.25%)	\$0.00

Phone #	ChristineW@dkhaneyroofing.com
817-546-2266	

Total	\$39,631.20
--------------	-------------

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ00452

Date: 07/28/2020

Requisition #: REQ00452

Vendor #: DKHANE

ISSUED TO: DK HANEY ROOFING, INC
1420 MARKUM RANCH ROAD
FORT WORTH, TX 76126-

SHIP TO: Building Maintenance
Attn: Curtis Weber
405 E. Market St.
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	0 DK Haney Scott Annex Roof Repair Invoices will be 60%/40% split	001-6520-3540		0 00	99,078 00

Authorized by: _____

SUBTOTAL:	99,078.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	99,078.00

Handwritten signature/initials

- 1 Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
- 2 Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
- 3 C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
- 4 Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
- 5 All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
- 6 All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
- 7 All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
- 8 Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
- 9 Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631

8. To accept the ratification for the Professional Service Agreement between Caldwell County Treasurer's Office and Lara Feagins; Backup: 4

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to ratify the Professional Service Agreement between Caldwell County Treasurer's Office and Lara Feagins.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Barbara Gonzales

(3) Angela Rawlinson

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/14/2020
Date

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT

This **PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT** (the "Agreement") between Caldwell County Treasurer's Office, whose address is Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 South Main Street, Room 302, Lockhart, Texas, 78644 (the "Client") and Lara Feagins of 6481 FM 775, New Berlin, TX 78155 (the "Contractor").

Recitals

WHEREAS, the Client is of the opinion that the Contractor has the necessary qualifications, experience and abilities to provide professional services to the Client.

WHEREAS, the Contractor is agreeable to providing such services to the Client on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF the matters described above and of the mutual benefits and obligations set forth in this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which consideration is hereby acknowledged, the Client and the Contractor (individually the "Party" and collectively the "Parties" to this Agreement) agree as follows:

Services Provided

1. The Client hereby agrees to engage the Contractor to provide the Client with services (the "Services") consisting of:
 - a. Completing Outstanding Bank Reconciliations thru September 2020
 - i. 11 Bank accounts (currently with various dates of completed reconciliation)
2. Write Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's) related to bank reconciliation processes.
3. The Services will not include any other tasks unless later agreed by both Parties.
4. Contractor is expecting to assist and train the County Treasurer in performing the September reconciliations as soon as the month end process are complete.

Compensation

1. For the services rendered by the Contractor as required by this Agreement, the Client will provide compensation to the Contractor at the rate of \$55.00 per hour.
2. The Contractor anticipates the reconciliations for each outstanding month to take 6-8 hours with 10 months outstanding.
3. If Contractor determines after reconciling the first 2 months that are outstanding that it will take additional time to complete each month the Contractor and Client will reevaluate the agreement.
4. Preparing the SOP is expected to take 8-10 hours and will be written after an understanding of the County daily processes and learning the elements required to reconcile the various accounts.
5. Compensation will be payable every two weeks, while this Agreement is in force.

Reimbursement of Expenses

The contractor will not be reimbursed for expenses incurred by the Contractor in connection with providing the services of this agreement.

Additional Resources

The client agrees to provide, for the use of the Contractor in providing services, the following resources:

- a. Hard Copies of all Bank Statements for all outstanding months.
- b. Hard Copies of all Credit Card Activity Statements.
- c. PDF Copies of Detailed Trial Balance from Incode for all Funds for the outstanding months.
- d. Access as required to accounting software thru a VPN or some other means.

Return of Property

Upon the expiry or termination of this Agreement, the Contractor will return to the Client any property, documentation, records, or Confidential Information which is the property of the Client.

Capacity/Independent Contractor

1. In providing the services under this agreement it is expressly agreed that the Contractor is acting as an independent contractor and not as an employee.
2. The Contractor will not be authenticating the actual financial posting of activity for audit purposes just ensuring that all activity at the banks has been posted to the accounting software.
3. In the event the Contractor sees any concerning discrepancies within the banking activity they will discuss with the County Auditor the concerns for their further review.
4. The Contractor and the client acknowledge that this Agreement does not create a partnership or joint venture between them and is exclusively a contract for service.
5. Contractor shall not receive any employee benefits during this engagement.

Term of Agreement

1. The term of this Agreement (the "Term") will begin on the date of this Agreement and will remain in full force and effect until the completion of the Services, subject to earlier termination as provided in this Agreement.
2. The Term of this Agreement may be extended by mutual written agreement of the Parties.
3. The Contractor expects to have reconciliations thru August completed by October 12 and a draft SOP by October 5th.
4. The Contractor expects to perform most of the reconciliations off sight but will form time need access to the Incode Software either in house or remotely.
5. This Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party at any time with 5 days written notice to the non-terminating Party.

Performance

The Parties agree to do everything necessary to ensure that the terms of this Agreement take effect.

Notice

All notices, requests, demands or other communications required or permitted by the terms of this Agreement will be given in writing and delivered to the parties of this Agreement as follows:

Caldwell County Treasurer's Office
Caldwell County Courthouse

110 South Main Street, Room 302
Lockhart, Texas, 78644

Lara Feagins
6481 FM 775
New Berlin, TX 78155

Or such other address as any Party may from time to time notify the other.

Dispute Resolution

Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this contract or the breach thereof shall be settled by a non-binding mediation.

Assignment

The contractor will not voluntarily, or by operation of law, assign or otherwise transfer its obligations under this Agreement.

Entire Agreement

It is agreed that there is no representation, warranty, collateral agreement or condition affecting this Agreement except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have duly affixed their signatures under hand on this _____ day of September, 2020.



Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge



Lara Feagins
Contractor

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

CAMPO and Caldwell County Western
Caldwell County Transportation Study.

Speaker: Judge Haden; Ryan Collins;

Cost: None; Backup: TBD

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing SPECIAL PRESENTATION

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to discuss CAMPO and Caldwell County Western Caldwell County
Transportation Study

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Ryan Collins

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/11/2020

Western Caldwell County Transportation Study

CAMPO and Caldwell County invite you learn about and participate in the Western Caldwell County Transportation Study. This study is looking at transportation needs and potential solutions to improve travel and road connections between IH-35 and SH 130.

ATTEND THE ONLINE OPEN HOUSE

September 21 - October 30, 2020

»»» campotexas.org/get-involved

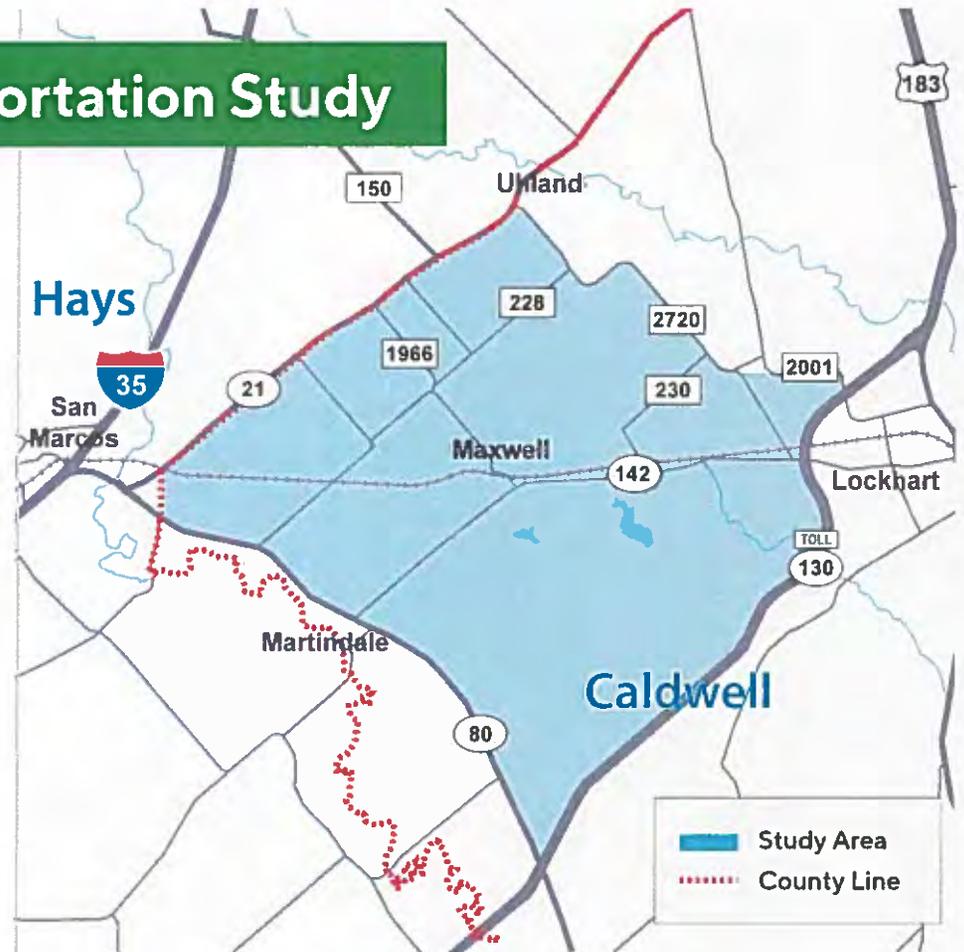
OR MAKE AN APPOINTMENT WITH THE STUDY STAFF:

September 29, 2020, between 11 a.m. - 2 p.m.

Lockhart Justice Center, 1703 S Colorado St, Lockhart, TX 78644

To request mailed materials or make an appointment:

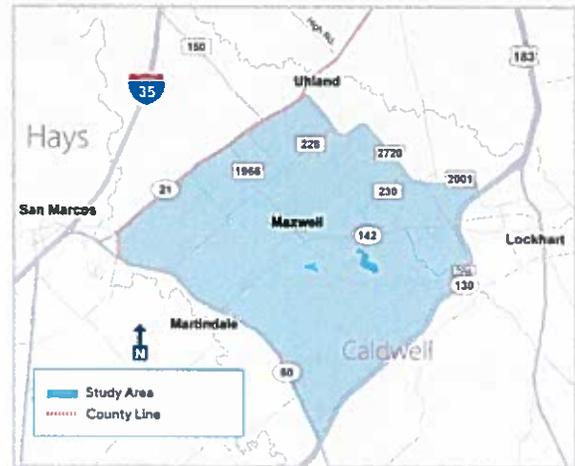
- 📞 512-436-3712
- 💻 campotexas.org/get-involved
- ✉️ comments@campotexas.com
- 🏢 CAMPO
P.O. Box 5459
Austin, Texas 78763



Western Caldwell County Transportation Study

Overview

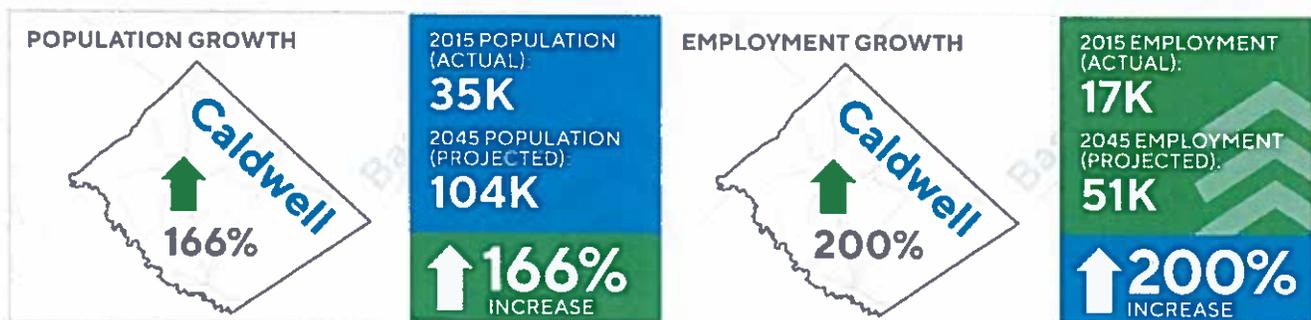
The Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) and Caldwell County are working together to explore potential options for additional east-west connections between major highways in western Caldwell County. Based on the needs identified in the 2013 Caldwell County Transportation Plan, the Western Caldwell County Transportation Study will evaluate transportation solutions including potential new road corridors or extending/modifying existing roads to help with east-west travel.



Western Caldwell County Transportation Study Area

Why the Study is Needed

Caldwell County and the surrounding areas are experiencing rapid growth and increased traffic congestion on area roads. With more people moving to the area, it's important to begin planning today for future transportation needs. With increased population and employment in the region, more residents are traveling between counties, so this study will focus on travel within western Caldwell County while also considering travel into and out of the county.



Caldwell County Growth

What the Study Will Accomplish

The Western Caldwell County Transportation Study will look at current and projected traffic, anticipated development, and other growth-related data to see if additional east-west connections are needed in the future. This study may include preliminary configurations for new and existing roads and other transportation solutions that Caldwell County could potentially use in the future to improve east-west connections. An environmental study, detailed design schematics, and additional funding are needed to move beyond this initial study.

Western Caldwell County Transportation Study

Process & Timeline*



NOTE: Caldwell County will be responsible for moving forward with recommendations beyond step four including performing a detailed environmental study, gathering additional public input, constructing any recommendations, and securing funding for all additional steps.

*Timeline is subject to change

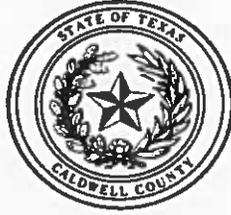
Ways to Stay Involved

- Presentation or questions, contact **Ryan Collins** at Ryan.Collins@campotexas.org or 512-215-2541
- Sign-up for email updates and visit campotexas.org/get-involved/
- Attend future public open houses

comments@campotexas.org | www.campotexas.org | @CAMPOtexas

AGENDA ACTION ITEMS

- 9. Discussion/Action regarding the burn ban.
Speaker: Judge Haden / Hector Rangel;
Backup: 2; Cost: None**



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR
BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county created a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

1. Action Prohibited:

- (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns combustible materials outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/ or sparks, or order such burning by others
- (b) A person violates this order if he/she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could results in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or order such activities by others.

2. Enforcement:

- (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the tire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
- (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
- (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer my at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: Violation of Burn Ban Order.

Therefore it is accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resources agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operation
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable law and ordinances and adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordination at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operation to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person action as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 22nd day of September 2020

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

Attest:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

10. Discussion/Action to approve the Resolution 38-2020 extending and continuing the Local State of Disaster within Caldwell County. **Speaker; Judge Haden; Cost: None; Backup: 3**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Resolution 38-2020 extending and continuing the State of Disaster within Caldwell County.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials:

None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/15/2020
Date



RESOLUTION 38-2020

RESOLUTION OF CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT CONTINUING AND EXTENDING LOCAL STATE OF DISASTER

WHEREAS, Greg Abbott, Governor of Texas, issued a disaster proclamation on March 13, 2020, certifying that the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) poses an imminent threat of disaster for all counties in the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, on March 16, 2020, Caldwell County Judge Hoppy Haden issued a proclamation declaring a local state of disaster for Caldwell County; and

WHEREAS, in each subsequent month, Governor Abbott has issue proclamations renewing the disaster declaration for all Texas counties; and

WHEREAS, by duly passed Resolutions, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court has extended and renewed the local state of disaster until September 22, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on June 26, 2020 Governor Abbott issued Executive Order GA-28, relating to the targeted response to the COVID-19 disaster as part of the reopening of Texas; and

WHEREAS, on July 2, 2020 Governor Abbott issued Executive Order GA-29, relating to the use of face coverings during the COVID-19 disaster; and

WHEREAS, the conditions necessitating a declaration of a local state of disaster continue to exist in Caldwell County, Texas in relation to the substantial risk to the health and safety of the Caldwell County residents; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:

1. The facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found to be true and correct.
2. The Order declaring a state of disaster within Caldwell County based on the threat of COVID-19 is hereby extended until 11:59 pm October 27, 2020, unless modified, rescinded or otherwise superseded.
3. All people in Caldwell County are strongly encouraged to use good-faith efforts to follow the mandates in GA-29 or its successor and the minimum standard health protocols recommended by DSHS, including:
 - a. Minimizing in-person contact with others not in their household and maintaining 6 feet of separation from such individuals;
 - b. Wearing a face covering over the nose and mouth when inside a commercial entity or other building or open space open to the public and where 6 feet of separation is not feasible;
 - c. Avoiding groups larger than 10 individuals;
 - d. Washing or sanitizing hands frequently.

4. All outdoor gatherings in excess of 10 people, other than those set forth and specifically permitted in GA-28, as amended, or its successor, are prohibited in the unincorporated areas of Caldwell County unless approved by the County Judge.
5. This resolution continues the activation of appropriate orders, response, recovery, and rehabilitation aspects of all applicable local or interjurisdictional emergency management plans and continues the authorization of furnishing aid and assistance under the declaration for the duration of the state of disaster.
6. This Resolution is effective immediately from and after its adoption.

ORDERED this the 22nd day of September, 2020.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

11. Discussion/Action to discuss the changing the number of Reserve Deputies for the Constables of all Precincts for the increased safety and security of the Reserve Deputies and funding for the bond of additional Reserve Deputies. **Speaker: Commissioner Shelton; Cost: TBD; Backup: 7**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to discuss changing the number of Reserve Deputies for the Constables of all Precincts for the increased safety and security of the Reserve Deputies and funding for the bond of additional Reserve Deputies.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Commissioner Shelton</u>		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 7 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/16/2020

NO. 05-15

A RESOLUTION AND ORDER BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AUTHORIZING CONSTABLES TO APPOINT DEPUTIES WITHOUT FURTHER APPROVAL OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CHAPTER §151

WHEREAS, Caldwell County, Texas, through the Offices of the County Judge and the Commissioners Court, has received an application from the duly elected Constables of Caldwell County, Texas for authority to appoint deputy constables under the provisions of Texas Local Government Code §151.001; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas desires to authorize the Constables of the County to appoint deputy constables without the necessity of individual approval by this Court; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS THAT THE CONSTABLES OF THE VARIOUS PRECINCTS MAY APPOINT DEPUTY CONSTABLES AS FOLLOWS AND THE APPOINTMENT IS HEREBY APPROVE:

The Constable of Caldwell County Precinct One may appoint 4 deputy constables.

The Constable of Caldwell County Precinct Two may appoint 4 deputy constables.

The Constable of Caldwell County Precinct Three may appoint 4 deputy constables.

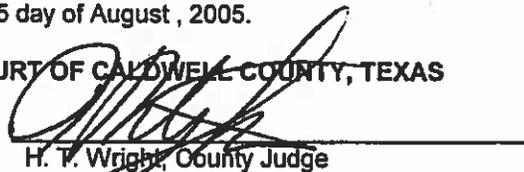
The Constable of Caldwell County Precinct Four may appoint 4 deputy constables.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 15 day of August, 2005.

EXECUTED AND SUBSCRIBED this 15 day of August, 2005.

THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS


Tom Bonn, Commissioner Precinct One


H. T. Wright, County Judge


Charles Bullock, Commissioner Precinct Two


Neto Madrigal Commissioner Precinct Three


Joe Ivan Roland, Commissioner Precinct Four

ATTEST:


Nina S. Sells, County Clerk

July 14, 2005

To: Caldwell County Commissioner Court
110 S. Main, Room 201
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Subject: Application for Approval to hire Deputy Constables

Dear Sirs:

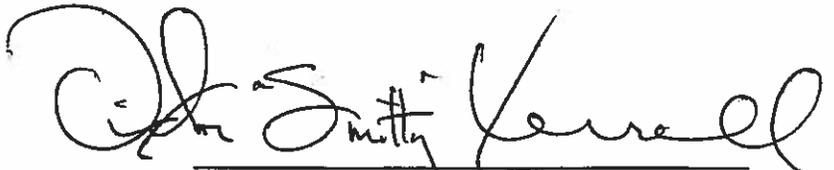
Please accept this letter as an application under the provisions of the Texas Local Government Code §151.001 for the authority to appoint deputy constables in this office without further approval of the Commissioners Court. The application requested is as follows:

Number of employees: 5

Title of position: Deputy Constable

Salary: \$ UNPAID

Attached hereto is a statement of the probable receipts from fees, commissions, and compensation to be collected by this office during the fiscal year, and the probable disbursements, including salaries and expenses, of this office.


Constable, Precinct 1

July 14, 2005

To: Caldwell County Commissioner Court
110 S. Main, Room 201
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Subject: Application for Approval to hire Deputy Constables

Dear Sirs:

Please accept this letter as an application under the provisions of the Texas Local Government Code §151.001 for the authority to appoint deputy constables in this office without further approval of the Commissioners Court. The application requested is as follows:

Number of employees: 3

Title of position: Deputy Constable

Salary: \$ 2

Attached hereto is a statement of the probable receipts from fees, commissions, and compensation to be collected by this office during the fiscal year, and the probable disbursements, including salaries and expenses, of this office.

Richard Callihan
Constable, Precinct 2

July 14, 2005

To: Caldwell County Commissioner Court
110 S. Main, Room 201
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Subject: Application for Approval to hire Deputy Constables

Dear Sirs:

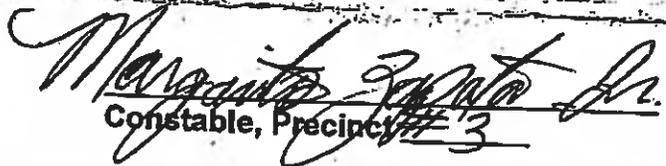
Please accept this letter as an application under the provisions of the Texas Local Government Code §151.001 for the authority to appoint deputy constables in this office without further approval of the Commissioners Court. The application requested is as follows:

Number of employees: 3

Title of position: Deputy Constable

Salary: \$ 0

Attached hereto is a statement of the probable receipts from fees, commissions, and compensation to be collected by this office during the fiscal year, and the probable disbursements, including salaries and expenses, of this office.


Constable, Precinct #3

July 14, 2005

**To: Caldwell County Commissioner Court
110 S. Main, Room 201
Lockhart, Texas 78644**

Subject: Application for Approval to hire Deputy Constables

Dear Sirs:

Please accept this letter as an application under the provisions of the Texas Local Government Code §151.001 for the authority to appoint deputy constables in this office without further approval of the Commissioners Court. The application requested is as follows:

Number of employees: 5 reserve

Title of position: Deputy Constable

Salary: \$26.5K - Full-time Constable.

Attached hereto is a statement of the probable receipts from fees, commissions, and compensation to be collected by this office during the fiscal year, and the probable disbursements, including salaries and expenses, of this office.

Art Villarreal
Constable, Precinct 4

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting on February 26, 2018

16. **Discussion/Action** to approve the addition of a fifth Reserve Deputy for Constable, Precinct # 2. **Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Schawe/Constable Tom Will; Backup: None.**

Tom Will, Constable for Precinct 2, reviews his request for a Reserve Deputy, confirms that the position is unpaid and bonded. Motion made by Commissioner Moses, second by Commissioner Theriot that we add the fifth Reserve Deputy. All voting "Aye".

17. **Discussion/Action** authorizing the County Judge to execute a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the Office of the Attorney General (OAG) and Caldwell County for the purpose of installation, maintenance and repair of OAG equipment installed at the Caldwell County Justice Center. **Cost: None; Speaker: Judge Schawe; Backup: 3.**

Judge Schawe introduces the agenda item and Tina Morgan Freeman who explains the agenda item in detail. Motion made by Commissioner Wright, second by Commissioner Moses. All voting "Aye".

20. **EXECUTIVE SESSION** pursuant to Sections 551.071 and 551.072 of the Texas Government Code: consultation with counsel and deliberation regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property. Possible action may follow in open court. **Cost: TBD; Speaker: Judge Schawe; Backup: None.**

Executive Session begins at 12:19 p.m. and court resumes at 12:37 p.m.

No action was taken

21. **Adjournment.**

Judge Schawe says he is looking for a motion to adjourn. Motion made by Commissioner Moses, second by Commissioner Theriot. All voting "Aye".

Meeting adjourns at 12:38 p.m.

I, CAROL HOLCOMB, COUNTY CLERK AND EX OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT, do hereby certify that the foregoing contains a true and accurate record of the proceedings had by the Caldwell County Commissioners' Court on February 26, 2018.



Carol Holcomb
CAROL HOLCOMB, COUNTY CLERK AND EX OFFICIO
CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

12. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #74 from Contingency (001-6510-4860) to Tax Assessor-Collector Professional Services (001-2140-4110).
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Cost: Net Zero; Backup: 7

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 14 from Contingency (001-6510-4860) to Tax Assessor-Collector Professional Services (001-2140-4110)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2) <u>Barbara Gonzales</u>		
(3) _____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 7 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. [Signature]
Signature of Court Member

9/11/2020
Date

911/GIS Position Salary Expenses 2020

	Salary	Payroll Taxes	Health Ins	Retirement	Total	50% County Cost	*Mileage	*Misc. Expense	Monthly Total
Jan-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Feb-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Mar-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Apr-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
May-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Jun-20	\$3,311.16	\$199.58	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,472.16	\$2,236.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,236.08
Jul-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Aug-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Sep-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Oct-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Nov-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Dec-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Annual Total to date									\$17,880.52

Caldwell County Appraisal District
 PO Box 900
 Lockhart, TX 78644

Statement

Statement Date
 Aug 31, 2020

Voice: 512-398-5550
 Fax: 512-398-5551

Customer ID
 GCA

Account Of:
 Caldwell County
 PO Box 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644

PLEASE RETURN TOP PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

Amount Enclosed
 \$ _____

Date	Date Due	Reference	Paid	Description	Amount	Balance
8/31/20	9/30/20	2020 QTR-4			96,705.39	96,705.39
<p>PLEASE BE SURE YOUR PAYMENT IS POSTMARKED PRIOR TO OCTOBER 1ST</p>						
<p>CALDWELL CAD P. O. BOX 900 LOCKHART, TX 78644</p>						
<p>Texas Property Tax Code 6.06 (e) A payment is late when not received on or before the due date. The PENALTY for late payments is 5% of the payment amount and interest of 10% per annum.</p>						
TOTAL						96,705.39

0-30	31-60	61-90	Over 90 days
96,705.39	0.00	0.00	0.00

Caldwell County Appraisal District
 PO Box 900
 Lockhart, TX 78644

Statement

Statement Date
 Aug 31, 2020

Voice: 512-398-5550
 Fax: 512-398-5551

Customer ID
 XGCA

Account Of:
 CALDWELL COUNTY
 PO BOX 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644

PLEASE RETURN TOP PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

Amount Enclosed

\$ _____

Date	Date Due	Reference Number	Amount	Balance
8/31/20	9/30/20	COLLECT 2020 QTR-4	26,459.17	26,459.17
<i>001-2140-4110</i> <i>P.O. # 00291</i>				
CALDWELL CAD P. O. BOX 900 LOCKHART, TX 78644				
COLLECTION BUDGET Payment is late when not received on or before the due date.				
			TOTAL	26,459.17

0-30	31-60	61-90	Over 90 days
26,459.17	0.00	0.00	0.00

\$23,164.55 Remaining

Detail vs Budget Report

Date Range: 10/01/2019 - 09/30/2020

Account	Name	Encumbrances	Period Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR								
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND								
001-2140-1010	ELECTED OFFICIAL	0.00	50,765.00	0.00	46,580.79	46,580.79	4,184.21	8.24 %
001-2140-1040	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	0.00	188,447.00	0.00	170,993.67	170,993.67	17,453.33	9.26 %
001-2140-1110	LONGEVITY	0.00	900.00	0.00	700.00	700.00	200.00	22.22 %
001-2140-2010	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	0.00	18,368.00	0.00	16,220.95	16,220.95	2,147.05	11.69 %
001-2140-2020	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	0.00	50,268.00	0.00	46,467.07	46,467.07	3,800.93	7.56 %
001-2140-2030	RETIREMENT	0.00	10,565.00	0.00	9,565.96	9,565.96	999.04	9.46 %
001-2140-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	244.00	244.00	1,256.00	83.73 %
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	1,894.88	1,894.88	2,105.12	52.63 %
001-2140-3120	POSTAGE	0.00	3,100.00	0.00	2,011.40	2,011.40	1,088.60	35.12 %
001-2140-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	34,337.99	501,582.00	0.00	391,691.87	391,691.87	75,552.14	15.06 %
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	2,303.57	2,303.57	1,196.43	34.18 %
001-2140-4610	RENTALS	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	361.00	361.00	1,139.00	75.93 %
001-2140-4810	TRAINING	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	735.00	735.00	1,265.00	63.25 %
001-2140-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	100.00 %
001 - GENERAL FUND Totals:		34,337.99	839,495.00	0.00	689,770.16	689,770.16	115,386.85	13.74 %
2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Totals:		34,337.99	839,495.00	0.00	689,770.16	689,770.16	115,386.85	13.74 %

13. Discussion/Action to approve change order for Purchase Order #REQ00291 for quarterly payments to Appraisal District.
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake;
Cost: TBD; Backup: 6

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve change order for Purchase Order #REQ00291 for quarterly payments to Appraisal District.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Danie Blake		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 10 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/11/2020
Date

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ00291 **Date:** 03/03/2020

Requisition #: REQ00291 **Vendor #:** CALAPP

ISSUED TO: CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DIST
P.O. BOX 900
LOCKHART, TX 78644

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	0 Quarter Collections - County Appraisal Dist. *This is a blanket purchase order for quarterly collections to Caldwell County from the Caldwell County Appraisal Disrtrict* DNB	001-2140-4110		0.00	369,493.68

Authorized by: _____

SUBTOTAL:	369,493.68
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	369,493.68

1. Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631
- 10.

911/GIS Position Salary Expenses 2020

	Salary	Payroll Taxes	Health Ins	Retirement	Total	50% County Cost	*Mileage	*Misc. Expense	Monthly Total
Jan-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Feb-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Mar-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Apr-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
May-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Jun-20	\$3,311.16	\$199.58	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,472.16	\$2,236.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,236.08
Jul-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Aug-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Sep-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Oct-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Nov-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Dec-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Annual Total to date									\$17,880.52

Caldwell County Appraisal District
 PO Box 900
 Lockhart, TX 78644

Statement

Statement Date
 Aug 31, 2020

Voice: 512-398-5550
 Fax: 512-398-5551

Customer ID
 XGCA

Account Of:
 CALDWELL COUNTY
 PO BOX 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644

PLEASE RETURN TOP PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

Amount Enclosed

\$ _____

Date	Date Due	Reference Number	Amount	Balance
8/31/20	9/30/20	COLLECT 2020 QTR-4	26,459.17	26,459.17
<i>001-2140-4110</i> <i>P.O. # 00291</i>				
CALDWELL CAD P. O. BOX 900 LOCKHART, TX 78644				
COLLECTION BUDGET Payment is late when not received on or before the due date.				
			TOTAL	26,459.17

0-30	31-60	61-90	Over 90 days
26,459.17	0.00	0.00	0.00

Caldwell County Appraisal District
 PO Box 900
 Lockhart, TX 78644

Statement

Statement Date
 Aug 31, 2020

Voice: 512-398-5550
 Fax: 512-398-5551

Customer ID
 GCA

Account Of:
 Caldwell County
 PO Box 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644

PLEASE RETURN TOP PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

Amount Enclosed

\$ _____

Date	Date Due	Reference	Paid	Description	Amount	Balance
8/31/20	9/30/20	2020 QTR-4			96,705.39	96,705.39
<p>PLEASE BE SURE YOUR PAYMENT IS POSTMARKED PRIOR TO OCTOBER 1ST</p>						
<p>CALDWELL CAD P. O. BOX 900 LOCKHART, TX 78644</p>						
<p>Texas Property Tax Code 6.06 (e) A payment is late when not received on or before the due date. The PENALTY for late payments is 5% of the payment amount and interest of 10% per annum.</p>						
TOTAL						96,705.39

0-30	31-60	61-90	Over 90 days
96,705.39	0.00	0.00	0.00

14. Discussion/Action to approve the payment to the Caldwell County Appraisal District for the Fourth Quarter collections and 911/GIS position. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Cost: TBD; Backup: 5**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve the payment to the Caldwell County Appraisal District for the *fourth* quarter collections and 911/ GIS position.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1)	Judge Haden		
-----	-------------	--	--

(2)	Barbara Gonzales		
-----	------------------	--	--

(3)			
-----	--	--	--

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/15/2020

911/GIS Position Salary Expenses 2020

	Salary	Payroll Taxes	Health Ins	Retirement	Total	50% County Cost	*Mileage	*Misc. Expense	Monthly Total
Jan-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Feb-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Mar-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Apr-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
May-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Jun-20	\$3,311.16	\$199.58	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,472.16	\$2,236.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,236.08
Jul-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Aug-20	\$3,311.16	\$197.25	\$647.19	\$314.23	\$4,469.83	\$2,234.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,234.92
Sep-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Oct-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Nov-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Dec-20					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Annual Total to date									\$17,880.52

Caldwell County Appraisal District
 PO Box 900
 Lockhart, TX 78644

Statement

Statement Date
 Aug 31, 2020

Voice: 512-398-5550
 Fax: 512-398-5551

Customer ID
 XGCA

Account Of:
 CALDWELL COUNTY
 PO BOX 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644

PLEASE RETURN TOP PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

Amount Enclosed

\$ _____

Date	Date Due	Reference Number	Amount	Balance
8/31/20	9/30/20	COLLECT 2020 QTR-4	26,459.17	26,459.17
<p><i>001-2140-4110</i> <i>P.O. # 00291</i></p>				
<p>CALDWELL CAD P. O. BOX 900 LOCKHART, TX 78644</p>				
<p>COLLECTION BUDGET Payment is late when not received on or before the due date.</p>				
			TOTAL	26,459.17

0-30	31-60	61-90	Over 90 days
26,459.17	0.00	0.00	0.00

Caldwell County Appraisal District
 PO Box 900
 Lockhart, TX 78644

Statement

Statement Date
 Aug 31, 2020

Voice: 512-398-5550
 Fax: 512-398-5551

Customer ID
 GCA

Account Of:
 Caldwell County
 PO Box 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644

PLEASE RETURN TOP PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

Amount Enclosed
 \$ _____

Date	Date Due	Reference	Paid	Description	Amount	Balance
8/31/20	9/30/20	2020 QTR-4			96,705.39	96,705.39
<p>PLEASE BE SURE YOUR PAYMENT IS POSTMARKED PRIOR TO OCTOBER 1ST</p>						
<p>CALDWELL CAD P. O. BOX 900 LOCKHART, TX 78644</p>						
<p>Texas Property Tax Code 6.06 (e) A payment is late when not received on or before the due date. The PENALTY for late payments is 5% of the payment amount and interest of 10% per annum.</p>						
TOTAL						96,705.39

0-30	31-60	61-90	Over 90 days
96,705.39	0.00	0.00	0.00

15. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #75 to reimburse JP2 Office Supplies line item. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Cost: Net Zero; Backup: 5**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 15 to reimburse JP2 Office supplies line item

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ none

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	<u>Barbara Gonzales</u>		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member _____

Date 9/11/2020



Caldwell County, TX

JUL 130

End Of Day Journal Register

Receipt Detail

Packet: CLPKT12189 - 44772 BLUE 360

Posting Date: 8/24/2020

Duplicate Payment Refund
001-6000-0940

Summaries

JP 2
Office Supplies

Terminal Summary

Terminal Number	Recpt Count	Tendered Amount	Applied Amount	External Amount	Change
2	1	73.75	73.75	0.00	0.00
Terminal Totals:	1	73.75	73.75	0.00	0.00

Operator Summary

Operator	Transaction Code - Description	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
Deputy Treasurer	CHECK/MO - Cheks and Money Orders Received	1	73.75	0.00
	Operator Transaction Totals:	1	73.75	0.00
	Transaction Totals:	1	73.75	0.00

Taken By Summary

Taken By	Count	Applied Amount
Darlene Morris	1	73.75
Total Receipts:	1	73.75

Transaction Summary

Transaction Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
CHECK/MO - Cheks and Money Orders Received	1	73.75	0.00
Transaction Totals:	1	73.75	0.00

Product Code Summary

Product Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount
CHECK - CHECKS / MONEY ORDERS	1	73.75
Product Code Totals:	1	73.75

Batch Payment Summary

Batch:	Operator:	Pmt. Count	Tendered Amount	()	Total Cash (=)	Total Non-Cash
B00012180 -44772 BLUE 360 8/24	Deputy Treasurer					
CHECKS - Checks and Money Orders		1	73.75			
Batch Payment Method Totals:		1	73.75		0.00	73.75

Remittance Info: Duplicate Payment Invoice #19121101724

Blue 360 Media, LLC
2750 Rasmussen Road
Suite 107
Park City, UT 84098
4356026061

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Verify: 888-237-9615
90-7162/3222

00458414E

8/18/2020

PAY TO THE ORDER OF CALDWELL COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

\$ 73.75

Seventy-Three and 75/100

DOLLAR

0021743 01 AB 0.418 **AUTO H7 1 5185 78644-009898 -C01-P21784+

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS



CALDWELL COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
P.O. BOX 98
ATTN: KARI LABIT
LOCKHART, TX 78644-0098

⑈004584414E⑈ ⑆322271627⑆ 215376176⑈

From: Blue 360 Media, LLC
Pay To: CALDWELL COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Invoice #
1597710274677
Total

Bill Amount
\$73.75

Date: 8/18/2020
Check #: 45844148
Payment Amount
\$73.75

GET PAID FASTER

Receive your next payment right in your bank account.

Get started by going to bill.com/free and enter the 6-character code below

4u2jff

With a free Bill.com account, you'll get everything you love about paper - without the clutter:

- Remittance information: find everything fast with all the details you need
- Payment history: access your payment records, anytime, anywhere
- Real-time updates: get notified about upcoming payments
- Collaboration: exchange notes and questions with customers

RECEIVED

AUG 24 2020

CALDWELL COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

RECEIVED

AUG 24 2020

ANGELA RAMMUNSON
CALDWELL COUNTY TREASURER

0044772



Report Run Time:
8/24/2020 3:04:00 PM

Run By:
Darlene Morris

Closed Batch Status

Entry Date: Aug 24 2020 3:03PM CST

Cut Off Time: 4:00PM CST

Client: Caldwell County Treasurer, 746001631

Deposit: Main Operating

Account #: ***1330 Account Name: Main Operating

Batch	Pending Count	Pending Total	Canceled Count	Canceled Amount
101078776 (44772 Aug 24 2020 3:03PM CST)	1	\$ 73 75	0	\$ 0 00

Created By: d Morris Closed By: d Morris

16. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #76 to receive the Texas Department of Emergency Management (TDEM) Hazard Mitigation reimbursement.
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke;
Cost: Net Zero; Backup: 4

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 710 to receive the Texas Department of Emergency Management (TDEM) Hazard Mitigation reimbursement.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	<u>Dennis Engelke</u>		
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/15/2020
Date



Caldwell County, TX

JW14155

End Of Day Journal Register Receipt Detail

Packet: CLPKT12214 - 44797 TAX COMP 8/24/20

Posting Date: 8/31/2020

TDEM Hazard Mitigation
06-3000-0499

Summaries

Terminal Summary

Terminal Number	Recpt Count	Tendered Amount	Applied Amount	External Amount	Change
2	1	42,525.00	42,525.00	0.00	0.00
Terminal Totals:	1	42,525.00	42,525.00	0.00	0.00

Operator Summary

Operator	Transaction Code - Description	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
Deputy Treasurer	ACH - ACH-WIRES	1	42,525.00	0.00
	Operator Transaction Totals:	1	42,525.00	0.00
	Transaction Totals:	1	42,525.00	0.00

Taken By Summary

Taken By	Count	Applied Amount
Darlene Morris	1	42,525.00
Total Receipts:	1	42,525.00

Transaction Summary

Transaction Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
ACH - ACH-WIRES	1	42,525.00	0.00
Transaction Totals:	1	42,525.00	0.00

Product Code Summary

Product Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount
ACH - ACH-WIRES	1	42,525.00
Product Code Totals:	1	42,525.00

Batch Payment Summary

Batch: 800012205 -44797 TX COMP 8/24, Operator: Deputy Treasurer

Payment Method	Pmt. Count	Tendered Amount	(-) Total Cash	(-) Total Non-Cash
ACH - Electronic Transfer	1	42,525.00		
Batch Payment Method Totals:	1	42,525.00	0.00	42,525.00



09/02/2020 12:03:38 PM

You are logged in as:

Texas Identification Number:
17460016318
Lori Rangel
lori.rangel@co.caldwell.tx.us
(512) 398-1800
IP: 204.64.105.152

System Tools

- Sign up for Advanced Payment Notifications Email's
- Paying Agency Contact List
- Back to eSystems Menu

Public Payment Resources

- State Vendor Payment Resources
- Where the Money Goes
- Open Records Division

Payment Information

Tips:

* Both the Invoice Number and Invoice Description fields display information provided by the paying agency. Contact the paying agency for additional information if needed.
[Paying Agency Contact List](#)

Texas Identification Number	Mail Code	Payment Number	Payment Type	Paying Agency	Total
17460016318	025	4243019	DD	575	42525.00

Document Number	Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount	Interest Amount
94002331	3942720002441	97.039_4272_4 97.039_4272_4	42,525.00	0.00

8-24-20

[New Payment Search](#)

[Back](#)

6044797

17. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #77 to correct error on P.O. REQ00383 for J.P., Precinct 2. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Cost: Net Zero; Backup: 13**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 11 to correct error on P.O. REQ00383 for J.P., Precinct 2

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ net zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Barbara Gonzales

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 13 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/15/2020



Caldwell County, TX

Packet: CLPKT12243 - 44819 CITI 9/14/20

End Of Day Journal Register Receipt Detail

Posting Date: 9/14/2020

Summaries

Terminal Summary

Terminal Number	Recpt Count	Tendered Amount	Applied Amount	External Amount	Change
2	1	879.99	879.99	0.00	0.00
Terminal Totals:	1	879.99	879.99	0.00	0.00

Operator Summary

Operator	Transaction Code - Description	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
Deputy Treasurer	CHECK/MO - Cheks and Money Orders Received	1	879.99	0.00
	Operator Transaction Totals:	1	879.99	0.00
	Transaction Totals:	1	879.99	0.00

Taken By Summary

Taken By	Count	Applied Amount
Darlene Morris	1	879.99
Total Receipts:	1	879.99

Transaction Summary

Transaction Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
CHECK/MO - Cheks and Money Orders Received	1	879.99	0.00
Transaction Totals:	1	879.99	0.00

Product Code Summary

Product Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount
CHECK - CHECKS / MONEY ORDERS	1	879.99
Product Code Totals:	1	879.99

Batch Payment Summary

Batch:	Operator:				
Payment Method	Pmt. Count	Tendered Amount	(-) Total Cash	(=) Total Non-Cash	
CHECKS - Checks and Money Orders	1	879.99			
Batch Payment Method Totals:	1	879.99	0.00	879.99	



PO Box 8131
Sioux Falls, SD 57117-6131

Citibank, N.A.
One Penn's Way
New Castle, DE 19720

02-20 8490000436
311 09/04/2020

PAY: EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTY NINE AND 99/100THS DOLLARS

\$ 879.99

TO THE ORDER OF

TREASURER OF THE
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

NOT VALID MORE THAN 180 DAYS AFTER ISSUE

BY *Angela Rawlinson*

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
ANG001212020000570351518

⑈8490000436⑈ ⑆031100209⑆

38775055⑈

RECEIVED

SEP 14 2020

ANGELA RAWLINSON
CALDWELL COUNTY TREASURER

0044819



PO Box 6131
Sioux Falls, SD 57117-6131

September 4, 2020

Return Service Requested

! ACTION REQUIRED

RECEIVED
SEP 14 2020
ANGELA RAWLINSON
CALDWELL COUNTY TREASURER

00000035 1 00102868 R02 00000035



TREASURER OF THE
COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S MAIN ST
RM 302
LOCKHART TX 78644-2709

00000065

! Your check is enclosed

Here's a check for \$879.99.

Please note this attached check expires in 180 days.

Your Citi Team

999901



J.L0960123001.12020090570351516 890 C ZZ SY 8000 SYSTEMB6543218026571403

Citi Cards
PO BOX 6242
Sioux Falls, SD 57117



07-29-2020

TREASURER OF THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL
110 S. MAIN ST, RM 302
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Dear TREASURER OF THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

We received your payment, but were unable to identify your account. Enclosed is a copy of the payment.

In order to apply your payment to the intended account, please complete the information below and return this letter to the address below, or fax it to: 866-533-8590.

Cardholder Name: _____
Account Number: _____
Name of Bank or Credit Card Product: _____
Your Telephone Number: _____

Return Letter to:

Citi Cards
Payment Investigations
P. O. BOX 6403
Sioux Falls, SD 57117-6403

You may also contact the Customer Service number located on the back of your card or from your statement. Please have this letter available and the information above, doing so will ensure proper credit of your payment.

Ensuring that your payments are posted to your account in a timely and efficient manner is important to us. Please refer to your statement for proper payment procedures, which include having your account number on your check and enclosing your check and remittance coupon in the provided payment envelope.

We appreciate your business and look forward to serving you.

Sincerely,

Exception Payments Unit

Citibank, N.A. provides loan services.

Reference Number 1817536 - TC

*Please Refund the
\$879.99 on check # 82018
It was made out to
Wrong Vendor.*

*Thanks
Kari Labit*

*Kari Labit
512) 398-1801*

kari.labit@co.caldwell.

TX. US

Report Run Time:
9/14/2020 5:20:00 PM

Run By:
Darlene Morris

Closed Batch Status

Entry Date: Sep 14 2020 5:18PM CST

Cut Off Time: 4:00PM CST

Client: Caldwell County Treasurer, 746001631

Deposit: Main Operating

Account #: ***1330 Account Name: Main Operating

Batch	Pending Count	Pending Total	Canceled Count	Canceled Amount
101590122 [44819 Sep 14 2020 5:18PM CST]	1	\$ 879.99	0	\$ 0.00

Created By: dnmorris Closed By: dnmorris



Caldwell County, TX

Receipt Register Invoice Detail

POPKT01210 - Auto Process - PO Receipt

Vendor Number

Vendor Name

Vendor Total Discount: 0.00 Invoice Total: 879.99

OFFBUS

OFFICE DEPOT BUSINE-

Invoice

Number

Bank Code

1099 Single Chk On Hold

Item Date

Post Date

Due Date

Discount Date

Amount

Shipping

Sales Tax

Discount

Invoice Total

496907148001

AP BNK

5/20/2020

7/6/2020

7/14/2020

5/20/2020

879.99

0.00

0.00

0.00

879.99

Description: JP 2 Scanner

Purchase Order

Number

Description

Status

Issued Date

Amount

Shipping

Sales Tax

PO Total

REQ00383

JP 2 Scanner

Received

5/19/2020

879.99

0.00

0.00

879.99

Received Item

Item

Commodity Code

Receipt Status

Units

Price

Amount

Shipping

Sales Tax

Use Tax

Discount

Item Total

Fujitsu fi-7160 Color Duplex Pro

Goods

Complete

1.00

879.99

879.99

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

879.99

Distributions

Account

Account Name

Project Account Key

Separate Sales Tax

Dist. %

Dist. Amount

001 3252 3110

OFFICE SUPPLIES

100.00%

879.99

Packet Totals

Vendors: 1

Invoices: 1

Purchase Orders: 1

Amount: 879.99

Shipping: 0.00

Tax: 0.00

Discount: 0.00

Total Amount: 879.99

TREASURER OF THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL
STATE OF TEXAS

082018

VENDOR: OFFICE DEPOT BUSINESS CREDIT OFFBUS

07/21/2020

Chk #: 82018

DATE	INVOICE #	P.O. #	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
5/20/2020	496907148001	REQ00383	JP 2 Scanner	879.99

AMOUNT

879.99

Purchase Order Summary

Purchase Order Number	Description	Invoice Amount	Invoice Shipping	Invoice Sales Tax	Invoice Discount	Invoice Total
<u>REQ00383</u>	JP 2 Scanner	879.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	879.99
	Total:	879.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	879.99

Bank Code Summary

Bank Code	Invoice Amount	Invoice Shipping	Invoice Sales Tax	Invoice Discount	Invoice Total
AP BNK	879.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	879.99
Total:	879.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	879.99

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ00383

Date: 05/19/2020

Requisition #: REQ00383

Vendor #: OFFBUS

ISSUED TO: OFFICE DEPOT BUSINESS CREDIT
DEPT 56 - 5690035460
PO BOX 78004
PHOENIX, AZ 85062-8004

SHIP TO: JP 2 Judge
505 E. Fannin Street
Luling, TX 78648

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1 Fujitsu R-7160 Color Duplex Professional Scanner	001-3252-3110		879.99	879.99

Authorized by: _____

SUBTOTAL:	879.99
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	879.99

Box 773

1. Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631

Office DEPOT, Inc.

REPRINT OF ORIGINAL INVOICE

10000

THANKS FOR YOUR ORDER
IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS
OR PROBLEMS, JUST CALL US

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE ORDER: (888) 263-3423
FOR ACCOUNT : (800) 721-6592

INVOICE NUMBER	AMOUNT DUE	PAGE NUMBER
498907148001	879.99	1 OF 1
INVOICE DATE	TERMS	PAYMENT DUE
20-MAY-20	Net 30	21-JUN-20

Federal ID # 59-2663954

Bill To: ATTN ACCTS PAYABLE
CALDWELL CNTY
PO BOX 98
ATTN DANIE BLAKE
LOCKHART TX 78644-0098
██████████████████████████████████████

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY
505 E FANNIN ST
LULING TX 78648-2325

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT MANAGER	SHIP TO ID	ORDER NUMBER	ORDER DATE	SHIPPED DATE		
43682634	Depot, Office	JP2	498907148001	19-MAY-20	20-MAY-20		
BILLING ID	PURCHASE ORDER	RELEASE	ORDERED BY	DESKTOP	COST CENTER		
273847			DANIELLE BLAKE		3252		
CATALOG ITEM # / MANUF CODE	DESCRIPTION / CUSTOMER ITEM #	U/M TAX	QTY ORD	QTY SHIP	QTY B/O	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1867324 13111275	FI-7160 SF CLR DUPL 60PP 1867324	EA Y	1	1	0	879.990	879.99
<i>PO# 00383 N Blake</i>							
SUB-TOTAL						879.99	
TIERED DISCOUNT						0.00	
DELIVERY						0.00	
MISCELLANEOUS						0.00	
SALES TAX						0.00	
TOTAL						879.99	

ALL AMOUNTS ARE BASED ON USD
CURRENCY

To return supplies please repack in original box and insert our packing list or copy of this invoice. Please note problem so we may issue credit or replacement, whichever you prefer. Please do not ship collect. Please do not return furniture or machines until you call us first for instructions. Shortage or damage must be reported within 5 days after delivery.

Shopping Cart

Continue Shopping

Order Summary



Fujitsu S 7160 Color Duplex Professional Document Scanner - 60ppm - 600 dpi optical - USB 3.0
Item # 1857724 | Listed Item # 1857724

Shipping

Qty:

1

Save For Later

Remove

Price

\$879.99

\$879.99 each

Subtotal	\$879.99
Estimated Tax	\$0.00
Estimated Delivery	FREE
Total (1 Item)	\$879.99

Checkout

Comments

Save

Need Stamps?



USPS® Four Place FOREVER® Postage Stamps, Booklet CP 29 39.60

Update Empty Add to List Share Cart

18. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #78 to receive TAC insurance proceeds for Chevrolet Tahoe for Emergency Management. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Cost: Net Zero; Backup: 6**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 18 to receive TAC insurance proceeds for Chevy Tahoe for Emergency Management.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	<u>Barbara Gonzales</u>		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/15/2020



June 29, 2020

Via E-mail: hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us
The Honorable Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge
& Risk Management Pool Coordinator
110 S Main St Rm 201
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

RE TAC RMP Claim #: APD20208390-1
Member: Caldwell County
DOL: 06/23/2020
Claimant: Caldwell County
Vehicle: 2020 Chevy Tahoe
VIN #: *9032
Member Driver: Hector Ranger

Dear Judge Haden:

This correspondence acknowledges our receipt of the above-referenced matter that was recently submitted to the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool, ("TAC RMP") for coverage consideration under your Coverage Document(s).

The handling of this claim has been assigned to **Brittany Davis**.

Your TAC RMP claims examiner will expeditiously contact all known parties to this claim. If you have any questions, your claims examiner may be reached by dialing (800) 456-5974 or by e-mail to brittanyd@county.org.

Sincerely,

Texas Association of Counties
Risk Management Pool
Claims Department



Caldwell County, TX

JN13994

End Of Day Journal Register

Receipt Detail

Packet: CLPKT12087 - 44682 TAC 2020 CHEV 7/23/20

Posting Date: 7/26/2020

Tahoe Vin #9032
001-6000-0950

Summaries

Terminal Summary

Terminal Number	Recpt Count	Tendered Amount	Applied Amount	External Amount	Change
2	1	1,828.78	1,828.78	0.00	0.00
Terminal Totals:	1	1,828.78	1,828.78	0.00	0.00

Operator Summary

Operator	Transaction Code - Description	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
Deputy Treasurer	CHECK/MO - Chks and Money Orders Received	1	1,828.78	0.00
	Operator Transaction Totals:	1	1,828.78	0.00
	Transaction Totals:	1	1,828.78	0.00

Taken By Summary

Taken By	Count	Applied Amount
Darlene Morris	1	1,828.78
Total Receipts:	1	1,828.78

Transaction Summary

Transaction Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
CHECK/MO - Chks and Money Orders Received	1	1,828.78	0.00
Transaction Totals:	1	1,828.78	0.00

Product Code Summary

Product Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount
CHECK - CHECKS / MONEY ORDERS	1	1,828.78
Product Code Totals:	1	1,828.78

Batch Payment Summary

Batch:	800012078 -44682 TAC 2020 CHEV	Operator:	Deputy Treasurer
Payment Method	Pmt. Count	Tendered Amount	(-) Total Cash (=) Total Non-Cash
CHECKS - Checks and Money Orders	1	1,828.78	
Batch Payment Method Totals:	1	1,828.78	0.00 1,828.78



TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES
RISK MANAGEMENT POOL-CLAIMS
 1210 SAN ANTONIO STREET
 AUSTIN, TX 78701
 (512) 478-8753

FROST BANK
 30-9/1140

45050

DATE
 7/14/2020

AMOUNT
 \$ 1,828.78

PAY

ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT AND 78 / 100 DOLLARS

TO THE
 ORDER
 OF:

Caldwell County
 110 S Main St Rm 201
 Lockhart, TX 78644-2701



VOID AFTER 180 DAYS
Susan M. Rawlinson
Lisa S. Green

45050

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES
 RISK MANAGEMENT POOL-CLAIMS

CHECK DATE	CHECK NO
7/14/2020	45050

VENDOR ID	VENDOR NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	
74690163-72	Caldwell County		
DATE	INVOICE NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
7/14/2020	APD20208390-1	MVD-to Clm/Aty Damages to 2020 Chevrolet Tahoe VIN 9032 of \$2,328.78 less \$500 deductible	\$2328.78
7/14/2020	APD20208390-1	Deductible	\$-500.00

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES
 RISK MANAGEMENT POOL-CLAIMS

45050

Caldwell County
 110 S Main St Rm 201
 Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

RECEIVED

JUL 23 2020

ANGELA RAWLINSON
 CALDWELL COUNTY TREASURER

TO REORDER CALL (706) 327-9550

0044682

W14SF001014M 08/19

Report Run Time
7/25/2020 4 57 00 PM

Run By
Darlene Morris

Closed Batch Status

Entry Date: Jul 25 2020 4:55PM CST

Cut Off Time: 4:00PM CST

Client: Caldwell County Treasurer, 748001631

Deposit: Main Operating

Account #: ***1330 Account Name: Main Operating

Batch	Pending Count	Pending Total	Canceled Count	Canceled Amount
100363847 [44882 Jul 25 2020 4 55PM CST]	1	\$ 1,028.78	0	\$ 0.00

Created By: d Morris Closed By: d Morris

19. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #79 regarding the CO SERIES 2020 Distribution Closing Memo. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Cost: Net Zero; Backup:6**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 79 regarding the CO SERIES 2020 Distribution Closing Memo

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

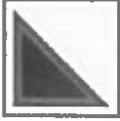
2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	<u>Barbara Gonzales</u>		
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/15/2020
Date



SPECIALIZED PUBLIC FINANCE INC.
FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICES

248 Addie Roy Road, Suite B-103
Austin, Texas 78746
Phone: 512.275.7300
www.spfmuni.com

Date: August 31, 2020
To: Attached Distribution
From: Jennifer Ritter
Re: \$3,000,000 Caldwell County, Texas (the "County") Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 (the "Certificates")

On *Thursday, September 3, 2020* (the "Closing Date"), by 10:00 AM, Central Time, First National Bank Texas (the "Purchaser/Paying Agent/Registrar") will complete the following:

- A) Retain \$500.00 for the one time Paying Agent/Registrar fee on the Certificates.
- B) Wire transfer the amount of \$2,946,227.00 to the to the County's project fund account.

State Street Bank and Trust Company

Boston, MA

BNF (4200):

TexPool #: 67573774

RFB (4320):

Location ID #: 77220

Address: 600 Travis Street, Ste 7200

Houston, TX 77002

OBI (6000):

449, 0281100007

Participant Name:

Caldwell County Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

ABA (3400):

011000028

- C) Wire transfer the amount of \$973.00 to the to the County's debt service fund account which represents the rounding amount on the Certificates.

First-Lockhart National Bank

ABA #:

114903213

Account #:

601-330

Caldwell County
Closing Memo
Page 2

- D) Wire transfer the amount of \$18,100.00 to Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP which represents \$12,600.00 for legal fees, \$2,500.00 for expenses and \$3,000.00 for the Texas Attorney General's filing fee in connection with the issuance on the Certificates.

Bank of America
Dallas, Texas
ABA #: 111000025
Wire Routing #: 026009593
Account #: 488040284929
SWIFT Code: BOFAUS3N
Matter: 1001122407

- E) Wire transfer the amount of \$25,500.00 to Specialized Public Finance Inc. which represents \$17,000.00 for Financial Advisory Services, \$5,000.00 for computer structuring, \$3,000.00 for document preparation and \$500.00 in reimbursable expenses related to the issuance of the Certificates.

Pioneer Bank
ABA #: 114994109
Account Name: Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Address: 248 Addie Roy Road, Suite B-103, Austin, Texas 78746
Acct. #: 2002079

- F) Wire transfer \$3,000.00 to Naman Howell Smith & Lee for bank counsel fees on the Certificates.

Extraco Banks
Routing #: 111900581
Account Name: Naman Howell Smith & Lee PLLC
Account #: 0623010286
Reference: 29708-0124

- G) Wire transfer \$5,000.00 to FHN Financial for placement agent fees on the Certificates.

First Horizon Bank
Memphis, TN
ABA #: 084000026
Account #: 1912650409
Credit: Bond Trading Clearance
Attn: Mary Ann Bohne

Caldwell County
Closing Memo
Page 3

H) Wire transfer \$700.00 to the Municipal Advisory Council for fees on the Certificates.

Frost Bank
Austin, Texas
Routing #: 11400093
Account #: 591045806
Reference: Caldwell County

Any additional invoices or expenses to be billed for the issuance of the Certificates should be directed to the Financial Advisor directly.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact either Jennifer Ritter or Monica Melvin at 512/275-7300.

ISSUER

Judge Hoppy Haden
Mayra Sanchez
Barbara Gonzales
Caldwell County
110 South Main
Room 301
Lockhart, Texas 78644
512/398-1801
512/398-1829 Fax
hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us
mayra.sanchez@co.caldwell.tx.us
barbara.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us
ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Jennifer Ritter
Specialized Public Finance Inc.
248 Addie Roy Road
Suite B-103
Austin, Texas 78746
512/275-7300
512/275-7305 Fax
Jennifer@spfmuni.com
jeff@spfmuni.com
monica@spfmuni.com
kristin@spfmuni.com
cole@spfmuni.com

BOND COUNSEL

Stephanie Leibe
Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
98 San Jacinto Boulevard
Suite 1100
Austin, Texas 78701
512/536-2420
stephanie.leibe@nortonrosefulbright.com
Matt.lee@nortonrosefulbright.com
lou.cappozzoli@nortonrosefulbright.com
arnold.cantu@nortonrosefulbright.com

PURCHASER/PAYING AGENT

Sara Reid
Joe Burnett
Shirley Tolliver
First National Bank Texas
507 North Gray Street
Killeen, Texas 76541
254/554-4328
254/554-4372 Fax
Sara.Reid@1stnb.com
Joe.burnett@1stnb.com
Shirley.tolliver@1stnb.com

BANK COUNSEL

Andrew Clark
Naman Howell Smith & Lee, PLLC
400 Austin Avenue
Suite 800
Waco, Texas 76701
254/755-4204
aclark@namanhowell.com

PLACEMENT AGENT

Peter Lamar
FHN Financial
6500 River Place Boulevard
Building 7
Suite 250
Austin, Texas 78730
512/813-7663
peter.lamar@fhnfinancial.com

MAC
P.O. Box 2177
Austin, Texas 78768
512/476-6947
debbie@mactexas.com

20. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #80 to pay down payment to Johnson Control from the 2020 Fiscal Year Budget. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Cost: \$702,368.00; Backup: 5**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 80 to pay down payment to Johnson Control from the 2020 Fiscal Year budget.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 702,368.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Barbara Gonzales		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/15/2020
Date



**ORIGINAL
INVOICE**

Direct Inquires To: Johnson Controls, Inc.
 OPYL DALLAS 2 MARKET TEAM
 7461 W AIRPORT FREEWAY
 RICHLAND HILL, TX 76118
 Federal ID#: 39-0380010

Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 PO BO 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644

Phone:
 Fax:

Mail Check To: Johnson Controls
 PO Box 730068
 Dallas TX 75373

Project Name / Project Site / Tax Loc	Purchase Order / Date / Authorized By	JCI Project / CO	JCI Project Manager
Caldwell County PI Lockhart, TX TX7864404	Signed Contract 06/23/20	OPYL0015 000	DRAEGER STEVE

Period Covered	Application #	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Terms
09/01/20 - 09/30/20	1	43741533	09/09/20	NET 30

Original Contract Amount: \$2,341,227.00
 Approved Change Orders: \$0.00
 New Contract Amount: \$2,341,227.00

 Work Completed To Date: \$702,368.00
 Less Retention: \$0.00
 Total Less Retention: \$702,368.00
 Less Invoiced To Date: \$0.00

Total Amount Due This Invoice: \$702,368.00

The Project Manager named above submits this application with knowledge, information, and belief that the work covered by this application for payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous applications for payment were issued and for which payments were received from the Owner and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Item A	Work Description B	Scheduled Value C	Previous Application D	Work In Place E	Stored Material F	Total Complete and Stored G (D+E+F)	Percent H (G/C)	Balance To Finish I (C-G)	Retention J
1	Mobilization Billing: 30% of Contract Amt	\$702,368.00	\$0.00	\$702,368.00	\$0.00	\$702,368.00	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
2	Balance to finish	\$1,638,859.00	\$0.00	\$1,638,859.00	\$0.00	\$1,638,859.00	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
Totals		\$2,341,227.00	\$0.00	\$2,341,227.00	\$0.00	\$2,341,227.00	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ00522

Date: 09/17/2020

Vendor #: JOHCON

ISSUED TO: JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC
5757 N GREEN BAY AVENUE
MILWAUKEE, WI 83209-

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	PRICE	GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	1 Johnson Control's 1st Payment		702,368.00	013-6520-5312	702,368.00

Detailed Description:

Authorized By: Danie Blake

SUBTOTAL:	702,368.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	702,368.00



**ORIGINAL
INVOICE**

Direct Inquires To: Johnson Controls, Inc.
 OPYL DALLAS 2 MARKET TEAM
 7461 W AIRPORT FREEWAY
 RICHLAND HILL, TX 76118
 Federal ID#: 39-0380010

Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 PO 80 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644

Phone:
 Fax:

Mail Check To: Johnson Controls
 PO Box 730068
 Dallas, TX 75373

Project Name / Project Site / Tax Loc	Purchase Order / Date / Authorized By	JCI Project / CO	JCI Project Manager
Caldwell County PI Lockhart, TX TX7864404	Signed Contract 06/23/20	OPYL0015 000	DRAEGER, STEVE

Period Covered	Application #	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Terms
09/01/20 - 09/30/20	1	43741533	09/09/20	NET 30

Original Contract Amount: \$2,341,227.00
 Approved Change Orders: \$0.00
 New Contract Amount: \$2,341,227.00
 Work Completed To Date: \$702,368.00
 Less Retention: \$0.00
 Total Less Retention: \$702,368.00
 Less Invoiced To Date: \$0.00
 Total Amount Due This Invoice: \$702,368.00

The Project Manager named above submits this application with knowledge, information, and belief that the work covered by this application for payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous applications for payment were issued and for which payments were received from the Owner and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Item A	Work Description B	Scheduled Value C	Previous Application D	Work In Place E	Stored Material F	Total Complete and Stored G (D+E+F)	Percent H (G/C)	Balance To Finish I (C-G)	Retention J
1	Mobilization Billing: 30% of Contract Amt	\$702,368.00	\$0.00	\$702,368.00	\$0.00	\$702,368.00	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
2	Balance to finish	\$1,638,859.00	\$0.00	\$1,638,859.00	\$0.00	\$1,638,859.00	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
Totals		\$2,341,227.00	\$0.00	\$2,341,227.00	\$0.00	\$2,341,227.00	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00

21. Discussion/Action to approve the down payment for Johnson Controls invoice.
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Cost: \$702,368.00; Backup: 2

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to approve the down payment for Johnson Controls invoice

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 702,368.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. [Signature]
Signature of Court Member

9/16/2020
Date



**ORIGINAL
INVOICE**

Direct Inquires To: Johnson Controls, Inc.
 OPYL DALLAS 2 MARKET TEAM
 7461 W AIRPORT FREEWAY
 RICHLAND HILL, TX 76118
 Federal ID#: 39-0380010

Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY
 PO BO 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644

Phone:
 Fax:

Mail Check To: Johnson Controls
 PO Box 730068
 Dallas, TX 75373

Project Name / Project Site / Tax Loc	Purchase Order / Date / Authorized By	JCI Project / CO	JCI Project Manager
Caldwell County PI Lockhart, TX TX7864404	Signed Contract 06/23/20	OPYL0015 000	DRAEGER STEVE

Period Covered	Application #	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Terms
09/01/20 - 09/30/20	1	43741533	09/09/20	NET 30

Original Contract Amount: \$2,341,227.00
 Approved Change Orders: \$0.00
 New Contract Amount: \$2,341,227.00

 Work Completed To Date: \$702,368.00
 Less Retention: \$0.00
 Total Less Retention: \$702,368.00
 Less Invoiced To Date: \$0.00

 Total Amount Due This Invoice: \$702,368.00

The Project Manager named above submits this application with knowledge, information, and belief that the work covered by this application for payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous applications for payment were issued and for which payments were received from the Owner and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Item A	Work Description B	Scheduled Value C	Previous Application D	Work In Place E	Stored Material F	Total Complete and Stored G (D+E+F)	Percent H (G/C)	Balance To Finish I (C-G)	Retention J
1	Mobilization Billing: 30% of Contract Amt	\$702,368.00	\$0.00	\$702,368.00	\$0.00	\$702,368.00	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
2	Balance to finish	\$1,638,859.00	\$0.00	\$1,638,859.00	\$0.00	\$1,638,859.00	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
Totals		\$2,341,227.00	\$0.00	\$2,341,227.00	\$0.00	\$2,341,227.00	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00

22. Discussion/Action to ratify Budget

Amendment #81 to transfer funds from Contingency (001-6510-4860) to Emergency Management Operations Center (001-6650-4800). This emergency payment was necessitated to prevent this essential vendor from discontinuing service.

Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake;

Cost: \$3,786.00; Backup: 5

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to ratify Budget Amendment # 81 to transfer funds from Contingency (001-6510-4860) to Emergency Management Operations Center (001-6650-4800). This emergency payment was necessitated to prevent this essential vendor from discontinuing service.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 3876.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	<u>Danie Blake</u>		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/16/2020
Date

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644
 PH: (512) 398-1801
 FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER**PO Number:** REQ00519**Date:** 09/16/2020**Requisition #:** REQ00519**Vendor #:** PENMAN

ISSUED TO: PENGUIN MANAGEMENT, INC
 2 KIEL AVE, # 303
 KINNELON, NJ 07405-

SHIP TO: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
 1403 Blackjack Street
 Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1 eDispatch Service for Fire Departments	001-6650-4800		3,876.00	3,876.00

Authorized by: Danie Blake

SUBTOTAL:	3,876.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	3,876.00

1. Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
10. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax – ID# 74-6001631



Penguin Management, Inc.

2 Kiel Ave, #303
Kinnelon, NJ 07405

eDispatches com <http://www.edispatches.com>

Providers of:



Invoice

Bill To
Caldwell County HSEM Nick Enghardt 1205 Blackjack Suite E Lockhart, TX 78644

Date	Invoice #
8/1/2020	61028
Phone #	Fax #
973-453-5810	973-291-6529

Terms	All prices are in US Dollars
Net 30	

Quantity	Description	Rate	Amount
12	months of the Chief Plan, 200 recipients. Unlimited app and text notifications. 5,000 outbound phone calls included. Overage rate \$0.05 per phone call. NOTE: Overages are currently being waived but are subject to change without notice.	233.00	2,796.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	months of Streaming audio, as an Add-on	0.00	0.00
12	PRIORITY BLAST for voice notification customer. \$10 per month and all calls made subtract off of monthly call allotment.	0.00	0.00
1	Service from September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021 Payments must be in U.S. Dollars	0.00	0.00
Please make checks payable to: PENGUIN MANAGEMENT, INC. Include Invoice # on all checks, POs and vouchers.			
Credit Card, ACH, & E-Check payments accepted by phone or request an email copy of the invoice that includes a payment link. Please contact billing@edispatches.com or call 973-453-5810 x 3			
Total			\$3,876.00
Payments/Credits			\$0.00
Balance Due			\$3,876.00

Please tear off, complete and send this portion with payment. Thank you!

Caldwell County HSEM
Nick Enghardt
1205 Blackjack
Suite E
Lockhart, TX 78644

Invoice #
61028

Amount Paid _____

Hoppy Haden
County Judge
512 398-1808

Angela Rawlins
County Treasurer
512 398-1800

Barbara Gonzales
County Auditor
512 398-1801



Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Fax: 512 398-1828

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner Precinct 4

September 15, 2020

Caldwell County Treasurers Office
110 S. Main St
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: Emergency Manual Check Request

Dear Ms. Rawlinson:

The purpose of this memo is to request a manual check to be cut outside of the schedule payroll process. The check is to be made out to Penguin Management, Inc. for dispatch services for the local fire departments requested through Emergency Management in the amount of \$3,876.00. Following information below:

Vendor Name: Penguin Management, Inc.

Address: 2 Kiel Ave, #303
Kinnelon, NJ 07405
Country: United States

Account Name: PENMAN

Amount for check: \$3,876.00 out of budget line item: 001-42650-4800

Note - Must be signed off by three (3) of the five (5) court members for approval of payment

Court Member #1 Signature: B.J. Westmoreland
Date & Time: 9-15-2020 1:13 pm

Court Member #2 Signature: [Signature]
Date & Time: 9/15/2020 3:04

Court Member #3 Signature: [Signature]
Date & Time: 9/15/2020 9:08

23. Discussion/Action to ratify the payment to Penguin Management, Inc. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Cost: \$3,786.00.**
Backup: 8

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Ratification of payment to Penguin Management, Inc.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 3,786.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake	Emergency Mngt.	Purchasing Agent
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 8 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/14/2020
Date

Exhibit A

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ00519

Date: 09/16/2020

Requisition #: REQ00519

Vendor #: PENMAN

ISSUED TO: PENGUIN MANAGEMENT, INC
2 KIEL AVE, # 303
KINNELON, NJ 07405-

SHIP TO: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
1403 Blackjack Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1 eDispatch Service for Fire Departments	001-6650-4800		3,876.00	3,876.00

Authorized by: Danie Blake

SUBTOTAL:	3,876.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	3,876.00

1. Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631

Hoppy Haden
County Judge
512 398-1808

Angela Rawlins
County Treasurer
512 398-1800

Barbara Gonzales
County Auditor
512 398-1801



Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Fax: 512 398-1828

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner Precinct 4

September 15, 2020

Caldwell County Treasurers Office
110 S. Main St
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: Emergency Manual Check Request

Dear Ms. Rawlinson:

The purpose of this memo is to request a manual check to be cut outside of the schedule payroll process. The check is to be made out to Penguin Management, Inc. for dispatch services for the local fire departments requested through Emergency Management in the amount of \$3,876.00. Following information below:

Vendor Name: Penguin Management, Inc.

Address: 2 Kiel Ave, #303
Kinnelon, NJ 07405
Country: United States

Account Name: PENMAN

Amount for check: **\$3,876.00** out of budget line item: 001-46650-4800

Note - Must be signed off by three (3) of the five (5) court members for approval of payment

Court Member #1 Signature: B.J. Westmoreland
Date & Time: 9-15-2020 1:13 pm

Court Member #2 Signature: [Signature]
Date & Time: 9/15/2020 3:04

Court Member #3 Signature: [Signature]
Date & Time: 9/15/2020 9:06



Penguin Management, Inc.

2 Kiel Ave, #303
Kinnelon, NJ 07405

<http://www.edispatches.com>

Providers of:



Invoice

Bill To
Caldwell County HSEM Nick Enghardt 1205 Blackjack Suite E Lockhart, TX 78644

Date	Invoice #
8/1/2020	61028
Phone #	Fax #
973-453-5810	973-291-6529

Terms	All prices are in US Dollars
Net 30	

Quantity	Description	Rate	Amount
12	months of the Chief Plan, 200 recipients. Unlimited app and text notifications. 5,000 outbound phone calls included. Overage rate \$0.05 per phone call. NOTE: Overages are currently being waived but are subject to change without notice.	233.00	2,796.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	10.00	120.00
12	month(s), Additional Single Tone Pair	0.00	0.00
12	months of Streaming audio, as an Add-on	0.00	0.00
12	PRIORITY BLAST for voice notification customer. \$10 per month and all calls made subtract off of monthly call allotment.	0.00	0.00
1	Service from September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021 Payments must be in U.S. Dollars	0.00	0.00
Please make checks payable to: PENGUIN MANAGEMENT, INC. Include Invoice # on all checks, POs and vouchers.			
Credit Card, ACH, & E-Check payments accepted by phone or request an email copy of the invoice that includes a payment link. Please contact billing@edispatches.com or call 973-453-5810 x 3			
Total			\$3,876.00
Payments/Credits			\$0.00
Balance Due			\$3,876.00

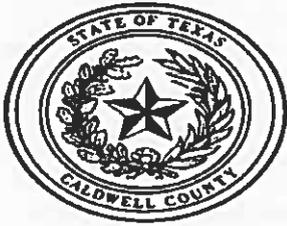
Please tear off, complete and send this portion with payment. Thank you!

Caldwell County HSEM
Nick Enghardt
1205 Blackjack
Suite E
Lockhart, TX 78644

Invoice #
61028

001-6050-4800

Amount Paid _____



Caldwell County Auditor's Office
110 S. Main St., Rm 302
Lockhart, TX 78644

Check Request

Date: 09/16/2020

Vendor: Penguin Management, Inc. Vendor Code: PENMAN

Address: 2 Kiel Ave. #303
Kinnelon, NJ 07405

Check Amt: \$3,876.00

G/L code: 001-6650-4800

Reason for payment/reimbursement:

This bill will overdue and the company said they were going to turn off the service to
the fire departments and would not be able to receive certain communication.

Requested By: Hector Rangel

Department Head / Elected Official Approval: Danie Blake



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT04449 - PENGUIN 9/16/2020

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>PENMAN</u>	PENGUIN MANAGEMENT, INC				3,876.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check				09/16/2020	3,876.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>61028</u>	12 months of the Chief Plan, 200 recipients	08/01/2020	09/16/2020	0.00	3,876.00

Payment Register

APPKT04449 - PENGUIN 9/16/2020

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	1	1	0.00	3,876.00
Packet Totals:		1	1	0.00	3,876.00

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-3,876.00
Packet Totals:		-3,876.00

24. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #82 to move money from Autopsy (001-6510-4123) to Fax & Internet (001-6510-4425) and Lease-Repair and Maintenance (001-6510-4841). **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Cost: Net Zero; Backup: 3**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 82 to move money from Autopsy (001-6510-4123) to Fax & Internet (001-6510-4425) and Lease-Repair and Maintenance (001-6510-4841)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/15/2020
Date

Detail vs Budget Report

Date Range: 10/01/2019 - 09/30/2020

Account	Name	Encumbrances	Period Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL								
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND								
001-6510-2030	Retirement	0.00	0.00	0.00	-20.86	-20.86	20.86	0.00 %
001-6510-2040	WORKERS' COMP.	42,522.00	180,000.00	0.00	127,572.00	127,572.00	9,906.00	5.50 %
001-6510-2050	UNEMPLOYMENT	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	12,844.41	12,844.41	7,155.59	35.78 %
001-6510-2061	ACCIDENT INSURANCE	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	3,921.06	3,921.06	1,078.94	21.58 %
001-6510-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00	4,500.00	0.00	3,485.00	3,485.00	1,015.00	22.56 %
001-6510-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	2,895.43	2,895.43	604.57	17.27 %
001-6510-3200	DONATIONS	900.00	10,000.00	0.00	7,838.83	7,838.83	1,261.17	12.61 %
001-6510-3220	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00 %
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	64,727.61	348,371.00	0.00	267,167.87	267,167.87	16,475.52	4.73 %
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	0.00	90,000.00	0.00	29,275.00	29,275.00	60,725.00	67.47 %
001-6510-4133	ADULT PROB - PRE-TRIAL BOND PROGRAM	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00 %
001-6510-4134	ADULT PROBATION	0.00	12,000.00	0.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	0.00	0.00 %
001-6510-4153	FIRE DEPARTMENT	0.00	60,000.00	0.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00 %
001-6510-4165	RADIO SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	0.00	122,593.00	0.00	122,592.62	122,592.62	0.38	0.00 %
001-6510-4185	COMPUTER SUPPORT	0.00	58,520.00	0.00	55,836.43	55,836.43	2,683.57	4.59 %
001-6510-4420	Telephone	0.00	70,000.00	0.00	49,694.52	49,694.52	20,305.48	29.01 %
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	0.00	170,000.00	0.00	180,667.20	180,667.20	-10,667.20	-6.27 %
001-6510-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100.00 %
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	16,081.44	100,000.00	0.00	70,793.84	70,793.84	13,124.72	13.12 %
001-6510-4825	Tax Abatement	0.00	85,607.00	0.00	35,227.03	35,227.03	50,379.97	58.85 %
001-6510-4841	Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	43.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-43.72	0.00 %
001-6510-4845	INSURANCE	0.00	261,061.00	0.00	221,697.53	221,697.53	39,363.47	15.08 %
001-6510-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	8,000.00	0.00	1,459.57	1,459.57	6,540.43	81.76 %
001-6510-4851	Vehicle Leases	605.65	4,120.00	0.00	3,513.63	3,513.63	0.72	0.02 %
001-6510-4855	FEMA-4485-DR	0.00	174.00	0.00	173.97	173.97	0.03	0.02 %
001-6510-4860	CONTINGENCY	0.00	104,202.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,202.00	100.00 %
001-6510-4863	OverTime Contingency	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	100.00 %
001-6510-4864	Medical Contingency	0.00	186,508.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	186,508.00	100.00 %
001-6510-4870	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	0.00	11,000.00	0.00	5,267.50	5,267.50	5,732.50	52.11 %
001-6510-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	0.00	43.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43.00	100.00 %
001 - GENERAL FUND Totals:		124,880.42	2,015,699.00	0.00	1,353,902.58	1,353,902.58	536,916.00	26.64 %
6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Totals:		124,880.42	2,015,699.00	0.00	1,353,902.58	1,353,902.58	536,916.00	26.64 %

25. Discussion/Action to ratify the acceptance of the 2021 Statewide Automated Victim Notification Services (SAVNS) grant contract of \$18,571.12. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Cost: None; Backup: 25**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: September 22 2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to ratify the acceptance of the 2021 Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) grant contract. of \$18,571.12.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? N/A

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? N/A

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	<u>Hoppy Haden</u>		<u>County Judge</u>
(2)	<u>Dennis Engelke</u>		<u>Grants Administrator</u>
(3)	<u></u>		<u></u>

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 25 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/8/2020
Date

Exhibit A

Dennis Engelke

From: Grants <Grants@oag.texas.gov>
Sent: Thursday, August 20, 2020 12:40 PM
To: Grants
Subject: FY 2021 SAVNS Award Notification

Dear SAVNS Grantee,

Congratulations! You have been awarded a grant contract for the Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) for the Fiscal Year (FY) 2021 (September 1, 2020 - August 31, 2021).

The grant contract has been sent to your SAVNS Authorized Official via DocuSign for signature.

Please make sure to pay special attention to the language in the following sections:

- **3.1.1 Authorized Modifications to the Participating Entity Service Agreement**
- **3.5 E-Vine Upgrade and Cooperation for Implementation**
- **4.3.2 Quarterly Requests for Reimbursement**
- **4.3.3 Limited Pre-Reimbursement Funding to GRANTEE**

Instructions regarding the submission of quarterly requests for reimbursement and the invoicing paperwork will only be sent to you after the SAVNS Grant Contract is signed via DocuSign and the signed Appriss Service Agreement is received by your SAVNS Grant Manager. If you have any questions, please contact Chris Gersbach at chris.gersbach@oag.texas.gov or 512-936-1653.

Respectfully,

The Grants Administration Division



RE: FY 2021 SAVNS Grant Contract

Contract Number: 2110708

Grantee: Caldwell County

Amount: \$18,571.12

Executed:

Term: September 1, 2020 – August 31, 2021

Budget Coding:

ORG	PCA	Agy Obj
966	10352	5137

SAVNS MAINTENANCE GRANT CONTRACT

OAG Contract No. 2110708

This grant contract ("Grant Contract") is executed between the Office of the Attorney General (OAG) and Caldwell County (GRANTEE) for certain grant funds. The OAG and GRANTEE may be referred to in this Grant Contract individually as "Party" or collectively as "Parties."

SECTION 1. PURPOSE OF THE CONTRACT

The purpose of the OAG Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) grant program is to assist Texas counties and other entities in maintaining a statewide system that will provide relevant offender release information, notification of relevant court settings or events to crime victims and other interested individuals, promote public safety, and support the rights of victims of crime. To ensure a standard statewide service to a variety of political subdivisions of the State of Texas, including counties, county Sheriffs, clerks and attorneys, district attorneys, and courts ("Participating Entities"), including GRANTEE, the OAG makes grant funds available for eligible expenses related to SAVNS services delivered to GRANTEE by the vendor certified by the OAG.

The OAG published a Request for Offer (RFO) for Statewide Automated Victim Services May 11, 2019. After an evaluation of offers, the OAG identified, certified, and entered into a contract with a single vendor to provide statewide automated victim notification services ("SAVNS Services"). The initial term of the OAG Vendor Certification and Service Agreement ("OAG Certification Agreement") is/was from September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020 ("Initial Term"). On June 25, 2020, OAG exercised its right to renew the OAG Certification Agreement with the renewal term to begin on September 1, 2020 and end on August 31, 2022 ("First Renewal Term"). The vendor certified to provide the services is Appriss, Inc., ("Certified Vendor"), a Kentucky corporation authorized to do business in Texas.

SECTION 2. TERM OF THE CONTRACT

This Grant Contract shall begin on September 1, 2020 and shall terminate August 31, 2021, unless it is terminated earlier in accordance with another provision of this Grant Contract.

SECTION 3. GRANTEE'S CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

3.1. Grantee Participating Entity Service Contract. GRANTEE shall execute a service agreement with the Certified Vendor to provide services consistent with, and subject to the limitations contained in, the OAG Certification Agreement and documents incorporated therein.

Specifically, the Participating Entity Service Contract attached hereto as Exhibit B shall be used by GRANTEE in entering into a contractual relationship with the Certified Vendor. All grant funds provided under this Grant Contract shall be conditioned on the GRANTEE's use of the exemplar Participating Entity Service Contract, as attached hereto, and in addition to any requisite amendment, renewal, or extensions made or otherwise exercised by GRANTEE pursuant to Section 1 therein. GRANTEE further acknowledges and agrees that no changes or modifications may be made to the Participating Entity Service Contract or to any executed Participating Entity Service Contract between GRANTEE and the Certified Vendor, except as specifically authorized within this Grant Contract in Section 3.1.1 below, as otherwise separately authorized by the OAG in writing, or to accomplish an amendment, renewal, or extension made or otherwise exercised by GRANTEE pursuant to Section 1 therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, GRANTEE is encouraged to negotiate and include additional terms and conditions individually tailored to meet the GRANTEE's unique needs related to the SAVNS program, only to the extent any such additional terms and conditions do not limit or otherwise conflict with the exemplar Participating Entity Service Contract as attached hereto as Exhibit B.

3.1.1 Authorized Modifications to the Participating Entity Service Agreement. GRANTEE is hereby authorized, without additional approval of the OAG, to include additional terms, conditions, or requirements related to the following sections of the Participating Entity Service Agreement as attached hereto as Exhibit B:

- a. 6 Additional Services: GRANTEE may require, negotiate, and include additional terms or conditions relating to the mutual agreement, provision, and payment for Additional Services that do not otherwise modify, impact, or limit the services required under the exemplar Participating Entity Service Agreement;
- b. Section 7.1 Performance Reports: GRANTEE may require reports relating to the performance standards and requirements of the SAVNS system under the exemplar Participating Entity Service Agreement;
- c. Section 7.2 Performance Remedies: GRANTEE may require additional terms or conditions relating to the calculation and withholding mechanism for Certified Vendor's failure to meet its performance requirements the exemplar Participating Entity Service Agreement;
- d. Sections 9.2(a) and 9.2(b)(iii) Standard of Care: GRANTEE may require Certified Vendor to comply with its own internal security standards, in addition to any security standards included in the exemplar Participating Entity Service Agreement, and incorporate such standards into the Participating Entity Service Agreement by reference;
- e. Sections 9.3(b), 9.3(c), and 9.3(d) Information Security: GRANTEE may require Certified Vendor to comply with its own internal security standards, in addition to any security standards included in the exemplar Participating Entity Service Agreement, and incorporate such standards into the Participating Entity Service Agreement by reference;
- f. Section 9.4(b)(iv) Security Breach Procedures: GRANTEE may require

- Certified Vendor to comply with its own internal security standards, in addition to any security standards included in the exemplar Participating Entity Service Agreement, and incorporate such standards into the Participating Entity Service Agreement by reference;
- g. Section 9.5 Oversight of Security Compliance: GRANTEE may require Certified Vendor to comply with its own internal security standards, in addition to any security standards included in the exemplar Participating Entity Service Agreement, and incorporate such standards into the Participating Entity Service Agreement by reference;
 - h. Section 10.4 Exclusions: GRANTEE may require Certified Vendor to comply with its own internal security standards, in addition to any security standards included in the exemplar Participating Entity Service Agreement, and incorporate such standards into the Participating Entity Service Agreement by reference;
 - i. Section 12.1 Limitation of Liability: The Certified Vendor may request a limitation of liability to be included. It is incumbent on the GRANTEE to determine if the proposed limitation is sufficient, permissible under applicable state and local law, and whether or not to include and incorporate such limitation into the Participating Entity Service Agreement;
 - j. Section 12.2 Indemnification: GRANTEE may require, negotiate, and include additional or alternative indemnification provisions, to the extent such provisions are permissible under applicable state and local law, either in addition to or in lieu of those included within the Participating Entity Service Agreement; and
 - k. Section 14.5 Dispute Resolution: GRANTEE may require specific dispute resolution provisions compliant with its local laws, regulations, and other policies applicable to the GRANTEE.

3.1.2 Executed Copy of Financial Participating Entity Service Contract Required. GRANTEE is hereby placed on immediate financial hold, consistent with Section 9.2 of this Grant Contract, and will remain on financial hold until OAG receives an executed copy of the Participating Service Contract along with any requisite amendment, renewal, or extensions made or otherwise exercised by GRANTEE pursuant to Section 1 therein in accordance with and as required by this section. To the extent the executed Participating Entity Service Contract includes any additional terms or conditions that limit or otherwise conflict with the exemplar Participating Entity Service Contract as attached here as Exhibit B, the GRANTEE will continue to remain on financial hold until GRANTEE provides OAG an executed Participating Service Contract in accordance with and as required by this section and consistent with the exemplar Participating Entity Service Contract as attached here as Exhibit B.

3.2 Grantee Maintenance Plan. GRANTEE agrees to establish and follow a “Maintenance Plan.” The Maintenance Plan, at a minimum, will be designed to accomplish the following: make

available offender information that is timely, accurate, and relevant to support the SAVNS Services; verify the Certified Vendor's performance according to the Participating Entity Service Contract; satisfactorily discharge GRANTEE's obligations as described in the Participating Entity Service Contract; and identify and dedicate GRANTEE staff, resources, and equipment necessary to maintain the SAVNS services in the Participating Entity Service Contract.

3.3 GRANTEE Service Levels. In addition to other service levels that the GRANTEE may impose, GRANTEE will inspect, monitor, and verify the performances required of the Certified Vendor as provided in the Participating Entity Service Contract as well as this Grant Contract. GRANTEE will execute a Participating Entity Service Contract with the Certified Vendor for the term of this Grant Contract. GRANTEE will verify that input data (the jail and court data elements used by the SAVNS system) is entered accurately and on a timely basis.

GRANTEE will allow on-site monitoring visits to be conducted by OAG or its authorized representative.

3.4 Cooperation with Statewide Stakeholders. GRANTEE will reasonably cooperate with and participate in Statewide Stakeholder meetings and efforts to monitor and improve the SAVNS services on a statewide basis. GRANTEE may reasonably agree to designate third-parties to assist the OAG, GRANTEE, and the other Statewide Stakeholders in the overall monitoring, inspection, and verification of the Certified Vendor's performances.

3.5 E-Vine Upgrade and Cooperation for Implementation. As part of the contract award and certification by the OAG, the Certified Vendor will begin transitioning to a new system to deliver the SAVNS services known as "E-Vine" with an expected completion by early FY 2023. E-Vine will provide the GRANTEE enhanced functionality and services such as a Service Provider Directory, an Offender Watch List, a Contact List, a quick escape button and Interactive Voice Response Technology. To facilitate this transition, funds for the E-VINE upgrade costs have been added to this Grant Contract. The Certified Vendor will perform work on the transition to E-Vine throughout the next three years and will bill E-Vine costs on a quarterly basis and in addition to the regular SAVNS maintenance fees. The OAG will advise GRANTEE of any associated transition activities as needed and GRANTEE shall reasonably cooperate with the Certified Vendor in these transition activities.

3.6 Scope of Services. For the purpose of this Grant Contract, the requirements, duties, and obligations contained in Section 3 of this Grant Contract are collectively referred to as the "Scope of Services." As a condition of reimbursement, GRANTEE agrees to faithfully, timely, and in a good and workman-like manner implement and maintain the services in compliance with the Scope of Services. GRANTEE shall bear full and sole responsibility for the integrity of the fiscal and programmatic management of its SAVNS program.

3.7 Special Conditions. The OAG may, at its sole discretion, impose additional requirements not specifically provided for in this Contract based on a need for information, ("Special Conditions") on GRANTEE, without notice and without amending this Grant Contract. The

imposition of any Special Conditions places GRANTEE on immediate financial hold, consistent with section 9.2, without further notice, until all Special Conditions are satisfied.

SECTION 4. GRANTEE'S OBLIGATIONS AND REQUIRED REPORTS

4.1 General Matters

4.1.1 Required Reports; Form of Reports; Filings with the OAG. GRANTEE shall forward to the OAG all applicable reports on forms as specified by the OAG. GRANTEE shall ensure that it files each document or form required by the OAG in an accurate and timely manner. Unless filing dates are given herein, all other reports and other documents that GRANTEE is required to forward to the OAG shall be promptly forwarded. From time to time, the OAG may require additional information from GRANTEE.

4.1.2 Cooperation; Additional Information. GRANTEE shall cooperate fully with the OAG. In addition to the information contained in the required reports, other information may be required as requested by the OAG.

4.1.3 Notification of Changes in Organization, Changes in Authorized Official or Grant Contact. GRANTEE shall submit written notice to the OAG of any change in the following: GRANTEE's name; contact information; key personnel, officer, director or partner; organizational structure; legal standing; or authority to do business in Texas. Such notice shall be provided, when possible, in advance of such change, but in no event later than ten (10) business days after the effective date of such change. A change in GRANTEE's name requires an amendment to the contract.

To change an Authorized Official, GRANTEE must submit a written request on GRANTEE's letterhead, with an original signature of someone with actual authority to act on behalf of GRANTEE. To change the grant contact, GRANTEE must submit a written request on GRANTEE's letterhead signed by an Authorized Official.

4.1.4 Standards for Financial and Programmatic Management. GRANTEE and its governing body shall bear full and sole responsibility for the integrity of the fiscal and programmatic management of the organization including financial and programmatic policies and procedures.

Such fiscal and programmatic management shall include but is not limited to the following: accountability for all funds and materials received from the OAG; compliance with OAG rules, policies and procedures, and applicable federal and state laws and other applicable requirements; and correction of fiscal and program deficiencies identified through self-evaluation and/or the OAG's monitoring processes. Ignorance of any contract provisions or other requirements referenced in this Grant Contract shall not constitute a defense or basis for waiving or failing to comply with such provisions or requirements.

GRANTEE shall develop, implement, and maintain appropriate financial management and control systems. The systems must include budgets that adequately reflect all functions and resources necessary to carry out authorized activities and the adequate determination of costs; accurate and complete payroll, accounting, and financial reporting records; cost source documentation; effective internal and budgetary controls; allocation of costs; and timely and appropriate audits and resolution of any findings and applicable annual financial statements, including statements of financial position, activities, and cash flows, prepared on an accrual basis in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or other recognized accounting principle.

4.1.5 Security and Confidentiality of Records. GRANTEE shall establish a method to secure the confidentiality of records required to be kept confidential by applicable federal or state law, rules or regulations. This provision shall not be construed as limiting the OAG's access to such records and other information.

4.1.6 Public Information Act. GRANTEE acknowledges that information, documents, and communications created or exchanged in the provision of services required by this Grant Contract may be subject to the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code, and may be subject to required disclosure in a publicly accessible format at no charge to the State, pursuant to Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code.

4.2 Programmatic Reports

4.2.1 Service Reports. GRANTEE shall submit service delivery reports, programmatic performance reports and other reports to the extent requested by OAG, in a format and on a timely basis, as established by the OAG. GRANTEE will submit other reports as requested by the OAG.

4.2.2 Written Explanation of Variance. GRANTEE shall provide a written explanation to the OAG on a quarterly basis to the extent that the performance of the SAVNS system, the Certified Vendor, or the GRANTEE varies from the projected performance thereof as provided in the Maintenance Plan required by Section 3.2 hereunder. In addition to the written explanation, GRANTEE shall promptly answer any questions from the OAG, whether in writing or otherwise, in connection with the quarterly and annual reports presented to the OAG.

4.2.3 Other Program Reports. GRANTEE shall cooperate fully in any social studies, fiscal or programmatic monitoring, auditing, evaluating, and other reviews pertaining to services rendered by GRANTEE, which may be conducted by the OAG or its designees.

GRANTEE shall submit service delivery reports required by the contract or self-evaluations of performance and other reports requested by the OAG in appropriate format and on a timely basis and make available at reasonable times and for reasonable periods client records and other programmatic or financial records, books, reports, and supporting documents for reviewing and copying by the OAG or its designees.

4.2.4 “Problem Log.” GRANTEE shall establish a “Problem Log” that records all problems noted with the SAVNS system, including, but not limited to, system down time, system outages, and equipment failure. The Problem Log will provide when the problem was identified, to whom the problem was referred, steps taken to resolve the problem, and when the problem was resolved. GRANTEE shall provide OAG with any and all Problem Logs at OAG’s request.

4.3 Financial Matters

4.3.1 Annual Budgets. With regard to the use of funds pursuant to this Grant Contract, GRANTEE will immediately review the budget for the fiscal year and the allowable expenditures, as shown on Exhibit A.

4.3.2 Quarterly Requests for Reimbursement. OAG grant funds will be paid on a cost-reimbursement basis no more frequently than quarterly pursuant to the process below. The OAG shall only reimburse actual and allowable allocable costs incurred and paid by GRANTEE during the term of this contract. The OAG is not obligated to reimburse expenses that were incurred prior to the commencement or after the termination or expiration of this contract. Any payments made by the OAG shall not exceed the actual and allowable allocable costs of GRANTEE to obtain services from the Certified Vendor for services within the “scope of services” of this contract. GRANTEE will submit to the OAG requests for reimbursement for the actual and allowable allocable costs incurred by GRANTEE to obtain services from the Certified Vendor for services within the “scope of services” of this Grant Contract. GRANTEE is responsible for submitting its invoices to the OAG in an accurate and timely manner. The requests for reimbursement must be accompanied by supporting documentation as required by the OAG. The OAG may from time to time require different or additional supporting documentation.

a. GRANTEE shall submit a request for reimbursement to the OAG for the prior quarter by the fifth (5th) of the next month following the end of each quarter. The four quarters for each fiscal year covered by the term of this Grant Contract end respectively on November 30, February 28, May 31, and August 31.

b. GRANTEE shall include a verification with its request for reimbursement stating that the GRANTEE received the services from the Certified Vendor during the preceding quarter and incurred the actual and allowable allocable costs for which GRANTEE seeks reimbursement.

c. If GRANTEE does not submit the required request for reimbursement and verification to the OAG within forty-five (45) days of the next month following the end of any quarter, the OAG will determine what steps will be taken next, including placing the grant contract on financial hold or terminating the grant contract. If an OAG grant contract is placed on financial hold or terminated, the GRANTEE remains responsible for any contractual obligation it has with Certified Vendor. The OAG will not be responsible for collection efforts on behalf of the Certified Vendor.

4.3.3 Limited Pre-Reimbursement Funding to GRANTEE. Notwithstanding Section 4.3.2 above, the OAG, may, at its sole discretion, provide limited pre-reimbursement funding for

reimbursable expenses to GRANTEE. This limited funding is not preferred and may be allowed upon submission of the following written documentation supporting the request:

- a. A fully executed Participating Entity Services Agreement with the Certified Vendor for the time period covered by this Grant Contract;
- b. An invoice from the Certified Vendor which includes the dates covered under this Grant Contract;
- c. A completed OAG form "Verification of Continuing Production Record" which shall be provided by the OAG upon request;
- d. An invoice to the OAG that complies with the requirements of the OAG; and
- e. A written justification, signed by the Authorized Official or the Authorized Official's designee, explaining the need for pre-reimbursement funding.

4.3.3 Fiscal Year End Required Reports. GRANTEE shall submit fiscal year-end required reports that shall be received by the OAG on or before October 15 of each year covered by the term of this Grant Contract. The year-end reports shall include the following:

- a. **Record of Reimbursement.** GRANTEE will submit a reconciled record of its expenses for the prior fiscal year.
- b. **Equipment Inventory Report.** GRANTEE will submit an Equipment Inventory Report which provides a record of the current inventory of items purchased, disposed of, replaced or transferred for any equipment that was purchased with grant funds.

4.3.4 Annual Independent Financial Audit Report. GRANTEE shall timely submit to the OAG a copy of its annual independent financial audit. The timely submission to the OAG is on or before nine (9) months after the end of GRANTEE's accounting year. GRANTEE will contract with an independent CPA firm to perform an annual financial audit engagement. If applicable, GRANTEE's independent CPA firm will determine the type of annual financial audit, which may include a compliance attestation in accordance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200 titled Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and/or Texas Single Audit Circular (Single Audit or non-Single Audit financial audit). If applicable, GRANTEE will provide the OAG with any and all annual independent financial audits or audited financial statements, related management letters, and management responses of GRANTEE.

4.3.5 Close Out Invoice GRANTEE shall submit a final invoice not later than forty-five (45) days after the earlier of (1) the termination of this Grant Contract; or (2) the end of each state fiscal year covered by the term of this Grant Contract.

4.3.6 Refunds and Deductions. If the OAG determines that an overpayment of grant funds under this Grant Contract has occurred, such as payments made inadvertently, pre-reimbursement payments that were not expended, or payments made but later determined not to be actual and allowable allocable costs, the OAG may seek a refund from GRANTEE and/or the Certified Vendor. The OAG, in its sole discretion, may offset and deduct the amount of the overpayment

from any amount owed as a reimbursement under this Grant Contract, or may choose to require a payment directly from GRANTEE and/or the Certified Vendor rather than offset and deduct any amount. GRANTEE and/or the Certified Vendor shall promptly refund any overpayment to the OAG within thirty (30) calendar days of the receipt of the notice of the overpayment from the OAG unless an alternate payment plan is specified by the OAG.

4.3.7 Purchase of Equipment; Maintenance and Repair; Title upon Termination. GRANTEE shall not give any security interest, lien or otherwise encumber any item of equipment purchased with contract funds. GRANTEE shall permanently identify all equipment purchased under this Grant Contract by appropriate tags or labels affixed to the equipment. GRANTEE shall maintain a current inventory of all equipment, which shall be available to the OAG at all times upon request; however, as between the OAG and GRANTEE title for equipment will remain with GRANTEE.

GRANTEE will maintain, repair, and protect all equipment purchased in whole or in part with grant funds under this Grant Contract so as to ensure the full availability and usefulness of such equipment. In the event GRANTEE is indemnified, reimbursed, or otherwise compensated for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the equipment purchased under this Grant Contract, it shall use the proceeds to repair or replace said equipment.

4.3.8 Direct Deposit. GRANTEE may make a written request to the OAG to be placed on Direct Deposit status by completing and submitting to the OAG the State Comptroller's Direct Deposit Authorization Form. After the direct deposit request is approved by the OAG and the setup is completed on the Texas Identification Number System by the State Comptroller's Office, payment will be remitted by direct deposit and the OAG will discontinue providing GRANTEE with copies of reimbursement vouchers.

4.3.10 Debts and Delinquencies. GRANTEE agrees that any payments due under the grant contract shall be applied towards any debt or delinquency that is owed to the State of Texas.

SECTION 5. OBLIGATIONS OF OAG

5.1 Monitoring. The OAG is responsible for monitoring GRANTEE to ensure the effective and efficient use of grant funds to accomplish the purposes of this Grant Contract.

5.2 Maximum Liability of OAG. The maximum liability of the OAG is contained in the attached Exhibit A. Any change to the maximum liability is void unless supported by a written amendment to this Grant Contract executed between OAG and GRANTEE.

5.3 Payment of Authorized Costs. In accordance with the terms of this Grant Contract, the OAG will pay costs as explicitly authorized pursuant to this Grant Contract. The OAG is not obligated to pay unauthorized costs.

5.4 Contract Not Entitlement or Right. Reimbursement with contract funds is not an entitlement or right. Reimbursement depends, among other things, upon strict compliance with all terms, conditions and provisions of this Grant Contract. The OAG and GRANTEE agree that any act, action or representation by either party, their agents or employees that purports to increase the maximum liability of the OAG is void, unless a written amendment to this Grant Contract is first executed. GRANTEE agrees that nothing in this Grant Contract will be interpreted to create an obligation or liability of the OAG in excess of the funds delineated in this Grant Contract.

5.5 Funding Limitation. GRANTEE agrees that funding for this Grant Contract is subject to the actual receipt by the OAG of grant funds (state and/or federal) appropriated to the OAG. GRANTEE agrees that the grant funds, if any, received from the OAG are limited by the term of each state biennium and by specific appropriation authority to and the spending authority of the OAG for the purpose of this Grant Contract. **GRANTEE agrees that notwithstanding any other provision of this Grant Contract, if the OAG is not appropriated the funds, or if the OAG does not receive the appropriated funds for this grant program, or if the funds appropriated to the OAG for this grant program are required to be reallocated to fund other state programs or purposes, the OAG is not liable to pay the GRANTEE any remaining balance on this Grant Contract.**

SECTION 6. TERMINATION

6.1 Termination for Convenience. Either Party may, at its sole discretion, terminate this Grant Contract, without recourse, liability or penalty, upon providing written notice to the other Party thirty (30) calendar days before the effective date of such termination.

6.2 Termination for Cause. In the event that GRANTEE fails to perform or comply with an obligation of the terms, conditions and provisions of this Grant Contract, the OAG may, upon written notice of the breach to GRANTEE, immediately terminate all or any part of this Grant Contract.

6.3 Termination Not Exclusive Remedy; Survival of Terms and Conditions. Termination is not an exclusive remedy but will be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided in equity, by law, or under this Grant Contract.

Termination of this Grant Contract for any reason or expiration of this Grant Contract shall not release the Parties from any liability or obligation set forth in this Grant Contract that is expressly stated to survive any such termination or by its nature would be intended to be applicable following any such termination. The following terms and conditions, (in addition to any others that could reasonably be interpreted to survive but are not specifically identified), survive the termination or expiration of this Grant Contract: Sections 4, 5, 7, 11, and 12.

6.4 Refunds to OAG by GRANTEE. If the GRANTEE terminates for convenience under Section 6.1, or if the OAG terminates under Sections 6.1 or 6.2 before the purpose of this Grant

Contract is accomplished, then the OAG may require the GRANTEE and/or the Certified Vendor to refund all or some of the grant funds paid under this Grant Contract. Such funds include those funds representing the number of months of SAVNS services that were previously invoiced and paid by the OAG under this Grant Contract.

6.5 Notices to Certified Vendor. Any termination of this Grant Contract will also be forwarded by the terminating party to the Certified Vendor.

SECTION 7. AUDIT RIGHTS; RECORDS RETENTION

7.1 Duty to Maintain Records. GRANTEE shall maintain adequate records that enable the OAG to verify all reporting measures and requests for reimbursements related to this Grant Contract. GRANTEE also shall maintain such records as are deemed necessary by the OAG, OAG's auditor, the State Auditor's Office or other auditors of the State of Texas, the federal government, or such other persons or entities designated by the OAG, to ensure proper accounting for all costs and performances related to this Grant Contract.

7.2 Records Retention. GRANTEE shall maintain and retain all records as are necessary to fully disclose the extent of services provided under this Grant Contract for a period of seven (7) years after the later of (a) the submission of the last expenditure report required under this Grant Contract, or (b) the full and final resolution of all issues that arise from any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, open records request, administrative review, or other action involving this Grant Contract. The records include, but may not be limited to, the contract, any contract solicitation documents, any daily activity reports and time distribution and attendance records, and other records that may show the basis of the charges made or performances delivered.

7.3 Audit Trails. GRANTEE shall maintain appropriate audit trails to provide accountability for all reporting measures and requests for reimbursement. Audit trails maintained by GRANTEE will, at a minimum, identify the supporting documentation prepared by GRANTEE to permit an audit of its systems. GRANTEE's automated systems, if any, must provide the means whereby authorized personnel have the ability to audit and verify contractually required performances and to establish individual accountability for any action that can potentially cause access to, generation of, or modification of confidential information.

7.4 Access and Audit. At the request of the OAG, GRANTEE shall grant access to and make available all paper and electronic records, books, documents, accounting procedures, practices, and any other items relevant to the performance of this Grant Contract, compliance with applicable state or federal laws and regulations, and the operation and management of GRANTEE to the OAG or its designees for the purposes of inspecting, auditing, or copying such items. GRANTEE will direct any other entity, person, or contractor receiving funds directly under this Grant Contract or through a subcontract under this Grant Contract to likewise permit access to, inspection of, and reproduction of all books, records, and other relevant information of the entity, person, or contractor(s) that pertain to this Grant Contract. All records, books, documents, accounting

procedures, practices, and any other items, in whatever form, relevant to the performance of this Grant Contract, shall be subject to examination or audit. Whenever practical as determined at the sole discretion of the OAG, the OAG shall provide GRANTEE with up to five (5) business days' notice of any such examination or audit.

7.5 State Auditor. In addition to and without limitation on the other audit provisions of this Grant Contract, pursuant to Section 2262.154 of the Texas Government Code, the State Auditor's Office may conduct an audit or investigation of GRANTEE or any other entity or person receiving funds from the State directly under this Grant Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this Grant Contract. The acceptance of funds by GRANTEE or any other entity or person directly under this Grant Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this Grant Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor's Office, under the direction of the Legislative Audit Committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the Legislative Audit Committee, GRANTEE or another entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the State Auditor's Office must provide the State Auditor's Office with access to any information the State Auditor's Office considers relevant to the investigation or audit. GRANTEE further agrees to cooperate fully with the State Auditor's Office in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including providing all records requested. GRANTEE shall ensure that this paragraph concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through GRANTEE and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards. The State Auditor's Office shall at any time have access to and the right to examine, audit, excerpt, and transcribe any pertinent books, documents, working papers, and records of GRANTEE related to this Grant Contract. GRANTEE also represents and warrants that it will comply with Section 321.022 of the Texas Government Code, which requires that suspected fraud and unlawful conduct be reported to the State Auditor's Office.

7.6 Location. Any audit of records shall be conducted at GRANTEE's principal place of business and/or the location(s) of GRANTEE's operations during GRANTEE's normal business hours. GRANTEE shall provide to OAG or its designees, on GRANTEE's premises (or if the audit is being performed of a subcontractor, the subcontractor's premises if necessary) private space, office furnishings (including lockable cabinets), telephone and facsimile services, utilities, and office-related equipment and duplicating services as OAG or its designees may reasonably require to perform the audits described in this Grant Contract.

SECTION 8. SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION TO THE OAG

The OAG will designate the proper methods for the delivery of information to the OAG by GRANTEE. The OAG generally requires submission of information via email or hard copy format. Some reporting requirements must occur via the internet and/or a web-based data collection method. Accordingly, all reports required under this contract including but not limited to semi-annual statistical reports, annual performance reports, financial status reports, requests for reimbursement, Annual Compiled Financial Statement Report, and any other reports, notices or information must be submitted in the manner directed by the OAG. The manner of delivery may

be subject to change during the term of the contract, in the sole discretion of the OAG.

SECTION 9. CORRECTIVE ACTION PLANS AND SANCTIONS

The Parties agree to make a good faith effort to identify, communicate, and resolve problems found by either the OAG or GRANTEE.

9.1 Corrective Action Plans. If the OAG finds deficiencies in GRANTEE's performance under this Grant Contract, the OAG, at its sole discretion, may impose one or more of the following remedies as part of a corrective action plan: increase of monitoring visits; require additional or more detailed financial and/or programmatic reports be submitted; require prior approval for expenditures; require additional technical or management assistance and/or make modifications in business practices; reduce the contract amount; and/or terminate this Grant Contract. The foregoing are not exclusive remedies, and the OAG may impose other requirements that the OAG determines will be in the best interest of the State.

9.2 Financial Hold. Failure to comply with submission deadlines for required reports, invoices, or other requested information or otherwise failing to comply with the terms of this Grant Contract may result in the OAG, at its sole discretion, placing GRANTEE on immediate financial hold without further notice to GRANTEE and without first requiring a corrective action plan. No reimbursements will be processed until the requested information is submitted. If GRANTEE is placed on financial hold, the OAG, at its sole discretion, may deny reimbursement requests associated with expenses incurred during the time GRANTEE was placed on financial hold.

9.3 Sanctions. In addition to financial hold, the OAG, at its sole discretion, may impose other sanctions without first requiring a corrective action plan. The OAG, at its sole discretion, may impose sanctions, including, but not limited to, withholding or suspending funding, offsetting previous reimbursements, requiring repayment, disallowing claims for reimbursement, reducing funding, terminating this Grant Contract and/or any other appropriate sanction.

9.4 No Waiver. Notwithstanding the imposition of corrective actions, financial hold, and/or sanctions, GRANTEE remains responsible for complying with the contract terms and conditions. Corrective action plans, financial hold, and/or sanctions do not excuse or operate as a waiver of prior failure to comply with this Grant Contract.

SECTION 10. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

10.1 Federal and State Laws, Rules and Regulations, Directives, Guidelines, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) and Other Relevant Authorities. GRANTEE agrees to comply with all applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations, directives, guidelines, including 2 CFR Part 200, and any other authorities relevant to the performance of GRANTEE under this contract. In instances where multiple requirements apply to GRANTEE, the more restrictive requirement

applies.

10.2 Uniform Grant Management Act, UGMS and Applicable Standard Federal and State Certifications and Assurances. GRANTEE agrees to comply with applicable laws, executive orders, regulations and policies including Texas Government Code, Chapter 783, and the Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS), and any other applicable federal or state grant management standards or requirements. Further, GRANTEE agrees to comply with the applicable OAG Certifications and Assurances, which are incorporated herein by reference, including, but not limited to, the equal employment opportunity program certification, disclosure and certification regarding lobbying, non-procurement debarment certification, drug-free workplace certification, annual single audit certification, compliance with annual independent financial audit filing requirement, compliance with UGMS and the applicable 2 CFR Part 200, return of grant funds in the event of loss or misuse, and conflict of interest.

10.3 Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or Other Recognized Accounting Principles. GRANTEE shall adhere to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles promulgated by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, unless other recognized accounting principles are required by GRANTEE and agreed to by the OAG, in advance. GRANTEE shall follow OAG fiscal management policies and procedures in processing and submitting requests for reimbursement and maintaining financial records related to this Grant Contract.

10.4 Conflicts of Interest; Disclosure of Conflicts. GRANTEE has not given, or offered to give, nor does GRANTEE intend to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant or employee of the OAG, at any time during the negotiation of this Grant Contract or in connection with this Grant Contract, except as allowed under relevant state or federal law. GRANTEE will establish safeguards to prohibit its employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of a personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain. GRANTEE will operate with complete independence and objectivity without an actual, potential or apparent conflict of interest with respect to its performance under this Grant Contract. GRANTEE must disclose, in writing, within fifteen (15) calendar days of discovery, any existing or potential conflicts of interest relative to its performance under this Grant Contract.

10.5 Does Not Boycott Israel. To the extent required by Texas Government Code Section 2271.002, GRANTEE represents and warrants, that neither GRANTEE, nor any subcontractor, assignee, or sub-recipient of GRANTEE, currently boycotts Israel, or will boycott Israel during the term of this Grant Contract. GRANTEE agrees to take all necessary steps to ensure this certification remains true for any future subcontractor or assignee. For purposes of this provision, "Boycott Israel" shall have the meaning assigned by Texas Government Code, Sec. 808.001(1).

10.6 Law Enforcement Funding. To the extent applicable, GRANTEE acknowledges that, under article IX, section 4.01 of the General Appropriations Act for the term covered by this Grant Contract, funds may only be expended under this Grant Contract if GRANTEE is in compliance with all rules developed by the Commission on Law Enforcement or if the Commission on Law

Enforcement has certified that GRANTEE is in the process of achieving compliance.

10.7 Restriction on Abortion Funding. GRANTEE acknowledges that, under article IX, section 6.25 of the General Appropriations Act for the term covered by this Grant Contract, and except as provided by that Act, funds may not be distributed under this Grant Contract to any individual or entity that: (1) performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the State's Medicaid program; (2) is commonly owned, managed, or controlled by an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the State's Medicaid program; or (3) is a franchise or affiliate of an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the State's Medicaid program.

SECTION 11. SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

11.1 Independent Contractor Status; Indemnity and Hold Harmless Agreement. GRANTEE expressly agrees that it is an independent contractor. Under no circumstances shall any owner, incorporator, officer, director, employee, or volunteer of GRANTEE be considered a state employee, agent, servant, or partner of, or part of any joint venture or joint enterprise with, the OAG or the State of Texas. GRANTEE agrees to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that each contractor of GRANTEE will be deemed to be an independent contractor and will not be considered or permitted to be an agent, servant, or partner of, or part of any joint venture or joint enterprise with the OAG or the State of Texas.

All persons furnished, used, retained, or hired by or on behalf of GRANTEE or any of GRANTEE's contractors shall be considered to be solely the employees or agents of GRANTEE or GRANTEE's contractors. GRANTEE or GRANTEE's contractors shall be responsible for ensuring that any and all appropriate payments are made, such as unemployment, workers compensation, social security, any benefit available to a state employee as a state employee, and other payroll taxes for such persons, including any related assessments or contributions required by law.

GRANTEE or contractors are responsible for all types of claims whatsoever due to actions or performance under this Grant Contract, including, but not limited to, the use of automobiles or other transportation by its owners, incorporators, officers, directors, employees, volunteers, or any third parties. GRANTEE shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless OAG and the State of Texas, and/or their officers, agents, employees, representatives, contractors, assignees, and/or designees from any and all liability, actions, claims, demands, or suits, and all related costs, attorneys fees, and expenses arising out of, or resulting from any acts or omissions of GRANTEE or its agents, employees, subcontractors, order fulfillers, or suppliers of subcontractors in the execution or performance of the Contract. In the event the State of Texas, the OAG, or any other State of Texas agency are named defendants in any lawsuit, the defense thereof shall be coordinated by GRANTEE with the OAG. GRANTEE may not agree to any settlement without first obtaining the concurrence from OAG. OAG and GRANTEE agree to furnish

timely written notice to each other of any such claim.

11.2 Publicity. GRANTEE shall not use the OAG's name or refer to the OAG directly or indirectly in any media release, public service announcement, or public service disclosure relating to this Grant Contract or any acquisition pursuant hereto, including in any promotional or marketing materials, without first obtaining written consent from the OAG. This section is not intended to and does not limit GRANTEE's ability to comply with its obligations and duties under the Texas Open Meetings Act and/or the Texas Public Information Act.

11.3 Intellectual Property. GRANTEE understands and agrees that GRANTEE may copyright any original books, manuals, films, or other original material and intellectual property developed or produced out of funds obtained under this Grant Contract, subject to the royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license which is hereby reserved by the OAG and granted by GRANTEE to the OAG or, where applicable, the State of Texas, or if federal funds are expended, the United States Government. Grantee hereby grants the OAG an unrestricted, royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to use, copy, modify, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and authorize others to use (in whole or in part, including in connection with derivative works), at no additional cost to the OAG, in any manner the OAG deems appropriate in the exercise of its sole discretion, any component of such intellectual property.

GRANTEE shall obtain from subrecipients, contractors, and subcontractors (if any) all rights and data necessary to fulfill the GRANTEE's obligations to the OAG under this Grant Contract. If a proposed subrecipient, contractor, or subcontractor refuses to accept terms affording the OAG such rights, Grantee shall promptly bring such refusal to the attention of the OAG Program Manager for the contract and not proceed with the agreement in question without further authorization from the OAG.

11.4 Program Income. Gross income directly generated from the grant funds through a project or activity performed under this Grant Contract is considered program income. Unless otherwise required under the terms of this Grant Contract, any program income shall be used by GRANTEE to further the program objectives of the project or activity funded by this grant, and the program income shall be spent on the same project or activity in which it was generated. GRANTEE shall identify and report this income in accordance with the OAG's reporting instructions. GRANTEE shall expend program income during this Grant Contract term; program income not expended in this Grant Contract term shall be refunded to the OAG.

11.5 No Supplanting. GRANTEE shall not supplant or otherwise use funds from this Grant Contract to replace or substitute existing funding from other sources that also supports the activities that are the subject of this Grant Contract.

11.6 No Solicitation or Receipt of Funds on Behalf of OAG. It is expressly agreed that any solicitation for or receipt of funds of any type by GRANTEE is for the sole benefit of GRANTEE and is not a solicitation for or receipt of funds on behalf of the OAG or the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

11.7 No Subcontracting, Assignment, or Delegation Without Prior Written Approval of OAG. GRANTEE may not subcontract, assign any of its rights, or delegate any of its duties under this contract without the prior written approval of the OAG. OAG shall maintain the complete and sole discretion to approve or deny any request to subcontract, assign any right, or delegate any duty under this contract, and the OAG may withhold its approval for any reason or no reason. In the event OAG approves subcontracting, assignment, or delegation by GRANTEE, GRANTEE will ensure that its contracts with others shall require compliance with the provisions of this Contract. GRANTEE, in subcontracting for any performances specified herein, expressly understands and agrees that it is not relieved of its responsibilities for ensuring that all performance is in compliance with this contract and that the OAG shall not be liable in any manner to GRANTEE's subcontractor(s). GRANTEE represents and warrants that it will maintain oversight to ensure that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.

11.8 No Grants to Certain Organizations. GRANTEE confirms by executing this Grant Contract that it does not make contributions to campaigns for elective office or endorse candidates.

11.9 No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. The Parties agree that no provision of this Grant Contract is in any way intended to constitute a waiver by the OAG or the State of Texas of any immunities from suit or from liability that the OAG or the State of Texas may have by operation of law.

11.10 Governing Law; Venue. This Grant Contract is made and entered into in the State of Texas. This Grant Contract and all disputes arising out of or relating thereto shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to any otherwise applicable conflict of law rules or requirements.

Except where state law establishes mandatory venue, GRANTEE agrees that any action, suit, litigation or other proceeding (collectively "litigation") arising out of or in any way relating to this Grant Contract shall be commenced exclusively in the Travis County District Court or the United States District Court in the Western District, Austin Division, and to the extent allowed by law, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of those courts for the purpose of prosecuting and/or defending such litigation. GRANTEE hereby waives and agrees not to assert by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that GRANTEE is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts; the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum; and/or the venue is improper.

11.11 U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify System. GRANTEE will ensure that it utilizes the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to determine the eligibility of any new employee hired after the effective date of this agreement who will be working on any matter covered by this agreement.

11.12 No Use of Grant Money for Lobbying. GRANTEE shall not use any grant funds provided by OAG to GRANTEE to influence the passage or defeat of any legislative measure or election of any candidate for public office.

11.13 Texas Public Information Act. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Grant Contract or the underlying grant may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code (the "Public Information Act"). In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, GRANTEE is required to make any information created or exchanged with OAG, the State of Texas, or any state agency pursuant to the contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to OAG, the State of Texas, or any state agency.

11.14 Dispute Resolution Process. The dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code shall be used to resolve any dispute arising under this Contract including specifically any alleged breach of the Contract by OAG.

SECTION 12. CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT AND AMENDMENTS

12.1 Construction of Contract. The provisions of Section I are intended to be a general introduction to this Grant Contract. To the extent the terms and conditions of this Grant Contract do not address a particular circumstance or are otherwise unclear or ambiguous, such terms and conditions are to be construed consistent with the general objectives, expectations and purposes of this Grant Contract.

12.2 Entire Agreement, including All Exhibits. This Grant Contract, including all exhibits, reflects the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter therein described, and there are no other representations (verbal or written), directives, guidance, assistance, understandings or agreements between the Parties related to such subject matter. By executing this Grant Contract, GRANTEE agrees to strictly comply with the requirements and obligations of this Grant Contract, including all exhibits.

12.3 Amendment. This Grant Contract shall not be modified or amended except in writing, signed by both parties. Any properly executed amendment of this Grant Contract shall be binding upon the Parties and presumed to be supported by adequate consideration.

12.4 Partial Invalidity. If any term or provision of this Grant Contract is found to be illegal or unenforceable, such construction shall not affect the legality or validity of any of its other provisions. The illegal or invalid provision shall be deemed severable and stricken from the contract as if it had never been incorporated herein, but all other provisions shall continue in full force and effect.

12.5 Non-waiver. The failure of any Party to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms

or conditions herein, irrespective of the length of time of such failure, shall not be a waiver of that party's right to demand strict compliance in the future. No consent or waiver, express or implied, to or of any breach or default in the performance of any obligation under this Grant Contract shall constitute a consent or waiver to or of any breach or default in the performance of the same or any other obligation of this Grant Contract.

12.6 Official Capacity. The Parties stipulate and agree that the signatories hereto are signing, executing and performing this Grant Contract only in their official capacity.

12.7 Signature Authority. The undersigned Parties represent and warrant that the individuals submitting this document are authorized to sign such documents on behalf of the respective parties.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, THE PARTIES HAVE SIGNED AND EXECUTED THIS CONTRACT IN MULTIPLE COUNTERPARTS.

**OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY
GENERAL**

Caldwell County

Printed Name: _____
Office of the Attorney General

DocuSigned by:
Hoppy Haden
069F9F2B47EF4DF...

Printed Name: Hoppy Haden
Authorized Official

SAVNS MAINTENANCE GRANT CONTRACT

OAG Contract No. 2110708

EXHIBIT A

Population Size: Medium

The total liability of the OAG for any type of liability directly or indirectly arising out of this Grant Contract and in consideration of GRANTEE'S full, satisfactory and timely performance of all its duties, responsibilities, obligations, liability, and for reimbursement by the OAG for expenses, if any, as set forth in this Grant Contract or arising out of any performance herein shall not exceed the following:

Annual Cost for Jail	Annual Cost for Courts	Annual E-Vine Upgrade Cost	MAXIMUM REIMBURSABLE COSTS
\$14,467.87	\$2,527.50	\$1,575.75	\$18,571.12

The annual costs listed above will be billed by the Vendor on a quarterly basis pursuant to the terms of Participating entity Service Agreement (Exhibit B). The OAG is not obligated to pay for services prior to the commencement or after the termination of this Grant Contract.

Exhibit B
FIRST CONTRACT RENEWAL
PARTICIPATING ENTITY SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATEWIDE AUTOMATED VICTIM NOTIFICATION SERVICE (SAVNS)

Contract No.

WHEREAS, the Office of the Attorney General (OAG) is the Texas State agency tasked with certifying a statewide vendor to provide a Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) to a variety of political subdivisions of the State of Texas, including counties, county Sheriffs, clerks and attorneys, district attorneys, and courts (“Participating Entities”);

WHEREAS OAG certified and contracted with **Appriss Inc.** (“Vendor”) as the statewide vendor to provide SAVNS to each of the Participating Entities (“OAG Certification Agreement”);

WHEREAS [NAMED ENTITY] as a Participating Entity and VENDOR executed a Participating Services Agreement identified as Contract No. [INSERT CONTRACT NUMBER] under which VENDOR would provide SAVNS to [NAMED ENTITY] (the “Contract”);

WHEREAS SECTION 1 of the Contract permitted the [NAMED ENTITY] to, in its sole and absolute discretion, renew the Contract, for four (4) additional one (1) year renewal terms (each a “Renewal Term”) to the extent the OAG Certification Agreement, remains in effect;

WHEREAS the OAG exercised its option to renew the OAG Certification Agreement, extending the term thereof to August 31, 2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS **FIRST CONTRACT RENEWAL** is exercised by [NAMED ENTITY] as follows:

The Contract is set to terminate on August 31, 2020. The Contract is hereby renewed, with this First Contract Renewal Term (“First Renewal Term”) to begin on September 1, 2020 and end of August 31, 2021. Pursuant to Section 1 of the Contract, this First Renewal Term and any subsequent renewals, shall be subject to all specifications and terms and conditions of the Contract, the OAG Certification Agreement, and the Incorporated Documents as defined in Section 2 therein.

[NAMED ENTITY] by:

Signature

Date

Name

Title

Acknowledged by Appriss, Inc.

Signature

Date

Name

Title

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: CBEE1DF6340F40BB8EA63F8BB35F32D2	Status: Sent
Subject: Please DocuSign: FY 2021 SAVNS Grant Contract	
Template ID:	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 22	Signatures: 1
Certificate Pages: 7	Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator:
Envelope Stamping: Disabled	Karly Watson
Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)	PO Box 12548
	Austin, TX 78711-2548
	Karly.Watson@oag.texas.gov
	IP Address: 204.64.50.216

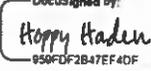
Record Tracking

Status: Original	Holder: Karly Watson	Location: DocuSign
8/19/2020 5:20:08 PM	Karly.Watson@oag.texas.gov	

Signer Events

Hoppy Haden
 hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us
 Caldwell County Judge
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
 (None)

Signature

DocuSigned by:

 Hoppy Haden
 059FD2B47EF4DF
 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
 Using IP Address: 24.173.10.227

Timestamp

Sent: 8/19/2020 5:20:10 PM
 Viewed: 8/20/2020 12:56:24 PM
 Signed: 8/20/2020 12:57:20 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Accepted: 8/20/2020 12:56:24 PM
 ID: 798bed94-3adc-4603-a379-16e1e35441e4

Melissa Foley
 Melissa.Foley@oag.texas.gov
 Deputy Chief, Contracts and Asset Management
 Division
 The Office of the Attorney General of Texas
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
 (None)

Sent: 8/20/2020 12:57:24 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Not Offered via DocuSign

Gene McCleskey
 Gene.McCleskey@oag.texas.gov
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
 (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Accepted: 1/14/2019 12:34:26 PM
 ID: 6a746d16-8742-4c15-ace2-f36a64c991b6

Financial Litigation - FLD Attorney Review

Signing Group: Financial Litigation - FLD Attorney
 Review
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
 (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Not Offered via DocuSign

26. Discussion/Action to approve the Participation Entity Services Agreement for the Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) Grant Contract. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Cost: None; Backup: 2**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: September 22, 2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to approve the Participating Entity Services Agreement for the Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) grant contract.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? N/A

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? N/A

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke		Grants Administrator
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

9/8/2020

Date

Exhibit A

**FIRST CONTRACT RENEWAL
PARTICIPATING ENTITY SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATEWIDE AUTOMATED VICTIM NOTIFICATION SERVICE (SAVNS)**

Contract No. 20202144900-325-01

WHEREAS, the Office of the Attorney General (OAG) is the Texas State agency tasked with certifying a statewide vendor to provide a Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) to a variety of political subdivisions of the State of Texas, including counties, county Sheriffs, clerks and attorneys, district attorneys, and courts ("Participating Entities");

WHEREAS OAG certified and contracted with **Appriss Inc. ("Vendor")** as the statewide vendor to provide SAVNS to each of the Participating Entities ("OAG Certification Agreement");

WHEREAS Caldwell County, TX ("Named Entity") as a Participating Entity and VENDOR executed a Participating Services Agreement identified as Contract No. 20192044900-325-01 under which VENDOR would provide SAVNS to Named Entity (the "Contract");

WHEREAS SECTION 1 of the Contract permitted the Named Entity to, in its sole and absolute discretion, renew the Contract, for four (4) additional one (1) year renewal terms (each a "Renewal Term") to the extent the OAG Certification Agreement, remains in effect;

WHEREAS the OAG exercised its option to renew the OAG Certification Agreement, extending the term thereof to August 31, 2022;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS **FIRST CONTRACT RENEWAL** is exercised by Named Entity as follows:

The Contract is set to terminate on August 31, 2020. The Contract is hereby renewed, with this First Contract Renewal Term ("First Renewal Term") to begin on September 1, 2020 and end of August 31, 2021. Pursuant to Section 1 of the Contract, this First Renewal Term and any subsequent renewals, shall be subject to all specifications and terms and conditions of the Contract, the OAG Certification Agreement, and the Incorporated Documents as defined in Section 2 therein.

Named Entity by:

Signature

Date

Name

Title

Acknowledged by Appriss Inc.



Signature

8/17/2020

Date

Joshua P. Bruner

Name

EVP Operations, GM Victim Services & Programs

Title

27. Discussion/Action to accept the \$18,000 Interlocal Cooperation Contract with Texas State University as a participant in the FY 20-21 Tobacco Enforcement Program.

Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke;

Cost: None; Backup: 9

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: September 22, 2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to accept the \$18,000 Interlocal Cooperation Contract with Texas State University as a participant in the FY 20-21 Tobacco Enforcement Program.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? N/A

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? N/A

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke		Grants Administrator
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 9 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

9/9/2020

Date

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION CONTRACT

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HAYS

This Interlocal Cooperation Contract (this "Contract") is entered into by and between the Contracting Parties shown below pursuant to authority granted in and in compliance with the *Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code*.

I. Contracting Parties

The Receiving Party: **Texas State University ("Texas State")** an institution of higher education and agency of the State of Texas.

*Texas School Safety Center
415 N. Guadalupe, #164
San Marcos, Texas 78666*

The Performing Party: **CALDWELL COUNTY** a local government of the State of Texas

*Caldwell County Constable's Office Pct. 3
110 S Main Room 303
Lockhart, TX 78644*

II. Statement of Services to be Performed

Performing Party will perform the following service(s):

Conduct **144** controlled buy/stings and follow-ups of tobacco permitted retail outlets and sales and use tax permitted e-cigarette retail outlets using minors as decoys, to determine compliance with applicable laws in accordance with *Texas Health and Safety Code §161.082 – Sale of cigarettes, e-cigarettes, or tobacco products to persons younger than 21 years of age prohibited: Proof of age required*. Work shall be performed following the details outlined in attached **Exhibit A – Scope of Work**, and **Exhibit B – Performance Measures**.

III. Basis for Calculating Reimbursable Costs

Performing Party shall be paid \$125.00 for each correct and completed controlled buy/sting and follow-up reported on the Cigarette, E-cigarette, and Tobacco Controlled Buy/Sting Report form (TEP-102 (Rev 9/2020)) **(for a maximum of 144 Controlled Buy/Stings and Follow-ups x \$125.00 each for a total of \$18,000.00)**. Payment will be based on the receipt and approval of an invoice for services following the details outlined in attached **Exhibit C – Payment for Services**.

IV. Contract Amount

The total amount of this Contract shall not exceed EIGHTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO/100 CENTS (\$18,000.00). This is the maximum amount collectable under the Contract as written.

V. Payment of Services

Receiving Party will remit payments to Performing Party for services satisfactorily performed under this Contract in accordance with the *Texas Prompt Payment Act, Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code*.

Payments made under this Contract will (1) fairly compensate Performing Party for the services performed under this Contract, and (2) be made from current revenues available to Receiving Party in the form of a contract from the Department of State Health Services and/or the Texas Health and Human Services Commission to fund local law enforcement agencies to enforce *Texas Health and Safety Code §161.082 – Sale of cigarettes, e-cigarettes, or tobacco products to persons younger than 21 years of age prohibited: Proof of age required*.

VI. Warranties

Receiving Party warrants that (1) the services are necessary and authorized for activities that are properly within its statutory functions and programs; (2) it has the authority to contract for the services under authority granted in *Texas Government Code 403.105 – Permanent Fund for Health and Tobacco Education and Enforcement*; (3) it has all necessary power and has received all necessary approvals to execute and deliver this Contract; and (4) the representative signing this Contract on its behalf is authorized by its governing body to sign this Contract.

Performing Party warrants that (1) it has authority to perform the services under authority granted in *Chapter 161.088, Texas Health and Safety Code and Chapter 791, Texas Government Code*; (2) it has all necessary power and has received all necessary approvals to execute and deliver this Contract; and (3) the representative signing this Contract on its behalf is authorized by its governing body to sign this Contract.

VII. Term of the Contract

This Agreement is effective upon execution of this contract and shall terminate on **August 31, 2021**.

VIII. Termination

In the event of a material failure by a Performing Party to perform its duties and obligations in accordance with the terms of this Contract, the other party may terminate this Contract upon **30 days'** advance written notice of termination setting forth the nature of the material failure; provided that, the material failure is through no fault of the terminating party. The termination will not be effective if the material failure is fully cured prior to the end of the **30-day** period.

IX. Other Provisions

Entire Contract; Modifications. This Contract supersedes all prior agreements, written or oral, between Receiving Party and Performing Party and shall constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract. This Contract and each of its provisions shall be binding upon the parties and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered except by a writing signed by Receiving Party and Performing Party.

Assignment. This Contract is not transferable or assignable except upon written approval by Receiving Agency and Performing Agency.

Severability. If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Contract.

Public Records. It shall be the independent responsibility of Receiving Party and Performing Party to comply with the provisions of Chapter 552, *Texas Government Code* (the "*Public Information Act*"), as those provisions apply to the parties' respective information. Receiving Party is not authorized to receive public information requests or take any action under the *Public Information Act* on behalf of Performing Party. Likewise, Performing Party is not authorized to receive public information requests or take any other action under the *Public Information Act* on behalf of Receiving Party.

Certification. The Receiving Party and the Performing Party certify that, (1) the services specified above are necessary and essential for activities that are properly within the statutory functions and programs of the affected agencies, (2) the proposed arrangements serve the interest of efficient and economical administration of the State of Texas, and (3) the services, supplies or materials contracted for are not required by Section 21, Article 16 of the *Texas Constitution* to be supplied under contract given to the lowest responsible bidder.

Duly authorized representatives of the Performing Party and the Receiving Party have executed and delivered this Contract to be effective as of the Effective Date.

PERFORMING PARTY
Caldwell County

RECEIVING PARTY
Texas State University

By _____
Name _____
Title _____
Date _____

By _____
Name _____
Title _____
Date _____

By _____
Name _____
Title _____
Date _____

EXHIBIT A SCOPE OF WORK

The Performing Party shall diligently render the following performance:

Contract funds shall be used to support the enforcement activities and additional program requirements outlined below. The Performing Party shall meet the assigned Performance Measures assigned in Exhibit B.

1. Enforcement Activities

The Performing Party shall:

- a. Conduct Controlled Buy/Stings and Follow-ups of tobacco permitted retail outlets and sales and use tax permitted e-cigarette retail outlets using minors as decoys, to determine compliance with applicable laws in accordance with *Texas Health and Safety Code §161.082 – Sale of cigarettes, e-cigarettes, or tobacco products to persons younger than 21 years of age prohibited: Proof of age required*. Refer to **Exhibit B Schedule – Performance Measures**, for the number of controlled buy/stings to be conducted.
- b. Conduct controlled buy/stings and follow-ups in target areas to include high retail density, low socio economic, high risk areas, and local perspective of previous sales to minors and/or complaints received.
- c. Record the results of the controlled buy/stings conducted using the Cigarette, E-cigarette, and Tobacco Controlled Buy/Sting Report form (TEP-102 (Rev 9/2020)) provided by the Texas School Safety Center at Texas State University.
- d. Use non-smoking male and female minors ages 16 –19 (born on or after September 1, 2001) in accordance with *Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 161.088 – Enforcement; Announced Inspections*.
- e. Use the State Comptroller of Public Accounts most recent Tobacco Permitted Retail Outlet List and Sale and Use Tax Outlet List of e-cigarette retail outlets for the controlled buy/stings to obtain retail outlet name, address, and tobacco permit numbers.
- f. Conduct follow-up controlled buy/stings of retail outlets found to be in violation of the sale of cigarettes, e-cigarettes, or tobacco products to minors. Reasons for follow-up may include: 1) repeated violations, 2) knowledge of historical perspective of previous sales to minors, and /or 3) complaints received where a follow-up is needed. Follow-up controlled buy/stings shall be conducted within two to ten (2-10) days of original controlled buy/sting.

2. Training Activities

The Performing Party shall:

- a. Participate in a web-based training session conducted by Texas School Safety Center at Texas State University prior to implementation of contract activities. Representative(s) shall include the person(s) assigned to the implementation of the contract activities, and/or the supervisor overseeing the day-to-day activities of this contract, and the person(s) conducting the enforcement activities outlined in Exhibit A – Scope of Work.
- b. Participate in any and all ongoing technical assistance and training activities offered by the Texas School Safety Center at Texas State University.

3. Reporting Requirements

The Performing Party shall:

- a. Submit a completed Monthly Summary and Invoice form (TEP-101 (Rev 9/2020)) provided by the Texas School Safety Center at Texas State University that tallies the number of controlled buy/stings and follow-ups conducted and number of citations issued within the performance reporting period.
- b. Submit billing information for services provided in the invoice section of the Monthly Summary and Invoice form (TEP-101 (Rev 9/2020)). Payment amount for services is outlined in **Exhibit C – Payment for Services**. The Monthly Summary and Invoice form (TEP-101 (Rev 9/2020)) shall be signed by the designated authorized official
- c. Attach completed Cigarette, E-cigarette, and Tobacco Controlled Buy/Sting Report forms (TEP-102 (Rev 9/2020)) for each controlled buy/sting conducted for the performance reporting period. The total activity reported shall correspond to the pre-established monthly goal listed in the Work Plan (TEP-100 (Rev 9/2020)).
- d. The Monthly Summary and Invoice form (TEP-101 (Rev 9/2020)) shall be submitted to the Texas School Safety Center on the first day of the month. The report may be mailed to the Texas School Safety Center, Attn. Bea Pyle, 415 N. Guadalupe, #164, San Marcos, Texas 78666 or emailed to beapyle@txstate.edu.
- e. Texas School Safety Center forwards violation information to the Comptroller of Public Accounts as required by law, (*Texas Health & Safety Code, Section 161.090 Reports of Violation*) by the 10th working day of the month for activity of the previous month.

4. Additional Program Requirements

The Performing Party shall:

- a. Assign a minimum of one (1) agency representative to the implementation of the activities of this contract, and provide the name(s) of any key personnel changes that impact the requirements of this contract to via email: beapyle@txstate.edu or phone: 512-245-0821.

- b. Coordinate enforcement activities with other law enforcement agencies within the Performing Party's area. Coordination of services shall include but not limited to resources such as officers and minor decoys to maintain integrity of the undercover operation in testing compliance with tobacco sales to minors.
- c. Performing Party shall maintain specific, detailed supporting documentation of all programmatic records used in the course of conducting the Controlled Buy/Stings for a minimum of 4 years.

**EXHIBIT B
PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

The following performance measures will be used to measure compliance with the services rendered as described in Exhibit A, Scope of Work.

The Performing Party shall:

1. Conduct the number of activities for this contract period as follows:
 - a. Total number of controlled buy/stings and follow-ups using minors as decoys: **144**
 - i. In at least 50% of all controlled buy/stings conducted, the minor must attempt to purchase an e-cigarette, component, part, or accessory.
 - ii. Minimum number of e-cigarette attempts: **72**
 - b. A performance measure will not be assigned for follow-up of controlled buy/stings as a result of local perspective of previous sales to minors and/or complaints received. However, contractor is required to conduct follow-up of retail outlets not in compliance and report the activity monthly.
2. The Performing Party shall follow the Work Plan's (TEP-100 (Rev 9/2020)) monthly goals as pre-established upon the execution of the contract. The Work Plan (TEP-100 (Rev 9/2020)) outlines monthly goals to follow from **September 2020 to August 2021**.
 - a. Deviation from the pre-established Contractor's Program Work Plan requires prior approval from the Texas School Safety Center at Texas State University via email: beapyle@txstate.edu or phone: 512-245-0821.
 - b. Failure to complete and/or update the Work Plan (TEP-100 (Rev 9/2020)) may result in payment being withheld until completion or submission.

**EXHIBIT C
PAYMENT FOR SERVICES**

Payment will be based on the receipt and approval of Monthly Summary and Invoice form (TEP-101 (Rev 9/2020)) and attached Cigarette, E-cigarette, and Tobacco Controlled Buy/Sting Report forms (TEP-102 (Rev 9/2020)).

The Performing Party shall:

1. Be paid monthly upon submission of completed Monthly Summary and Invoice form (TEP-101 (Rev 9/2020)) and attached Cigarette, E-cigarette, and Tobacco Controlled Buy/Sting Report forms (TEP-102 (Rev 9/2020)) as confirmation of services rendered.
2. Be paid \$125.00 for each correct and completed controlled buy/sting reported on the Cigarette, E-cigarette, and Tobacco Controlled Buy/Sting Report form (TEP-102 (Rev 9/2020)). All costs incurred for the purpose of conducting a complete control buy/sting are the responsibility of the contractor. In order to receive full payment for the controlled buy/stings including follow-ups billed for each performance reporting period, a completed Cigarette, E-cigarette, and Tobacco Controlled Buy/Sting Report form (TEP-102 (Rev 9/2020)) must be attached for each.
3. Submit invoices and attachments to the Texas School Safety Center, Attn. Bea Pyle, 415 N. Guadalupe, #164, San Marcos, Texas 78666 or emailed to beapyle@txstate.edu.

The Monthly Summary and Invoice form (TEP-101 (Rev 9/2020)) will be reviewed by the receiving agency and submitted for payment if information included in the report and attachments are correct. Payment shall be subject to laws of the State of Texas including Prompt Payment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the cumulative amount of Service Fees remitted by University to Contractor shall not exceed **\$18,000.00** without prior written approval from the Texas School Safety Center at Texas State University.

28. Discussion/Action to approve the Road Material, Fuel, Oil & Lubricant Bid Submissions. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Cost: None; Backup:62**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approval on road material, fuel, oil & lubricant bid submissions.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Agent
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 42 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

_____ 9/15/2020 _____
Date

Exhibit A

RFB 20CCP05B Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel, Flex Base, Oil/Lube FY 2020-2021

<u>Flex Base</u>	Colorado Materials LTD	Brauntex Materials, Inc	Sustainable Pavement Technologies
1/2" Base	On Site: \$4.25 Delivered: \$11.59		On Site: \$15.00 Delivered: \$25.00
3/4" Base		On site: \$6.75 Delievered: \$16.75	On Site: \$18.00 Delivered: \$28.00
1-1/2" Commerical Base	On Site: \$4.25 Delivered: \$11.59	On site: \$4.00 Delievered: \$14.00	
Type A Black Base	On Site: \$58.50 Delivered: \$67.00	On site: \$50.00 Delievered: \$60.00	
Type D Cold Mix	On Site: \$58.50 Delivered: \$67.00	On site: \$50.00 Delievered: \$60.00	On Site: \$55.00 Delivered: \$60.00

<u>Aggregate</u>	Brauntex Materials, Inc	Colorado Materials LTD
------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

Grade 3 Cover Stone(1/2")	On site: \$25.00 Delivered: \$35.00	On Site: \$24.00 Delivered: \$31.34
Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	On site: \$20.00 Delievered: \$30.00	On Site: \$24.00 Delivered: \$31.34

<u>Oil & Lube</u>	Schmidt & Son's	Sun Coast Resources Inc.
-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------------

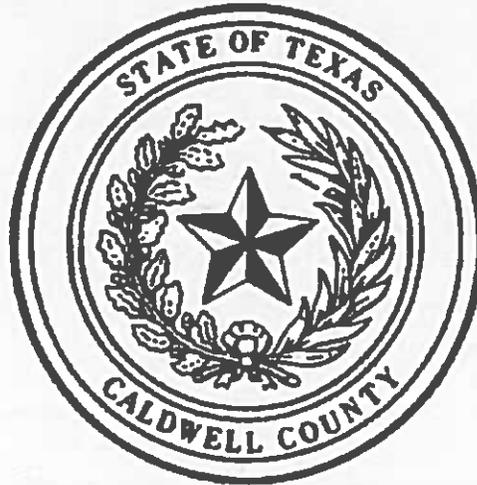
Motor Oil SAE 15W-40	Per Gallon: \$ 6.89	Per Gallon: \$5.49
Hydraulic Fluid	Per Gallon: \$5.85	Per Gallon: \$7.50
Chassis Grease	Per Cart. \$2.99 Per 5 Gallon: \$122.94	Per Cart. \$9.69 Per 5 Gallon: \$313.61
Anti-Freeze	55 Gallon: \$340.00 Per Gallon: \$6.75	55 Gallon: \$223.44 Per Gallon: \$8.56

<u>Asphalt Materials</u>	P2 Emulsions
--------------------------	--------------

RFB 20CCP05B Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel, Flex Base, Oil/Lube FY 2020-2021

SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	On site: \$2.44 Delievered: \$2.69	<i>Re-bidding due to far distance of company</i>
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	On site: \$2.74 Delievered: \$2.99	

Fuel & Diesel	Schmidt & Son's, Inc.	Sun Coast Resources Inc	Pertroleum Traders Corp.
Regular Fuel			
OPIS Price	1.3007	1.3244	1.3244
Profit Margin	0.035	0.076	0.0009
Date Bid Price	1.3357	1.4004	1.3253
Diesel			
OPIS Price	1.1881	1.2133	1.2133
Profit Margin	0.035	0.076	0.0009
Date Bid Price	1.2231	1.2893	1.2142



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

**REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 20CCP05B
Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants**

Issue Date: August 25th, 2020

**Submission Deadline: September 15th, 2020
(No Later than 2:00 PM)**

**Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644**

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 15th, 2020 – 2:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 15th, 2020 – 2:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September 22nd, 2020 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 15th, 2020, no later than 2:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 2:00 p.m., Monday, September 15th, 2020.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner's Court meeting, September 22nd, 2020 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner's Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1, 2020 thru September 30th, 2021

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor's request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
 (512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid Items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base	_____	_____
1-1/2" Commercial Base	_____	_____
	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	_____	_____
Type D Cold Mix	_____	_____

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	_____	_____
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	_____	_____

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ESTABLISHING YOUR BID PRICE

The base price of fuel will be governed by the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) average weekly price as published each Thursday, for the Austin, TX Rack (see copy attached)

The following is an *example* of how we expect you to submit your bid:

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Issued 08-09-2018	Profit Margin For Supplier	Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	\$2.0896	\$0.02	\$2.1096
No. 2 Diesel (Low Sulfur)	\$2.2070	\$0.02	\$2.2270

1. Averages based solely on OPIS and reseller prices. Terminal excludes: freight, taxes and special discounts.
2. Make certain that you are providing yourself with a margin that you can live with. This margin cannot be changed during the contract period. Bids, which are submitted in any form other than that shown in the example above, will be immediately rejected. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept and reject any and all bids.
3. Caldwell County will supply 4,000 gallon tanks for both the gas and diesel.

UBD RACK AVG -- -- -- 135.15
 CONT AVG-09/11 157.00 -- -- 135.15
 CONT LOW-09/11 157.00 -- -- 135.15
 CONT HIGH-09/11 157.00 -- -- 135.15

AUSTIN-SAN MARCOS, TX
 LOW RETAIL 162.77
 AVG RETAIL 187.67
 LOW RETAIL EX-TAX 124.00
 AVG RETAIL EX-TAX 148.91

AUSTIN, TX

2020-09-11 16:59:00 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE
 OPIS GROSS CBOB ETHANOL(10%) PRICES 7.8 RVP

	Terms	Unl	Move	Mid	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
Valero	u N-10	117.20	- 2.75	130.70	- 2.75	164.70	- 2.75	09/10	18:00
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	119.35	- 2.50	129.55	- 2.50	139.35	- 2.50	09/10	17:00
Motiva	u N-10	130.55	- 2.70	147.55	- 2.70	178.55	- 2.70	09/10	18:00
Citgo	b 1-10	132.23	- 2.31	147.89	- 2.30	179.71	- 2.30	09/10	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	132.41	- 2.37	147.59	- 2.38	180.51	- 2.38	09/10	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	132.51	- 2.48	148.51	- 2.48	180.51	- 2.48	09/10	18:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	132.65	- 2.38	148.85	- 2.38	181.76	- 2.38	09/10	18:00
XOM	b 125-3	132.65	- 2.59	148.43	- 2.59	181.76	- 2.59	09/10	19:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	132.70	- 2.40	148.90	- 2.40	182.70	- 2.40	09/10	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	132.70	- 2.40	148.90	- 2.40	182.70	- 2.40	09/10	18:00
Valero	b 1-10	132.75	- 1.85	148.25	- 2.35	180.75	- 2.35	09/10	18:00
PSX	b 1-10	133.10	- 1.70	148.76	- 1.70	181.58	- 1.70	09/10	18:00
LOW RACK		117.20		129.55		139.35			
HIGH RACK		133.10		148.90		182.70			
RACK AVG		130.07		145.32		176.22			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		115.21		-- --		123.98			
BRD LOW RACK		132.23		147.59		179.71			
BRD HIGH RACK		133.10		148.90		182.70			
BRD RACK AVG		132.63		148.45		181.33			
UBD LOW RACK		117.20		129.55		139.35			
UBD HIGH RACK		130.55		147.55		178.55			
UBD RACK AVG		122.37		135.93		160.87			
CONT AVG-09/11		130.07		145.32		176.22			
CONT LOW-09/11		117.20		129.55		139.35			
CONT HIGH-09/11		133.10		148.90		182.70			

AUSTIN, TX

2020-09-11 16:59:00 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE
 OPIS GROSS CBOB ETHANOL(10%) TOP TIER PRICES 7.8 RVP

	Terms	Unl	Move	Mid	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	120.10	- 2.50	130.30	- 2.50	140.10	- 2.50	09/10	17:00
LOW RACK		120.10		130.30		140.10			
HIGH RACK		120.10		130.30		140.10			
RACK AVG		120.10		130.30		140.10			
UBD LOW RACK		120.10		130.30		140.10			
UBD HIGH RACK		120.10		130.30		140.10			
UBD RACK AVG		120.10		130.30		140.10			
CONT AVG-09/11		120.10		130.30		140.10			
CONT LOW-09/11		120.10		130.30		140.10			
CONT HIGH-09/11		120.10		130.30		140.10			

AUSTIN, TX

2020-09-11 16:59:00 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE
 OPIS GROSS E-75 PRICES

	Terms	Unl	Move	Date	Time
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	119.55	- 3.25	09/09	17:00
LOW RACK		119.55			
HIGH RACK		119.55			

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	<u>1.3007</u>	<u>.035</u>	<u>1.3357</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>UNBRANDED - Flint Hills</u>		
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u>1.1881</u>	<u>.035</u>	<u>1.2231</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>UNBRAND - Flint Hills</u>		

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Schmidt & Sons, Inc.
Firm
Angela Meece Territory Mgr
Name/Title
Angela Meece
Signature
830-857-3209
Telephone No.

RACK AVG 119.55
 UBD LOW RACK 119.55
 UBD HIGH RACK 119.55
 UBD RACK AVG 119.55
 CONT AVG-09/11 119.55
 CONT LOW-09/11 119.55
 CONT HIGH-09/11 119.55

AUSTIN, TX

2020-09-11 16:59:00 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE

OPIS GROSS ULTRA LOW SULFUR DISTILLATE PRICES

	Terms	No.2	Move	No.1	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	113.00	- 2.50	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	17:00
LOW RACK		113.00		-- --		-- --			
HIGH RACK		113.00		-- --		-- --			
RACK AVG		113.00		-- --		-- --			
OPIS GULF COAST SPOT MEAN - 09/10									
FOB COLONIAL		104.215		-- --		-- --			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		108.76		-- --		-- --			
UBD LOW RACK		113.00		-- --		-- --			
UBD HIGH RACK		113.00		-- --		-- --			
UBD RACK AVG		113.00		-- --		-- --			
CONT AVG-09/11		113.00		-- --		-- --			
CONT LOW-09/11		113.00		-- --		-- --			
CONT HIGH-09/11		113.00		-- --		-- --			

AUSTIN, TX

2020-09-11 16:59:00 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE

OPIS GROSS ULTRA LOW SULFUR RED DYE DISTILLATE PRICES

	Terms	No.2	Move	No.1	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	113.35	- 2.50	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	17:00
LOW RACK		113.35		-- --		-- --			
HIGH RACK		113.35		-- --		-- --			
RACK AVG		113.35		-- --		-- --			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		109.11		-- --		-- --			
UBD LOW RACK		113.35		-- --		-- --			
UBD HIGH RACK		113.35		-- --		-- --			
UBD RACK AVG		113.35		-- --		-- --			
CONT AVG-09/11		113.35		-- --		-- --			
CONT LOW-09/11		113.35		-- --		-- --			
CONT HIGH-09/11		113.35		-- --		-- --			

AUSTIN, TX

2020-09-11 16:59:00 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE

OPIS GROSS ULTRA LOW SULFUR LED DISTILLATE PRICES

	Terms	No.2	Move	No.1	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
Valero	u N-10	111.60	- 3.05	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	113.50	- 2.50	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	17:00
Motiva	u N-10	113.65	- 2.80	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Citgo	b 1-10	119.69	- 2.67	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Motiva	b 125-3	119.90	- 2.32	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	120.42	- 2.32	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	120.42	- 2.32	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
XOM	b 125-3	120.59	- 2.95	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	19:00
Valero	b 1-10	120.65	- 2.25	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	120.80	- 2.45	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	121.10	- 2.40	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
PSX	b 1-10	121.10	- 2.40	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	121.10	- 2.40	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	09/10	18:00
LOW RACK		111.60		-- --		-- --			
HIGH RACK		121.10		-- --		-- --			
RACK AVG		118.81		-- --		-- --			

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Warren LubriGuard Syn Blend
Bid Price Per Gallon \$6.89

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Warren Premium Tractor Fluid
Bid Price Per Gallon \$5.85

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Chevron Starplex #2
Bid Price Per Cartridge \$2.99
Bid Price Per 5 Gallon \$122.94

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid Marcus Products
Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum \$340.00
Bid Price Per 1 Gallon \$6.75

Schmidt & Sons, Inc.

Firm

Signature/Date

Ben Bradfield, Sales Manager

Name/Title

210-639-3251

Telephone



CALDWELL COUNTY

BID DUE DATE:
SEPTEMBER 15, 2020 @ 2PM

BID FOR:
PROPOSAL FOR OIL & LUBRICANTS

BID NUMBER/PROJECT:
RFB 20CCP05B

**CALDWELL COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
110 S. MAIN ST, 2ND FLOOR
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644**

BY:
SUN COAST RESOURCES, INC.
C/O NATIONAL SALES AND SUPPLY
6405 CAVALCADE, BUILDING 1
HOUSTON, TX 77026
NATIONAL@SUNCOASTRESOURCES.COM
713-429-6702 DIRECT

Sun Coast Resources, Inc. | 6405 Cavalcade St., Bldg. 1 | Houston, TX 77026
www.suncoastresources.com | (800) 677-FUEL (3835)

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid TEX PREMIUM 15W40 CK-4
Bid Price Per Gallon \$5.49

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid TEX TO-4 TORQUE FLUID SAE 50
Bid Price Per Gallon \$7.50

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

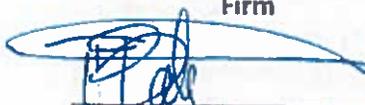
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid ROYAL PURPLE ENDUOSYN GREASE
Bid Price Per Cartridge \$9.69
Bid Price Per 5 Gallon \$313.61

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp
DRUMS - TEX ANTIFREEZE ELC 50/50-RED
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid GALLON - CHEVRON DELO ELC PRMX 50/50 (6/1G AFC E/S)

Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum \$223.44
Bid Price Per 1 Gallon \$8.56

SUN COAST RESOURCES, INC. _____

Firm



Signature/Date

9/10/2020

TERRI BATEMAN / DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL SALES & SUPPLY _____

Name/Title

713-429-6702 _____

Telephone



EXTENDED LIFE HEAVY DUTY ANTIFREEZE HEAVY DUTY ENGINE PROTECTION

TEX LUBRICANTS Heavy Duty Extended Life Coolant uses advanced organic acid technology (OAT) additive/inhibitor package formulated with a proprietary stabilization system to improve the durability of its carboxylate salt base and extend its range of compatibility with both conventional inorganic salt and OAT-type antifreezes. It provides superior engine protection against freezing, boil over, cavitation erosion, corrosion and scale and a service life of 600,000 miles or 12,000 hours, with inhibitor addition required at 270,000-330,000 miles or 6000 hours. It contains no phosphates or amines, and employs mono- and dibasic organic acid salts with tolytriazole, nitrites and molybdates to protect all six standard metal alloys (copper, solder, brass, cast iron, steel, and aluminum). It meets Caterpillar EC-1. ALLTEMP TM Heavy Duty Extended Life Antifreeze eliminates the need for SCA's at initial fill and top off because it has a minimum nitrite level of 2400 PPM which reduces long term maintenance cost and problems related to SCA variability. Slowly depleted phosphonocarboxylates and other proprietary ingredients provide broad range metal protection and guard the cooling system against corrosion and cavitation erosion for many years. In addition, it contains additives to minimize hot surface scaling while also preventing heat transfer surface fouling due to minor oil leakage.

ALLTEMP TM Heavy Duty Extended Life Coolant is recommended for use in heavy duty engines. It is also recommended for use in the cooling systems of all types of industrial internal combustion engines, including systems containing large amounts of aluminum.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATONS

Meets or exceeds the following specifications:

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	DETROIT DIESEL 7SE298
ASTM D-3306	FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONM A-A-B70
ASTM D-4985	FORD ESE-M97D41J-A
ASTM D6210	FREIGHTLINER
CATERPILLER EC-1	GENERAL MOTORS GM 1899
CHRYSLER MS7170	GENERAL MOTORS 1825 FOR ALUMINUM
TMC OF ATA RP329/302	GENERAL MOTORS 6277M (DEXCOOL)
CUMMINS 8ST8-2 & 90t8-4	J.I.CASE JIC-501
JOHN DEERE	MACK 014 GS 17004
NAVISTAR CEMS B-1	PACCAR
SAE J1034 SAE J1941	

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

	<u>Concentrate</u>	<u>50/50</u>
Glycols Content, Mass %	96	48
Specific Gravity (60/60°F)	1.110 – 1.145	1.075 – 1.110
Freezing point, 50 Vol.% F	-34 Max.	-34 Max.
Boiling Point, °F	325 Min.	226 Min.
Effect on Automotive Finish	No Effect	No Effect
pH. 1:2 dil. w/water	9.5 – 10.6	9.5 – 10.6
Chloride, ppm	< 5 PPM	< 5 PPM
Reserve Alkalinity	3.0 ml min.	3.0 ml min.
Nitrite (ppm)	2400 ppm	1200 ppm
Ash (WT.%)	5 Max.	2.5 Max.
Bittering Agent	Yes	Yes



PRODUCT DATA SHEET

TEX™ TO-4 TORQUE FLUID SAE 50

TEX™ TO-4 Torque Fluid SAE 50 is a multipurpose lubricant designed for use in transmissions, wet brakes and hydraulic systems requiring a fluid meeting Caterpillar® TO-4 requirements. This fluid has outstanding hydraulic oil stability and allows protection against high-pressure pump wear. It provides the following benefits:

- Low operational cost.
- Smooth operation.
- Long oil life.

PROTECTION FOR TODAY'S DRIVELINE DESIGNS

- Optimal operation in a wide range of applications and operating temperatures.
- Provides a strong oil film to avoid metal-to-metal contact between rotating parts, which prevents wear and extends equipment life.
- Protects against rust, performs well with the presence of some water, and has excellent thermal and oxidation stability.

APPLICATIONS

- Designed for use with transmissions, wet brakes, torque converters, and hydraulic systems requiring a fluid meeting C-4 or TO-4 requirements is recommended.

INDUSTRY/OEM APPROVALS

Allison C-4	Meets Requirements
CAT TO-4	Meets Requirements
Vickers	Meets Requirements
CAT TDTO	Suitable for Use
CAT TO-2	Suitable for Use

TYPICAL PROPERTIES

Color	ASTM D1500	8.0
Flash Point °C	ASTM D92	218

Flash Point °F	ASTM D92	425
Gravity, °API	ASTM D287	26.97
Specific Gravity @ 60°F (15.6°C)	ASTM D4052	0.8929
Viscosity @ 100°C cSt	ASTM D445	19.45
Viscosity @ 40°C cSt	ASTM D445	212.6
Viscosity Index	ASTM D2270	104



TEX PREMIUM SAE 15W-40 API CK-4 ENGINE OIL

TEX PREMIUM SAE 15W-40 API CK-4 ENGINE OIL is technologically advanced heavy duty diesel engine oil that provides outstanding performance, including the following benefits:

- Recommended for use in a wide range of heavy-duty applications and operating environments found on and off highway, including engines operating under heavy loads.
- Meets or exceeds the requirements of major engine OEMs.
- Backwards compatible with diesel engines in which the API CJ-4, CI-4, CI-4 Plus and CH-4 service categories are recommended.

FORMULATED FOR EXTRA PROTECTION

TEX provides unsurpassed protection in every viscosity. It creates a strong, durable and high-performing level of protection that controls friction and reduces metal-to-metal contact.

Our advanced oil technology actually improves oil properties over time, retaining viscosity, friction and anti-wear benefits, even in today's hotter engines. This is exactly the kind of protection called for in today's engines that deliver greater horsepower and better fuel economy.



Our Heavy Duty Diesel Engine Oils are specially engineered and formulated to provide:

- Provides unsurpassed protection and performance.
- Up to 53% better wear protection.¹
- A very strong oil film to prevent metal-to-metal contact between rotating parts, delivering up to 53% better wear protection.²
- Up to 83% better oxidation control.¹
- Up to 63% better deposit control.¹
- Formulated with higher starting TBN (10). Provides added oxidation control and protection against acid buildup that can cause rust and corrosion.
- New API CK-4 engine oils provide increased protection against harmful engine and bearing wear due to cavitation, because they improve oil aeration.

¹ Compared to new limits of API CK-4 requirements

² To measure friction reduction benefits, engineers used the ball-on-disk traction test.



TEX PREMIUM SAE 15W-40 API CK-4 ENGINE OIL

APPLICATIONS

- For naturally aspirated and turbocharged four-stroke diesel engines in which the API CK-4 service category is recommended.
- It is backwards compatible for CJ-4 and older API service categories.
- Approved by or meets requirements of major OEMs such as Cummins, Detroit Diesel, Mack/Volvo, Paccar, Navistar, Caterpillar, and others.

MEETS REQUIREMENTS FOR:

- API CK-4, CJ-4, CI-4 PLUS, CI-4, CH-4
- API SN, SM, SL
- Cummins 20086, Cummins CES 20086, CES 20081, 20077, 20076
- Detroit Diesel 93K222, 93K218, 93K215, 93K214
- Mack EOS-4.5
- Renault RLD-4
- Volvo VDS-4.5, Volvo VDS-4, 3, 2
- ACEA E9, E7, E4, E2
- CAT ECF-3, ECF-2, ECF-1-a
- Chrysler/Fiat MS-10902
- CID A-A-52306, MIL-PRF-2104G
- Ford WSS-M2C171-E
- Global DHD-1
- JASO DH-2
- Mack EO-O Premium Plus, EO-N Premium Plus 03, EO-M Plus, and prior
- MAN 3275, 270, 3575
- MB 228.3, 228.31
- MTU 2.1, MTU Type I, Type II
- CAT TO-2
- Allison C-4

TYPICAL PROPERTIES

Calcium, wt. %	ASTM D5185	0.181
Cold Cranking Simulator at (°C), cP	ASTM D5293	5150 (-20)
Color	ASTM D1500	3.5
Gravity, API	ASTM D287	29.97
High Temperature/High Shear VIs at 150°C, cP	ASTM D5481	4.11
Magnesium, wt. %	ASTM D5185	0.041
Molybdenum, wt. %	ASTM D5185	0.006
Nitrogen, wt. %	ASTM D4629	0.044
Noack Volatility, % loss	ASTM D6375	12
Phosphorus, wt. %	ASTM D5185	0.115
Pour Point (°C)(°F)	ASTM D5950	-36°C (-33°F)
Pumping Viscosity at (°C), cP	ASTM D4684	24,000 (-25)
Specific Gravity @ 60°F (15.6°C)	ASTM D4052	0.8763
Sulfated Ash, wt. %	ASTM D874	0.99
Sulfur, wt. %	ASTM D4951	0.306
TBN, mgKOH/g	ASTM D2896	9
Viscosity @ 100°C cSt	ASTM D445	15.74
Viscosity @ 40°C cSt	ASTM D445	115.2
Viscosity Index	ASTM D2270	145
Zinc, wt. %	ASTM D5185	0.128

CONTAINER/BULK AVAILABILITY

Available in bulk, 330 gallon totes, drums, and pails.



ENDUROSYN GREASE

MULTI-PURPOSE SYNTHETIC GREASE

BEYOND SYNTHETIC*

Endurosyn is a high performance, multi-service, calcium sulfonate complex, synthetic grease. Its outstanding performance is achieved through a superior blend of synthetic base oils and additives, plus Royal Purple's unique, proprietary Synslide additive technology. The superior Royal Purple lubricant formulation combined with a premium calcium sulfonate thickener provides unsurpassed protection against friction, wear and corrosion, and is inherently water resistant.

Endurosyn Grease significantly increases bearing life and equipment reliability and makes bearings run smoother, cooler, quieter, longer and more efficiently. Endurosyn Grease satisfies a wide range of grease requirements and is recommended for bearings and general purpose use.

SYNSLIDE® ADDITIVE TECHNOLOGY MAKES THE DIFFERENCE!

Synthetic oils enable Royal Purple to make superior lubricants, but it is Royal Purple's advanced Synslide additive technology that gives Royal Purple's EP lubricants their amazing performance advantages. Synslide additive technology truly is beyond synthetic.

Synslide additive technology, Royal Purple's tough, EP lubricating film, provides maximum protection under boundary lubrication conditions typically caused by heavily loaded, slow speed and / or shock load conditions. This tenacious, slippery film significantly improves lubrication and reduces wear by increasing the oil film thickness and toughness, which helps to prevent metal-to-metal contact in gears and bearings.

Synslide additive technology is noncorrosive to gears and bearings, including case-hardened gears that are easily pitted by conventional sulfur-phosphorus EP oils. Synslide additive technology displaces water from metal surfaces and excels in protecting equipment in wet environments. It also fortifies the oil against the detrimental effects of heat, which causes oil to oxidize.

PERFORMANCE ADVANTAGES

Superior Stability

Calcium sulfonate complex thickener provides higher shear stability, better water resistance, and greater high temperature performance.

Greater Wear Protection

Endurosyn Grease's extraordinary film strength provides superior protection to anti-friction and journal bearings.

Reduced Vibrations

The tough oil film of Endurosyn Grease coupled with its ability to micro-polish contacting bearing elements provides superior bearing lubrication.

Multi-Temperature Service

Endurosyn Grease combines both good low temperature pumpability and excellent high temperature stability. It is suitable for centralized pressure systems.

Exceptional Water Resistance

Endurosyn Grease will not mix with water and has great resistance to water wash off. It excels in tough subsea applications.

Outstanding Oxidation Stability

Endurosyn Grease promotes clean, deposit-free bearings for better performance and provides a margin of safety for missed or extended reapplication intervals.



Excellent Rust and Corrosion Protection

Endurosyn Grease protects metal surfaces in wet or dry environments during operation and shutdown.

Environmentally Responsible

Endurosyn Grease components are TSCA listed and meet EPA, RCRA and OSHA requirements.

Typical Properties*		Method	NLGI Grade
			2
Thickener Type			Calcium Sulfonate Complex
Viscosity		D445	
cSt @ 40°C			136
cSt @ 100°C			10.9
Viscosity Index		D2270	46
Water Washout Test		D1264	1.7
Water Spray Resistance		D4049	15
Cone Penetration Test		D217	274
Drop Point, °F/°C		D2265	641/338
Oil Separation Test		D1742	0
Oxidation Resistance		D942	<0.5
Four Ball EP Test, WL kgf		D2596	620

**Properties are typical and may vary*



DELO[®] ELC ANTIFREEZE/COOLANT

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Delo[®] ELC Antifreeze/Coolant products are single phase, ethylene glycol based NOAT (Nitrited Organic Additive Technology) products available in various dilutions that are based on patented aliphatic carboxylate corrosion inhibitor technology specifically formulated for heavy duty cooling system applications that require nitrite.

CUSTOMER BENEFITS

Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant products deliver value through:

- **Managing Costs** — Helps eliminate the cost of using SCAs (supplemental coolant additives), regular testing and the manpower required to perform these tasks effectively eliminating those costs when compared to conventional or fully formulated coolants.
- **Long Service Life** — Service life of 1,000,000 miles / 1,600,000 km on-road use / 15,000 hours off-highway use, or 8 years, or 1,500,000 miles/ 2,400,000 km / 20,000 hours of diesel engine coolant system protection when properly maintained with a Delo FleetFix[®] CME addition at 750,000 miles / 1,200,000 km / 10,000 hours or 4 years.
- **Optimal Cooling System Operation** — The silicate free formula improves heat transfer when compared to silicate containing formulations. Silicate deposits can reduce heat transfer and increase downtime due to over-heating.
- **Maximum Hardware Life** — Maximum water pump life due to minimal water pump seal wear resulting from the silicate free formulation.
- **Excellent Protection** — Effective, long term corrosion protection, even at elevated temperatures, of commonly found cooling system metals. Effective at protecting aluminum in high temperature applications.
- **Variable Applications** — Recommended for use in on-road, off-road and stationary engine

applications that call for an extended life, silicate and phosphate free formulation that contains nitrite and molybdate. Can be used in engines using variable-fuel types and variable emission control protocols. Check with your OEM for specific product application requirements.

- **Compatibility** — Compatible with other coolant formulations and supplemental coolant additives. Chevron recommends that this product not be diluted by more than 25% with other coolant formulations. Dilution by more than 25% will reduce extended life performance.
- **Biodegradability** — Biodegradable in its unused form.
- **Stability** — Storage stable for a minimum of 8 years as purchased.

FEATURES

Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant products are heavy duty engine coolants that use a patented organic corrosion inhibitor technology called aliphatic carboxylates. Delo ELC is free of nitrates, borates, silicates, phosphates and amines. These products contain nitrites and molybdates for additional cylinder liner protection.

Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant products are recommended for use in a wide variety of cooling system applications including on-road, off-road and stationary engine applications. These products are also recommended in mixed fleet applications where heavy duty and light duty trucks are present. Please check your OEM's coolant recommendations.

Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant products do not require the addition of supplemental coolant additives to obtain their service life of 1,000,000 miles / 1,600,000 km / 15,000 hours, or 8 years, when properly maintained. Routine visual inspections, coolant top-off and annual laboratory testing are recommended to ensure maximum service life.

Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant products have been fully tested under the CAT EC-1 specification and have been

Product(s) manufactured in the USA and Colombia.

Always confirm that the product selected is consistent with the original equipment manufacturer's recommendation for the equipment operating conditions and customer's maintenance practices.

A Chevron company product

1 March 2018
COOL-40

© 2008-2018 Chevron U.S.A. Inc. All rights reserved.

Chevron, the Chevron Hallmark, Delo and FleetFix are trademarks owned by Chevron Intellectual Property LLC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Delo® ELC Antifreeze/Coolant – Continued

found to meet all the chemical and performance requirements of this specification.

APPLICATIONS

Recommended applications for Delo® ELC Antifreeze/Coolant products:

- Heavy duty engines regardless of fuel type or environmental controls being used where the OEM recommends a silicate free, extended life coolant that contains nitrites¹
- Mixed fleets where both light duty and heavy duty trucks are present
- Stationary engine applications regardless of fuel type being used
- Marine cooling systems where freeze protection is needed and a nitrite containing coolant is recommended

Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant is approved for:

- Deutz DQC CB-14

Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant meets the specifications of:

- ASTM D6210
- ASTM D3306
- Caterpillar EC-1
- Detroit Series 60 and DD15 engines per SVC BRO 0002
- Navistar B1 Type 3
- TMC RP 329, 302A, 351 (color)

Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant is recommended for:

- Caterpillar Stationary Natural Gas Engines
- Cummins QSK, QST, ISX 15, ISX, ISM, ISL, ISC and ISB Diesel Engines
- Cummins Westport ISX 12G and ISL G CNG engines
- Freightliner and Western Star Truck Diesel Engines
- GE - Jenbacher Stationary Natural Gas Engines
- Hino Truck Diesel Engines
- Isuzu Truck Diesel Engines
- Kenworth and Peterbilt Truck Diesel Engines
- Kobelco Construction Equipment Diesel Engines

¹ Some OEMs recommend the use of nitrite free coolants. Check with your OEM.

- Komatsu Construction Equipment Diesel Engines
- MTU 4000 Diesel Engines
- Navistar Truck Diesel Engines
- Scania and MAN Truck Diesel Engines
- Volvo and Mack Truck Diesel Engines
- Wärtsilä Stationary Diesel Engines
- Waukesha Stationary Natural Gas Engines
- White-Superior Stationary Natural Gas Engines

Note: It is recommended that this product not be diluted with other coolant formulations by more than 25% in order to maintain performance claims.

PRODUCT DILUTION AND BOIL OVER RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DELO ELC ANTIFREEZE/COOLANT - CONCENTRATE

Boiling Protection, °F/°C (using a 15 lb pressure cap) 50% 1:1 (1 part antifreeze/1 part water)	265/129
Freezing Protection, °F/°C 40% 2:3 (2 parts antifreeze/3 parts water) 50% 1:1 (1 part antifreeze/1 part water) 60% 3:2 (3 parts antifreeze/2 parts water)	-12/-24 -34/-37 -62/-52

Notes

- Product concentrates should be agitated before use or dilution.
- Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant - Premixed 50/50 should be used as purchased. No dilution is recommended.
- For maximum protection against freezing in extremely cold areas, a 60 percent solution of Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant - Concentrate (3 parts antifreeze/2 parts water) can be used. Concentrations greater than 67 percent are not recommended.
- Always dispose of used coolant in accordance with local, state and federal guidelines.

Always confirm that the product selected is consistent with the original equipment manufacturer's recommendation for the equipment operating conditions and customer's maintenance practices.

1 March 2018
COOL-40

PRODUCT REFERENCE

Note: Bitterant is a flavor aversive that may help reduce the accidental ingestion of this product. These products contain bitterant.

Product Number 227808
 SDS Number USA 10652
 MSDS Number Colombia 33059
 Delo® ELC Antifreeze/Coolant - Concentrate

Product Number 227811
 SDS Number USA 10673
 MSDS Number Colombia 33053
 Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant - Premixed 50/50

Product Number 275111
 SDS Number USA 23721
 Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant - Premixed 60/40

Product Number 227025
 SDS Number USA 38110
 Delo FleetFix® CME

TYPICAL TEST DATA

Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant - Concentrate

Appearance	Red
Specific gravity 15/15°C	1.130
Freezing point, °C ^a ASTM D1177	-37
pH ^b , ASTM D 1287	8.3
Reserve alkalinity ^c , ASTM D1121	6.0
Silicate, % ^d	None

- a 50 vol % aqueous solution.
- b 1:2 dilution with water.
- c As received.
- d As anhydrous alkali metasilicate.

Minor variations in product typical test data are to be expected in normal manufacturing.

**Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant
 ASTM D1384 Glassware Corrosion Test**

Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant ASTM D1384 Glassware Corrosion Test		
	ASTM Limit	Weight loss, mg per coupon ^a
Copper	10 max	2
Solder	30 max	0
Brass	10 max	-1
Steel	10 max	-1
Iron	10 max	-1
Aluminum	30 max	3

a Negative indicates net gain.

PH AND RA COMPARISON OF DELO ELC ANTIFREEZE/COOLANT VERSUS TRADITIONAL COOLANTS IS SHOWN BELOW:

	Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant	Traditional Antifreeze/Coolant
Typical pH	8.3	10.5
Typical RA ^a (mL)	6.0	12.0

a RA is defined as the amount in milliliters (mL), of 0.1 normal hydrochloric acid required to reduce the pH of 10 ml of antifreeze to 5.5.

DELO FLEETFIX CME ADDS VALUE THROUGH:

- **Product Specific Formulation** – Specifically formulated to work with Delo ELC. Delo FleetFix CME should be added at 750,000 miles / 1,200,000 km / 10,000 hours, or 4 years, in order to obtain up to 1,500,000 miles / 2,400,000 km / 20,000 hours, or 8 years of diesel engine coolant system protection.

Always confirm that the product selected is consistent with the original equipment manufacturer's recommendation for the equipment operating conditions and customer's maintenance practices.

Delo® ELC Antifreeze/Coolant – Continued

Quantity of Delo FleetFix CME needed at 750,000 miles / 1,200,000 km of on-road use (4 years or 10,000 hours of off-highway use)		
Cooling System Capacity		Delo FleetFix CME Quantity
Gallons	Liters	Quarts
1-5	4-19	0.5 quart
6-8	23-30	1 quart
9-12	34-45	1.5 quarts

Delo FleetFix CME should only be used with Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolants.

TYPICAL TEST DATA For Delo FleetFix CME

Appearance	Red
Specific gravity	1.06
Silicate, %	None

Minor variations in product typical test data are to be expected in normal manufacturing.

HANDLING PRACTICES

The primary limiting factor in the shelf life of a coolant is silicate instability. Since silicate will eventually polymerize to silicate gel, silicate containing coolants have a shelf life of about 18 months. Delo ELC Antifreeze/Coolant is silicate-free and therefore can be stored for at least 8 years, provided the integrity of the container is maintained. Product should be agitated before use.

Always confirm that the product selected is consistent with the original equipment manufacturer's recommendation for the equipment operating conditions and customer's maintenance practices.

1 March 2018
COOL-40



CALDWELL COUNTY

BID DUE DATE:
SEPTEMBER 15, 2020 @ 2PM

BID FOR:
PROPOSAL FOR FUEL & DIESEL

BID NUMBER/PROJECT:
RFB 20CCP05B

**CALDWELL COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
110 S. MAIN ST, 2ND FLOOR
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644**

**BY:
SUN COAST RESOURCES, INC.
C/O NATIONAL SALES AND SUPPLY
6405 CAVALCADE, BUILDING 1
HOUSTON, TX 77026
NATIONAL@SUNCOASTRESOURCES.COM
713-429-6702 DIRECT**

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
*9/10/2020 price based on Weekly Gross OPIS Average			
Regular Unleaded	<u>1.3244</u>	<u>+\$0.0760</u>	<u>\$1.4004</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>VARIOUS UNBRANDED</u>		
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u>1.2133</u>	<u>+\$0.0760</u>	<u>\$1.2893</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>VARIOUS - UNBRANDED</u>		

*Based on 2,300 gallons delivered. Loads of diesel and gasoline may be combined. Demurrage. Driver is allowed 1 hour on location, any time after that will be charged at a rate of \$1.25 per minute or \$75.00 per hour.

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Sun Coast Resources, Inc.

Firm

Terri Bateman / Director of National Sales & Supply

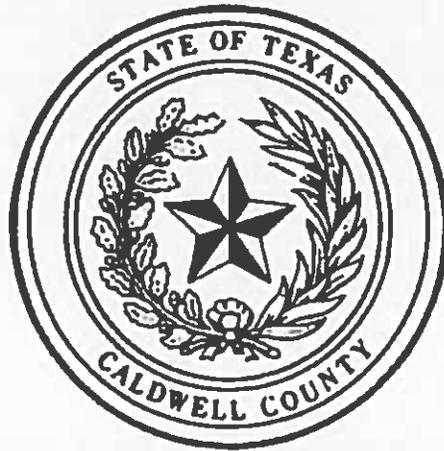
Name/Title



Signature

713-429-6702

Telephone No.



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 20CCP05B
Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants

Issue Date: August 25th, 2020

Submission Deadline: September 15th, 2020
(No Later than 2:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up)	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644
	Price per ton	Price per ton
3/4" Base (Alternative: Recycled Asphalt)	<u>\$18/ton</u>	<u>\$28/ton</u>
1-1/2" Commercial Base (Alternative: Recycled Asphalt)	<u>\$15/ton</u>	<u>\$25//ton</u>
3/4" Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	<u>\$16/ton</u>	<u>\$26/ton</u>
Super RAM (Recycled Asphalt Material)	<u>\$25/ton</u>	<u>\$35/ton</u>

Not Needed

Type A Black Base

Type D Cold Mix
Alternative: Type D Green Mix

\$55/ton

\$60/ton

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Sustainable Pavement Technologies

John Collins
Signature/Date

Address 713 Linger Ln

Austin, TX 78721

Telephone 512.487.4599

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
 1700 FM 2720
 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
 (512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ASPHALT MATERIAL

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications for construction of highways, streets and bridges.
2. Quantities used will vary – Caldwell County hereby makes no statement regarding the estimated usage and no stipulated usage can be demanded by the supplier.
3. Payment – Net 30 days.

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up)	Delivered to 1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, 78644
	Price per gal.	Price per gal.
SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 – 7269**

ESTABLISHING YOUR BID PRICE

The base price of fuel will be governed by the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) average weekly price as published each Thursday, for the Austin, TX Rack (see copy attached)

The following is an *example* of how we expect you to submit your bid:

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Issued 08-09-2018	Profit Margin For Supplier	Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	\$2.0896	\$0.02	\$2.1096
No. 2 Diesel (Low Sulfur)	\$2.2070	\$0.02	\$2.2270

1. Averages based solely on OPIS and reseller prices. Terminal excludes: freight, taxes and special discounts.
2. Make certain that you are providing yourself with a margin that you can live with. This margin cannot be changed during the contract period. Bids, which are submitted in any form other than that shown in the example above, will be immediately rejected. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept and reject any and all bids.
3. Caldwell County will supply 4,000 gallon tanks for both the gas and diesel.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>n/a</u>		
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	<u>n/a</u>		

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Firm

Name/Title

Signature

Telephone No.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid n/a
Bid Price Per Gallon n/a

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid n/a
Bid Price Per Gallon n/a

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid n/a
Bid Price Per Cartridge n/a
Bid Price Per 5 Gallon n/a

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

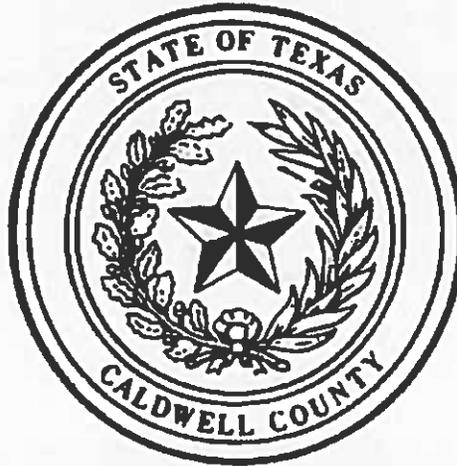
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid n/a
Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum n/a
Bid Price Per 1 Gallon n/a

Firm

Name/Title

Signature/Date

Telephone



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 20CCP05B
**Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants**

Issue Date: August 25th, 2020

Submission Deadline: September 15th, 2020
(No Later than 2:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base	<u>10.75</u>	<u>110.75</u>
1-1/2" Commercial Base	<u>4.00</u>	<u>14.00</u>

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	<u>50.00</u>	<u>60.00</u>
Type D Cold Mix	<u>50.00</u>	<u>60.00</u>

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Braunter Materials

Walter Galt 9/6/20
Signature/Date

Address 1504 W 4th Rd

New Braunfels, TX 78132

Telephone 830-625-6276

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	<u>25.00</u>	<u>35.00</u>
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	<u>20.00</u>	<u>30.00</u>

2. Payment – Net 30 days

BraunTex Materials

[Signature] 9/18/20
Signature/Date

Address 1504 Wild Rd

New Braunfels, TX 78132

Telephone 830-625-6276

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ASPHALT MATERIAL

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications for construction of highways, streets and bridges.
2. Quantities used will vary – Caldwell County hereby makes no statement regarding the estimated usage and no stipulated usage can be demanded by the supplier.
3. Payment – Net 30 days.

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per gal.	Delivered to 1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, 78644 Price per gal.
SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	<u>NO BID</u>	_____
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	<u>NO BID</u>	_____

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded _____	_____	_____	_____
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____	<i>No BIDS</i>		
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur _____	_____	_____	_____
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____			

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Firm

Name/Title

Signature

Telephone No.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Gallon _____

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Gallon _____

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Cartridge _____

Bid Price Per 5 Gallon _____

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum _____

Bid Price Per 1 Gallon _____

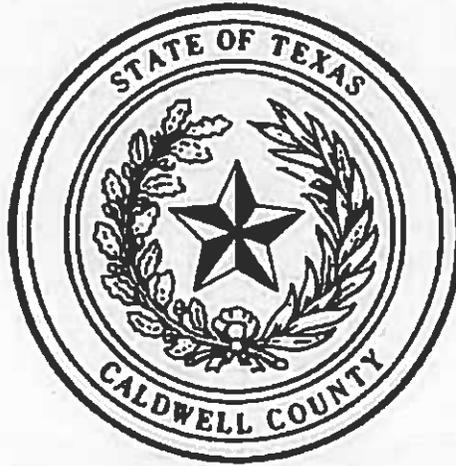
No BIDS

Firm

Name/Title

Signature/Date

Telephone



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 20CCP05B
**Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants**

Issue Date: August 25th, 2020

Submission Deadline: September 15th, 2020
(No Later than 2:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 15th, 2020 – 2:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 15th, 2020 – 2:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September 22nd, 2020 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 15th, 2020, no later than 2:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 2:00 p.m., Monday, September 15th, 2020.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner's Court meeting, September 22nd, 2020 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner's Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1, 2020 thru September 30th, 2021

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor's request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up)	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644
	Price per ton	Price per ton
3/4" Base 1/2" BASE	<u>4.25</u>	<u>11.59</u>
1-1/2" Commercial Base	<u>4.25</u>	<u>11.59</u>
	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up)	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644
	Price per ton	Price per ton
Type A Black Base	<u>58.50</u>	<u>67.00</u>
Type D Cold Mix	<u>58.50</u>	<u>67.00</u>

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days



Signature/Date

Address 5080 Fu2439

New Braunfels, TX 78132

Telephone (512) 396-1555

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	<u>24.00</u>	<u>31.34</u>
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	<u>24.00</u>	<u>31.34</u>

2. Payment – Net 30 days

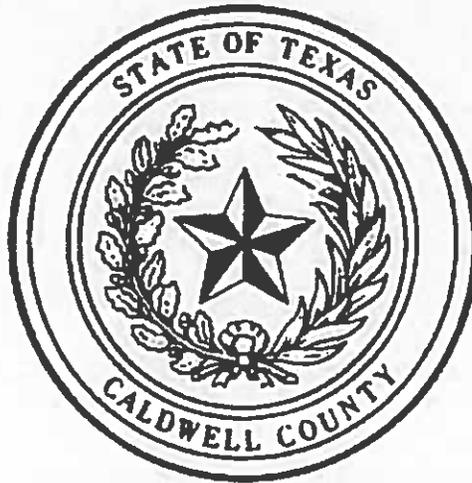


Signature/Date

Address 5680 FM 2439

NEW BRUNNERS, TX 78132

Telephone (512) 396 - 1555



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID'S – RFB 20CCP05B
Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants

Issue Date: August 25th, 2020

Submission Deadline: September 15th, 2020
(No Later than 2:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 15th, 2020 – 2:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 15th, 2020 – 2:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September-22nd, 2020 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 15th, 2020, no later than 2:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 2:00 p.m., Monday, September 15th, 2020.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner’s Court meeting, September 22nd, 2020 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner’s Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1, 2020 thru September 30th, 2021

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor’s request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base	_____	_____
1-1/2" Commercial Base	_____	_____

No Bid

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	_____	_____
Type D Cold Mix	_____	_____

No Bid

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days


9/9/20
Signature/Date

Address 516 South McLennan Loop
Elm Mott, Texas 76640

Telephone O:(254)829-0330 / M:(361)877-2584

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	_____	_____
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	_____	_____

No Bid

2. Payment – Net 30 days


9/9/20
Signature/Date

Address 516 South McLennan Loop

Elm Mott, Texas 76640

Telephone O:(254)829-0330 / M:(361)877-2584

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ASPHALT MATERIAL

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2020 Specifications for construction of highways, streets and bridges.
2. Quantities used will vary – Caldwell County hereby makes no statement regarding the estimated usage and no stipulated usage can be demanded by the supplier.
3. Payment – Net 30 days.

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per gal.	Delivered to 1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, 78644 Price per gal.
SS1 Slow Set Emulsion <i>(P2 S1)</i>	<u>\$2.44</u>	<u>\$2.69</u>
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion <i>(CWE-2)</i>	<u>\$2.74</u>	<u>\$2.99</u>

*****Please see attached equivalent or superior product information and Sole Source letter.
P Squared is proudly recognized and accepted by Tarrant County Co-Op.*



9/9/2020
Signature/Date

Address 516 South McLennan Loop

Elm Mott, Texas 76640

Telephone Office: (254) 829-0330
Mobile: (361) 877-2584

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 – 7269**

ESTABLISHING YOUR BID PRICE

The base price of fuel will be governed by the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) average weekly price as published each Thursday, for the Austin, TX Rack (see copy attached)

The following is an *example* of how we expect you to submit your bid:

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Issued 08-09-2018	Profit Margin For Supplier	Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	\$2.0896	\$0.02	\$2.1096
No. 2 Diesel (Low Sulfur)	\$2.2070	\$0.02	\$2.2270

1. Averages based solely on OPIS and reseller prices. Terminal excludes: freight, taxes and special discounts.
2. Make certain that you are providing yourself with a margin that you can live with. This margin cannot be changed during the contract period. Bids, which are submitted in any form other than that shown in the example above, will be immediately rejected. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept and reject any and all bids.
3. Caldwell County will supply 4,000 gallon tanks for both the gas and diesel.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	<u><i>No Bid</i></u>	<u><i>No Bid</i></u>	<u><i>No Bid</i></u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	_____		
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u><i>No Bid</i></u>	<u><i>No Bid</i></u>	<u><i>No Bid</i></u>
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid	_____		

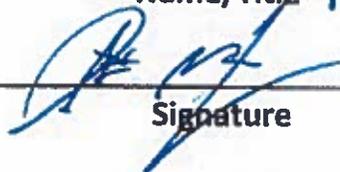
Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

P Squared Emulsion Plants, LLC

Firm

DANE MCGINNIS / CFO

Name/Title



Signature

O:(254)829-0330 / M:(361)877-2584

Telephone No.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid No Bid

Bid Price Per Gallon _____

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid No Bid

Bid Price Per Gallon _____

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid No Bid

Bid Price Per Cartridge _____

Bid Price Per 5 Gallon _____

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid No Bid

Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum _____

Bid Price Per 1 Gallon _____

P Squared Emulsion Plants, LLC

Firm



Signature/Date

9/9/20

DANE MCGINNIS / CFO
Name/Title

O:(254)829-0330 / M:(361)877-2584
Telephone



P2 Emulsions
Service. Performance. Commitment.

SOLE-SOURCE PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT THAT:

Before me, the undersigned authority duly authorized to take acknowledgements and administer oaths on this day personally appeared Seth McGinnis, on sworn oath stated the following:

My name is Seth McGinnis. My title is Chief Executive Officer of P Squared Emulsions Plants, LLC. I am aware that Caldwell County is required to comply with the competitive bidding requirements under Chapter 262 of the Texas Local Government Code. However, the **statutory competitive bidding provisions do not apply to the purchase of an item that can be obtained from only one source.** Authority to purchase P Squared Emulsion Plants, LLC's proprietary products as Sole-Source may be found under Texas Local Government Code section 262.024(7)(A):

"Items for which competition is precluded because of the existence of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or monopolies, films, manuscripts, or books, electric power, gas, water, and other utility services, and captive replacement parts or components for equipment."

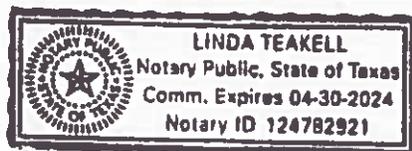
I represent and assert to the Purchasing Division of Caldwell County and hereby warrant that P Squared Emulsion Plants, LLC is the sole-source manufacturer and supplier of the following item(s): **P2 Stabilizer, Rejuvenator, ROC, CWE-2, CWP & all P2 Road Primes.** P Squared Emulsion Plants, LLC qualifies as the sole-source supplier because: Each of our asphalt emulsion products is manufactured on site to my **proprietary formulas solely owned and manufactured by P Squared Emulsion Plants, LLC.** I further agree that if P Squared Emulsion Plants, LLC ever ceases being the sole-source supplier of these proprietary products, I shall immediately make a full disclosure in writing of all relevant facts and circumstances.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Affidavit on the 9th day of September 2020.

(Signature)

Seth McGinnis, C.E.O.
 (Printed Name) (Title)

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on September 9, 2020 by Seth McGinnis.



Notary Public, State of Texas

My Commission expires on April 30, 2024



P2 Emulsions
Service. Performance. Commitment.

Date: September 9, 2020

To Caldwell County, Texas, please accept this written certification that all products listed below are in accordance with the State of Texas Sole Source requirements and are made to the exact specifications and proprietary formulas of P Squared Emulsion Plants LLC. Our proprietary products fulfill the TGA formal definition of "a confidential formulation usually containing two or more ingredients and about which information is not in the public domain" and of such products P Squared Emulsion Plants LLC is the only manufacturer and distributor.

"P2 Road Stabilizer"

Our road base stabilizing asphalt emulsion is easy and safe to use, incorporates with your existing soil or base and eliminates the need for additional, costly aggregate, lime, cement or other base additives. P2 Stabilizer increases base density and hardness while maintaining the asphalt's characteristics of flexibility and waterproofing.

"P2 Rejuvenator"

Our P2 Rejuvenator is the perfect product to rejuvenate old asphalt roads, RAP and other millings. A one-time application provides a completely rehabilitated and rejuvenated road base.

"P2 ROC"

The perfect product to seal, protect and give your existing road surfaces a fresh, black look. Our "Road Over Coat" has proven over and over to lock down single course chip seals as well as provide customers a uniform, quick drying, affordable road surfacing solution.

"CWE-2-No Bleed Chip Seal"

Our unique chip seal formula exhibits superior performance when compared with CRS-2 and can be applied in a broader range of temperatures (10-20 degrees below other products). Coupled with its no bleed properties in extreme summer temperatures, our CWE-2 is truly a one-of-a-kind product.

"CWP – Pothole Patch"

This asphalt emulsion formula was specifically designed to work in ALL patch machines, ALL year round with the exact same results. Smooth consistency, no bleed finish and extremely low clog rates make our CWP a customer favorite.

"P2 Prime Concentrate"

Here at P2 we have several proprietary "ready-to-use" formulas that include prime, tack and dust control applications. Based on customer needs and dilution rates, we have something for literally every road across the state of Texas.

**All P Squared Emulsion Plants LLC proprietary products fulfill the formal requirements found in Texas Local Government Codes regarding county purchasing, Section 262.024 7 A (Available upon request)
**All P Squared Emulsion Plants LLC proprietary products are fully TCEQ and EPA compliant

All of us at P Squared thank you for the opportunity and we look forward to serving all your emulsion needs!



P2 Emulsions
Service. Performance. Commitment.

P Squared Emulsion Plants - January 1, 2020

Prices subject to change with written notice

P2 Salesman - David Williams

Contact Phone - (361) 877-2584

Product	Tanker FOB Plant	Tanker FOB County	Drum/Tote Plant
P2 Stabilizer	\$2.44	\$2.69	\$2.64
P2S1	\$2.44	\$2.69	\$2.64
P2 CWE-2 (Chip Seal)	\$2.74	\$2.99	\$2.94
P2 CWP (Cold Weather Patch)	\$2.74	\$2.99	\$2.94
P2 ROC (Road Over Coat)	\$2.57	\$2.82	\$2.77
P2 Rejuvenator	\$2.47	\$2.72	\$2.67
P2 Prime Concentrate	\$1.79	\$2.04	\$1.99

****All listed prices are per U.S. gallon**

****Minimum Tanker Delivery: 5,000 Gallons**

****Delivery over 250 miles subject to additional charges**

****Demurrage (trucking charge): First 2 hours free, \$80.00 per hour thereafter**

****Pump Charge (trucking charge): \$80.00**

****Push Charge (trucking charge): \$80.00 per hour**

****Return Loads (trucking charge): Subject to charge from delivering freight line**

****Smaller Quantities Available, Subject to Freight Differential of \$0.25/gal less than 5,000 gal**

Containers available for smaller product amounts

"Tote" Containers (275 gallons size each) cost \$100.00 per container

"Drum" Containers (55 gallons size each) cost \$35.00 per drum

Containers are re-usable and can be rinsed out, brought back and re-filled at customer discretion

Containers priced individually and sold only with orders for material

Thank you and we look forward to serving all your emulsion needs!

Danielle Blake

From: Nicole Perez <nperez@PetroleumTraders.com>
Sent: Tuesday, September 15, 2020 11:59 AM
To: 'danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us'
Subject: Petroleum Traders Submitted Bid for Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel Fuel - low Sulphur)
Attachments: Caldwell County Unit Road System - Petroleum Traders Submitted Bid.pdf

Good Afternoon,

Please find attached submitted bid for Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) due at 2pm on 9/15/2020.

If you could please respond back that you did receive this email prior to the due date/time with an attachment labeled "Caldwell County Unit Road System – Petroleum Traders Submitted Bid.pdf", I would really appreciate it!

We do understand the attachment will not be opened until the scheduled bid opening. We just want to make sure that the email and attachment both came through okay.

Sincerely,

Nicole Perez
Petroleum Traders Corporation
Phone: 1-888-637-7661
Fax: 260-498-2882

**Commissioners Court-Monday 08/25/2020
County Purchasing Department
RFB Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel & Oil**

Discussion Items:

The County Purchasing Department is requesting approval of final draft RFB 20CCP05B (request for bid) for Caldwell County on aggregate, asphalt materials, flexible base, fuel, oil, and lubricants on behalf of Unit Road Department. Upon approval, Purchasing Agent will solicit bid on August 25th, 2020 with a submission deadline of September 15th, 2020 no later than 2:00 PM. Bid openings will be open to the public in the Caldwell County Courthouse Jury Room on September 22nd, 2020 at 2:00 PM. The estimated award date will be September 22nd, 2020.

Notable Budget Items: None at this time

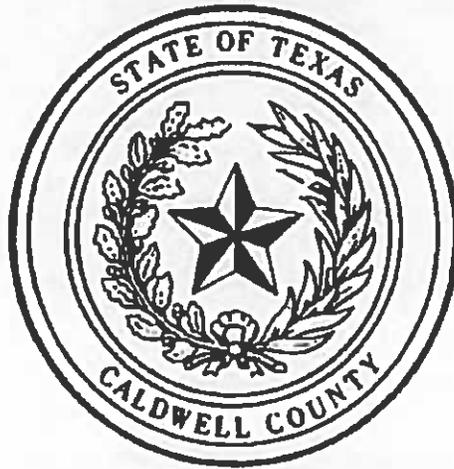
Recommendation to Commissioner's Court:

County Purchasing Department respectfully recommends the following:

Approval of final draft RFP 20CCP05B Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel & Oil 2020-2021 for Unit Road Department.

Department Head Signature:

Danie Blake



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 20CCP05B
Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants

Issue Date: August 25th, 2020

Submission Deadline: September 15th, 2020
(No Later than 2:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 15th, 2020 – 2:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 15th, 2020 – 2:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September-22nd, 2020 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 15th, 2020, no later than 2:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 2:00 p.m., Monday, September 15th, 2020.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner's Court meeting, September 22nd, 2020 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner's Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1, 2020 thru September 30th, 2021

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor's request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ESTABLISHING YOUR BID PRICE

The base price of fuel will be governed by the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) average weekly price as published each Thursday, for the Austin, TX Rack (see copy attached)

The following is an *example* of how we expect you to submit your bid:

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Issued 08-09-2018	Profit Margin For Supplier	Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	\$2.0896	\$0.02	\$2.1096
No. 2 Diesel (Low Sulfur)	\$2.2070	\$0.02	\$2.2270

1. Averages based solely on OPIS and reseller prices. Terminal excludes: freight, taxes and special discounts.
2. Make certain that you are providing yourself with a margin that you can live with. This margin cannot be changed during the contract period. Bids, which are submitted in any form other than that shown in the example above, will be immediately rejected. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept and reject any and all bids.
3. Caldwell County will supply 4,000 gallon tanks for both the gas and diesel.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

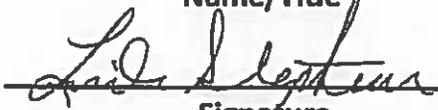
Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)	Week of 9/14/2020 - 9/20/2020
Regular Unleaded	<u>1.3244</u>	<u>+0.0009</u>	<u>9/10/2020</u>	
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid		<u>Various to include: Flint Hills & Motiva</u>		
No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	<u>1.2133</u>	<u>+0.0009</u>	<u>9/10/2020</u>	
Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid		<u>Various to include: Flint Hills & Motiva</u>		

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Petroleum Traders Corporation
Firm

Linda Stephens, Vice President

Name/Title


Signature

888-637-7661
Telephone No.

29. Discussion/Action to approve the Interlocal Agreement On-Site Sewage Facilities (OSSF) between City of Lockhart and Caldwell County. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Kasi Miles; Cost: None; Backup: 3**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve the Interlocal Agreement On-Site Sewage Facilities (OSSF) between City of Lockhart and Caldwell County.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	<u>Kasi Miles</u>		
(3)	_____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/16/2020
Date

6. By entering into this Agreement, the parties do not create any obligations, express or implied other than those set forth herein and this Agreement shall not create any rights in any third parties not signatories hereto.
7. Either the City or County may terminate the Agreement at any time, for any reason, by thirty (30) days written notice delivered by either party to the other advising the other party of its intent to terminate the Agreement. This Agreement shall also be subject to termination upon the failure of either party to cure a default.
8. All notices shall be in writing and delivered to the parties at the addresses listed below either in person or by mail.

City of Lockhart
Attention: City Manager
P.O. Box 239
Lockhart, TX 78644

Caldwell County
Attention: County Judge
110 S. Main St., Room 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

EXECUTED this day of , 2020.

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS

Caldwell COUNTY, TEXAS



Lew White, Mayor

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

ATTEST:



Connie Constancio, City Secretary

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk



30. Discussion/Action to approve the Final Plat for Willow Haven Subdivision to include lots on approximately 18.94 acres located on northeast corner of Young Lane (CR 197) and Seawillow Road (CR 205). **Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/ Kasi Miles; Cost: None; Backup: 25**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of the Final Plat for Willow Haven Subdivision to include 9 lots on approximately 18.94 acres located on northeast corner of Young Lane (CR 197) and Seawillow Road (CR 205).

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Commissioner Westmorland</u>		
(2)	<u>Kasi Miles</u>		
(3)	_____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 25 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. B.J. Westmoreland 9.14.2020
Signature of Court Member **Date**



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

September 8, 2020

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Willow Haven Final Plat
Project No. 1911-115-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the final plat application for Willow Haven, a subdivision of 18.94-acres of land in to nine (9) lots. This subdivision is located at the northeast corner of Young Lane and Seawillow Road. These lots will be served by Polonia Water Supply Corporation and on-site sewage facilities.

The final plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

WILLOW HAVEN
FINAL PLAT
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

§THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

§THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

That SJPW Ranch Investments, LLC, acting herein by and through Zachary Potts, owner of 18.94 acres of land in the Dillard Cooper Survey, Abstract No. 87, situated in Caldwell County, Texas, as conveyed by deed recorded as Document No. 2019-000219, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, does hereby subdivide 18.94 acres in accordance with the attached map or plat, to be known as:

WILLOW HAVEN

and do hereby dedicate to the public the use of all easements shown hereon, subject to any easements and/or restrictions heretofore granted and not released.

WITNESS MY HAND this the _____ day of _____, 20____ A.D.

Zachary Potts
SJPW Ranch Investments, LLC
P. O. Box 1249
San Marcos, Texas 78667

§ STATE OF TEXAS
§ COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, the undersigned authority, on this the _____ day of _____, 20____ A.D. did personally appear, Zachary Potts, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument of writing, and he acknowledged before me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the _____ day of _____, 20____ A.D.

Notary Public

I, Erin K. Banks, am authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of engineering, and hereby certify that this plat is feasible from an engineering standpoint and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Date: _____
Erin K. Banks, P.E.
Texas Registration No. 84248
Banks & Associates,
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, TX 78676
(512) 801-9049
FIRM F-2002

I, Jeffrey J. Curci, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas do hereby certify that this plat is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and is based on an on the ground survey performed under my direct supervision during the month of December, 2018.

"PRELIMINARY" Not to be recorded for any purpose

Date: _____
Jeffrey J. Curci
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5516 - State of Texas
512-872-6696

NOTES:

1. Electric service to be provided by Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative. Wastewater disposal will be through septic systems. Water service to be through Polonia Water Supply Corporation.
2. Flood Note: by graphic plotting only, this property is in Zone "X" of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community Panel No. 48055C0275E, effective date June 19, 2012.
3. Any development on a lot for other than single family residential use, will require a Site Development Permit from Caldwell County and on-site detention will be provided as required or needed.
4. At the time a driveway permit is requested for either Lot 8 or Lot 9, a "Joint Use Access Agreement" addressing the following shall be provided: No property owner shall place any fences, walls or any other obstructions within the area covered by the "Joint Use Access Agreement". The paved driveway within the "Joint Use Access Agreement" shall be a minimum of eighteen (18') feet and shall include a minimum clear zone width of six feet on either side of the pavement.
5. Further Subdivision and/or family land grants of Lot 9 are hereby forbidden.

As of the date indicated below, this subdivision qualifies for water service provided by Polonia Water Supply Corporation pursuant to the provisions of Polonia's Tariff. It is the responsibility of the developer of the subdivision, not Polonia WSC, to install the water lines within the subdivision that are necessary to connect to Polonia's system and provide water service to individual lot. In the event the developer has not either constructed the internal water lines or presented a Letter of Credit to Polonia to accomplish same, the Subdivision may be subject to Restrictive Covenants, which Restrictive Covenants are contemporaneously filed in the Real Property Records of the appropriate county. Polonias' commitment to supply water to this subdivision is subject to the Rules and Regulations Concerning Polonia's Service to Subdivisions which are contained in the Tariff. After purchasing a lot, the owner of the lot should arrange with Polonia to have a meter set, pay all applicable fees at that time, and become a member of Polonia.

Date: _____
Paul Pittman
General Manager
Polonia Water Supply Corporation

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

1. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system or a private on-site sewage disposal system approved by the Caldwell County on-site wastewater program.
2. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a potable water supply from an approved public water system or well.
3. No on-site wastewater disposal system may be installed within 100 feet of a private water well nor may an on-site wastewater disposal system be installed within 150 feet of a public water well.
4. No construction may begin on any lot in this subdivision until plans for the private on-site wastewater disposal system are submitted and approved by the Caldwell County on-site wastewater program.
5. These restrictions are enforceable by the Caldwell County on-site wastewater program and/or lot owners.

Kasi Miles, R.S.
Director of Sanitation

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A DESCRIPTION OF AN 18.94 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE DILLARD COOPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 87 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 18.94 ACRE TRACT, BEING ALL OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS CONTAINING 18.94 ACRES OF LAND, IN A WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN, RECORDED JANUARY 15, 2019, FROM JOSEFA G. ISLAS, TRUSTEE OF THE PEDRO T. ISLAS AND JOSEFA G. ISLAS REVOCABLE LIVING TRUST TO SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLC, OF RECORD AS DOCUMENT No. 2019-000219, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 18.94 ACRE TRACT AS SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING SURVEY DRAWING, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING, at a ½ inch iron rod (Grid Coordinates: N 13849854.57, E 2411733.16) found monumenting the southeast corner of said 18.95 acre Islas tract, the southwest corner of that certain tract or parcel of land described as containing 3.0 acres of land in a Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien, recorded June 14, 2013, from Jane Kestler to Eddie N. Castillo, of record as Document No. 132801, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas and the north right of way of County Road No. 197, also known as Young Lane, a varying width right of way, from which a ½ inch iron rod found monumenting the southeast corner of said 3.0 acre tract and said north right of way of said County Road No. 197, bears, N 77° 44' 04" E, a distance of 311.43 feet;

THENCE, with the south line of said 18.95 acre Islas tract, and said north right of way of said County Road No. 197, the following four (4) courses:

1. S 77° 51' 14" W, a distance of 213.14 feet to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "GEOMATICS 5516" set,
2. S 78° 25' 14" W, a distance of 728.85 feet to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "GEOMATICS 5516" set,
3. S 86° 04' 14" W, a distance of 40.32 feet to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "GEOMATICS 5516" set, and
4. N 64° 22' 46" W, a distance of 25.60 feet to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "GEOMATICS 5516" set to monument the most westerly southwest corner of said 18.95 acre Islas tract, and the east right of way of County Road 205, a varying width right of way, also known as Seawillow Road;

THENCE, N 21° 53' 14" W, with the west line of said 18.95 acre Islas tract and said east right of way of said County Road 205, a distance of 499.32 feet to a ½ inch iron rod found monumenting the northwest corner of said 18.95 acre Islas tract, said east right of way of said County Road 205 and the southwest corner of that certain tract or parcel of land described as containing 18.95 acres of land in a Warranty Deed, recorded January 11, 2011, from Joe C. and Catherine L. Woody to Catherine L. Woody, of record in Volume 368, Page 741, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas;

THENCE, departing said east right of way of said County Road 205, with the north line of said 18.95 acre Islas tract, and the south line of said 18.95 acre Woody tract, the following two (2) courses:

1. N 68° 40' 06" E, a distance of 495.22 feet to a ½ inch iron rod with cap stamped "GEOMATICS 5516" set, and
2. N 28° 20' 40" E, a distance of 944.73 feet to a ½ inch iron rod found monumenting the north corner of said 18.95 acre Islas tract, the northeast corner of said 18.95 acre Woody tract, the northwest corner of that certain tract or parcel of land described as containing 10.95 acres of land in a Warranty Deed, recorded February 21, 2006, from Burnett Koehler to Burnett Koehler, of record in Volume 447, Page 696, Official Public Records, Caldwell County, Texas, and the south line of that certain tract or parcel of land containing 70.0 acres of land owned by Donald Chesser, Donna Homann, Thomas R. Jackson, Sr., Terry and Barbara Byrd, Beverly A. Gilbert and Gregory S. and Houston R. Carl, having Caldwell County Appraisal District No. 51678, with no recording information found;

THENCE, S 11° 27' 46" E, with the east line of said 18.95 acre Islas tract, the west line of said 10.95 acre tract, and the west line of said 3.0 acre tract, passing at a distance of 897.88 feet, 0.60 feet left of line, a ½ inch iron rod found monumenting the southwest corner of said 10.95 acre tract, and the northwest corner of said 3.0 acre tract, in all a total distance of 1318.39 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract and containing 18.94 acres of land, more or less.

§THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

§THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

That I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes hereon, that a subdivision having been fully presented to the Commissioners' Court of Caldwell County, Texas, and by the said Court duly considered, were on this day approved and plat is authorized to be registered and recorded in the proper records of the County Clerk of Caldwell County, Texas

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk
Caldwell County, Texas

Date

§THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

§THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

That I, Teresa Rodriguez, Clerk of the County Court of Caldwell County, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument in writing, with its certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the _____ day of _____, 20____ A.D., at _____ o'clock __.M., and duly recorded this _____ day of _____, 20____ A.D., at _____ o'clock, __.M., in the Plat

Records of Caldwell County in Plat Cabinet _____, Slide _____.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS my hand and seal at the County Court of Caldwell County, at my office in Lockhart, Texas, the date last shown above written.

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk
Caldwell County, Texas

By: Deputy

DATE OF PREPARATION: _____ January 14, 2020 _____
SUBMITTED: _____

LAND DEV
CONSULTING, LLC
5508 HIGHWAY 290 WEST, SUITE 150
AUSTIN, TX 78735
OFFICE: 512.672.6696
TOLL FREE: 1-800-941-0111

WILLOW HAVEN

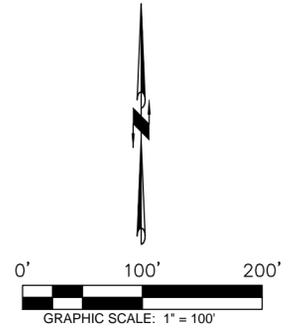
FINAL PLAT

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DONALD CHESSER, DONNA HOMANN, THOMAS R. JACKSON, SR., TERRY & BARBARA BYRD, BEVERLY A. GILBERT and GREGORY S. & HOUSTON R. CARLL
70.0 ACRES
CCAD No. 51678

DILLARD COOPER SURVEY
ABSTRACT No. 87

CATHERINE L. WOODY
18.95 ACRES
VOL. 368 PG. 741
O.P.R.C.C.T.



BURNETT KOEHLER
10.95 ACRES
VOL. 447 PG. 696
O.P.R.C.C.T.

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 86°04'14" W	40.32'
L2	N 64°22'46" W	25.60'
L3	S 11°24'37" E	7.38'
L4	N 64°22'46" W	1.91'
L5	N 64°22'46" W	23.69'
L6	N 78°14'52" E	29.39'
L7	N 11°45'08" W	10.00'
L8	S 57°43'32" E	40.78'
L9	N 05°51'24" W	44.56'
L10	S 19°46'21" W	92.39'
L11	S 17°10'36" E	65.42'
L12	N 46°10'10" E	118.16'
L13	N 31°57'28" E	73.00'
L14	N 44°37'12" E	60.67'
L15	N 33°12'56" E	57.05'
L16	N 28°02'39" E	68.89'
L17	N 29°17'30" E	106.85'
L18	N 45°26'16" E	50.84'

(L1)	S 88°09' W	40.32'
(L2)	N 62°18' W	25.60'

- LEGEND**
- 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
 - ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND W/CAP "GEOMATICS"
 - ⊙ 1/2" IRON ROD SET W/CAP "LANDDEV" (OR AS NOTED)
 - FENCE POST
 - CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
 - D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
 - B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
 - D.R.C.C.T. DEED RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX
 - O.P.R.C.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TX
 - () RECORD INFORMATION

CATHERINE L. WOODY
18.95 ACRES
VOL. 368 PG. 741
O.P.R.C.C.T.

SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLC
18.94 ACRES
DOC. No. 2019-000219
O.P.R.C.C.T.

CALDWELL COUNTY
6.5 ACRES
VOL. 52 PG. 273
O.P.R.C.C.T.

EDDIE CASTILLO
3.0 ACRES
DOC. No. 132801
O.P.R.C.C.T.

LINDA JOHNSTON
5.68 ACRES
DOC. No. 122568
O.P.R.C.C.T.

LINDA JOHNSTON
10.0 ACRES
DOC. No. 122568
O.P.R.C.C.T.

H & T PARTNERS LTD.
9.88 ACRES
VOL. 419 PG. 288
O.P.R.C.C.T.

SURVEYOR: LANDDEV CONSULTING LLC
5508 HWY 290 WEST #150
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735
JEFFREY J. CURCI, R.P.L.S. 5516
512-872-6696
jeff.curci@landdevconsulting.com
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10194101

ENGINEER: BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TX 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
TEXAS REGISTRATION No. 84248
(512) 801-9049
erin.banks@vownet.net
FIRM F-2002

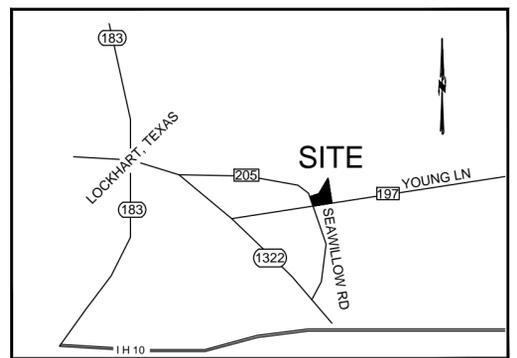
OWNERS: SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLC
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
ZACHARY POTTS

ACREAGE: 18.94
SURVEYOR: LANDDEV CONSULTING LLC

NUMBER OF BLOCKS: 1
LINEAR FEET OF NEW STREET: 0'
NUMBER OF LOTS: 9
PATENT SURVEY: DILLARD COOPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 87

DATE OF PREPARATION: January 14, 2020
SUBMITTED: _____

JOB NO. 1354



VICINITY MAP - NTS

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

8/24/2020

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

MATT BANKS
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115
chanancorporation@gmail.com

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

N/A

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TX 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
512-801-9049
erin.banks@vownet.net
FIRM F-2002

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

LANDDEV CONSULTING LLC.
5505 HWY 290 WEST, SUITE 150.
AUSTIN TX 78735
JEFFREY J. CURCI, R.P.L.S. 5516
512-872-6696
jeff.curci@landdevconsulting.com
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10194101

Registered Sanitarian*:

HAYS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING
PO BOX 208
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
ANDY GRUBBS, R.S. #3363
512-392-3546

Geoscientists*:

HAYS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING
PO BOX 208
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
ANDY GRUBBS, P.G. #6708
512-392-3546

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

SEAWILLOW & YOUNG LN, LOCKHART, TX 78644

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

DILLARD COOPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 87

Parcel Tax ID Number

14872

Caldwell County Precinct Number

Precinct 1

Precinct 2

Precinct 3

Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

Yes, City Name: _____

No

Anticipated source of water in the development

Individual Wells

Rainwater Collection System(s)

From Groundwater

From Surface Water

Water Provider: POLONIA WSC

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility

Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility

Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

WILLOW HAVEN

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

18.94

Total Proposed Residential Lots

9

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

N/A

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

- Yes
 No

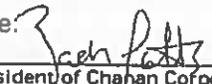
Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: ZACHARY POTTS Phone Number: 210-316-5588

Applicant Name: MATT BANKS Phone Number: 512-396-5115

Owner Email: zacharylpotts@gmail.com

Owner Signature: 

Zachary Potts, President of Chahan Corporation, General Partner of Esher, LTD., Authorized Member of SJPW Ranch Investments, LLC

SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS LLC 09-19
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667

FIRST LOCKHART NATIONAL BANK
www.firstlockhart.com
817 398 3418

1111
88-321/1149
CHECK NUMBER

1/6/2020

PAY TO THE ORDER OF CALDWELL COUNTY \$ 2,100.⁰⁰/₁₀₀
TWO THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED & NO PENNIES DOLLARS

MEMO WILLOW HAVEN PRELIM PLAT FEE

[Handwritten Signature]
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7035
DATE 1-8-20

RECEIVED FROM SJPW Ranch Investments \$ 2,100.⁰⁰/₁₀₀
Two thousand one hundred dollars & no/100 DOLLARS
FOR Pre. Plat fees - Willow Haven

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	<u>2,100.⁰⁰/₁₀₀</u>
BALANCE DUE	<u>0</u>

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kase L. Miles
Thank You



June 17, 2019

Matt Banks

Re: YOUNG LN LOCKHART, TX 78644

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email newservice@bluebonnet.coop.

Sincerely,

Barbara Seilheimer

Manager, Member Services

**ENGINEERING SUMMARY REPORT
WILLOW HAVEN
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
SUBDIVISION PLAT**

PREPARED FOR:
SJPW Ranch Investments, LLC
PO Box 1249
San Marcos, Texas 78667

SUBMITTED TO:
Caldwell County, Texas
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

PREPARED BY:
Banks & Associates
Civil and Environmental Engineering
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, Texas 78676
(512) 801-9049
Firm F-2002

*June 2019
Rev. 0*



THE SEAL APPEARING
ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS
AUTHORIZED BY
ERIN K. BANKS,
PE 84248
6-13-19

GENERAL

This Engineering Summary Report (ESR) accompanies the Final Plat for the proposed Willow Haven Subdivision. This ESR was prepared in accordance with the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinances. The proposed subdivision consists of approximately 18.94 acres, according to the plat prepared by LandDev Consulting, LLC. The site is located northeast of the intersection of County Road (CR) 197 (also known as Young Lane) and County Road 205 (also known as Seawillow Road) in Caldwell County, Texas. The site is not located within the city limits or extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of any municipality.

The site consists of approximately 18.94 out of the Dillard Cooper Survey, Abstract No. 87. The proposed development will consist of ten lots. The proposed lot lines are shown on the plat.

SITE CHARACTERISTICS

The overall site is gently to moderately sloping to the south and west. There is one drainage basin on the tract, as shown on the Drainage Area Map attached. Drainage on the site is generally via sheet flow and shallow concentrated flow in the lower areas of the drainage basin.

The proposed development will consist of creating ten single family residential lots. The minimum lot size is 1.0 acres, the largest lot size is 5.32 acres, with an average lot size of 1.89 acres. All lots meet the minimum required lot size for lots with public water supply and private OSSFs. All lots have adequate roadway frontage onto either CR 197 or CR 205 (both County maintained roadways) and are able to meet the required driveway separation distances.

ROADWAYS AND DRAINAGE

The site fronts CR 197 and CR 205. All lots have adequate roadway frontage for residential driveways and are able to meet the required driveway separation distances per Caldwell County. No internal roadways or drainage structures are proposed for the subdivision, only private residential driveways. A right of way dedication of 0.07 acres was granted via the plat along CR 197.

A drainage analysis was performed by James McCann, PE, for the proposed subdivision. This analysis estimated approximately 4,000 sf of new impervious cover per lot for single family residences and associated driveways, etc. The drainage analysis is included as Appendix A of this report. The evaluation performed by Mr. McCann indicated that on site detention is not required for the subdivision. The Drainage Area Map, Figure 1, included in the drainage analysis, shows the proposed lot lines, the site topography, as well as the drainage basin area. We are requesting a Detention Waiver since the development will result in less than 15% impervious cover. Any stormwater conveyances required (other than driveway culverts) will be via open swales.

Minimal grading will take place on site to accommodate the residences and the driveways. No regrading at the site is included as part of this project. There is no FEMA floodplain located on the subject tract per FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map Community Panel No. 48055C0275E, dated June 19, 2012.

Since no internal roads or utilities are being constructed there will be no erosion control required by the developer. As each of the lots are developed with houses and utilities (OSSF/septic) temporary erosion controls will need to be in place on each lot to prevent off site transport of sediment. The temporary erosion controls need to remain in place until the disturbed areas have been revegetated and the vegetation is established over 90% of those areas.

UTILITIES

Water to the lots will be supplied by Polonia Water Supply. There is no municipal wastewater service available to the site. The lots will be served by individual on-site sewage facilities (OSSF's). A Facility Planning Report (FPR) was prepared by Andy Grubbs, RS, and is being submitted under a separate cover.

Public utility easements (PUEs) were placed along the front, side and rear lot lines, as is customary for a newly platted subdivision.

**APPENDIX A
DRAINAGE STUDY**



**Willow Haven
DRAINAGE ANALYSIS**

Methodology

The site is analyzed using HEC-HMS version 4.1. The site is one drainage basin totaling 18.87 acres. See attached drainage area map. The basin drains to the south and east to the intersection of Seawillow Road and Young Lane.

Lag Time

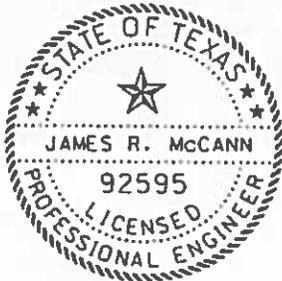
Lag time was calculated using the City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual. Due to the size of the drainage areas it is assumed that the relatively small amount of development proposed will not significantly change the Times of Concentration and therefore the Lag Times will remain the same under existing and proposed conditions.

Curve Number

Slopes across the site currently average from 1-8%, with "Woods—Grass Combination" in "Fair" condition over 60% Type D soils and 40% Type B soils. The SCS Curve Number is 75. Under proposed conditions 8,000 sf of impervious cover is assumed for buildings and driveways, and 1 acre of lawn around the buildings and driveways. The curve SCS Curve Number for impervious cover is 98. The Curve Number for lawn in "good" condition with Type D soil is 80 and Type B soil is 61. It is well understood that some lots will have more impervious cover and some less, but overall these assumptions were considered sufficient for this analysis. Therefore the aggregate Curve Number for the impervious cover and lawn improvements is 76. All ten lots will have 1.18 acres of impervious cover with lawn area, i.e. a CN of 76. That is a total of 11.8 acres with a CN of 76. Since lots 5-7 are larger lots, it is assumed another 2 acres of lawn area will be produced with the development and care of those lots. That makes 13.8 developed acres with an aggregate curve number of 75. Since the proposed curve number for developed areas is the same as the existing conditions curve number, and the time of concentration is the same under existing and proposed conditions, there is no increased runoff caused by this development.

Results

DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS (CFS)							
BASIN	AREA (SQ MI)	LAG TIME (MIN)	BASE CN	2 YR	10 YR	25 YR	100 YR
DA-1	0.02948	8.33	75.0	21.1	58.3	81.4	120.6



James R. McCann, P.E. Digitally signed by James R. McCann, P.E.
Location: 105 S Canyonwood Drive, Suite E
Date: 2019.04.29 16:51:35-05'00'

Development
105 S. Canyonwood Drive, Suite E
Dripping Springs, TX 78620

Construction Management
(512) 858-0269

Engineer
Firm Registration No. 1719
jmccann@318Group.com

BURNETT KOEHLER
10.95 ACRES
VOL. 447 PG. 696
O.P.R.C.C.T.

464

463

462

461

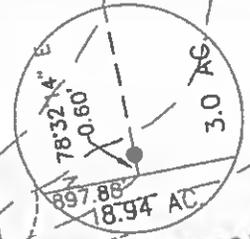
460

459

458

457

EDDIE CASTILLO
3.0 ACRES
DOC. No. 1328016
O.P.R.C.C.T.



(S 09'23" E 1318.19')
S 11'27'46" E 1318.39'
1313.83

N 11'27'47" W 592.30'

LOT 10
1.50 ACRES

N 11'27'47" W 593.33'

LOT 9
1.50 ACRES

N 11'27'47" W 594'

LOT 8
1.88 ACRES

597.82'

N 16'38'27" W 778.75'

LOT 6
2.67 ACRES

16'38'27"

SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS, LLO
18.94 ACRES
DOC. No. 2079-000219
O.P.R.C.C.T.

LOT 7
5.52 ACRES

110.31'

N 78'32'13" E 384.85'

110.11'

164.46'

180.93'

A-1

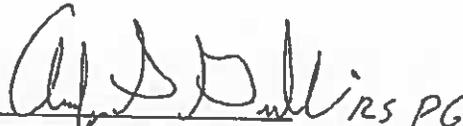
(N 28'20'40" E 944.58')
N 28'20'40" E 944.58'

T/E

FACILITY PLAN
For the Willow Haven Subdivision
18.94 Acres out of the
Dillard Cooper Survey A-87

PREPARED BY:
Andy G. Grubbs, R.S.
HAYS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING
P.O. Box 208
San Marcos, Texas
(512) 392-3546

May 21, 2019


ANDREW G. GRUBBS
REGISTERED SANITARIAN #3363
SITE EVALUATOR #OS 0010430
PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTIST # 6708



Site Description and Evaluation: The site of the Willow Haven subdivision is on the east side of Scawillow road in the northeast corner of the intersection of Young Lane and Scawillow road. This subdivision is 18.94 acres out of the Dillard Cooper Survey, A - 8 7. This is a proposed subdivision of this site into 9 lots of 1.00 to 5.32 acres in size. Records for the parent tract can be found in the Caldwell county deed records under doc # 132761, dated 6-12-2013. Located in the east central portion of Caldwell County the tract is 5.8 miles southeast of Lockhart. Private wells into the Carrizo-Wilcox aquifer will be used for water supply. The proposed use for the lots in the subdivision is residential. The tract does not lie within areas claimed as ETJ by any municipality.

Vegetation on the site is mostly elm-oak woodlands. The underlying geology here is the lower portion of the Wilcox Formation. Sands, soft clay shales and sandy shales that are weakly consolidated. The outcrop of the Carrizo portion of the formation is 6.3 miles to the east. The characteristic topography is gently rolling prairie of the sandy loam range land.

The soils mapped on the site by the U.S. Soil Conservation Service are the Crockett, Mabank and the Scawillow Series. Deep sands and loamy clay soils of the Clay Loam and of the Claypan Prairie range sites. These soils have loamy and sandy upper horizons often underlain by clays. The Crockett series of the Claypan Prairie Range site are deep loamy clayey soils of gently to steeply sloping uplands. The Mabank series of the Claypan Prairie range site are deep loamy to clayey soils on gently sloping to nearly level sites. Generally fairly level, slow draining with slow percolation rates. The Scawillow is in the Clay Loam range site. It consists of soils formed from calcareous loamy alluvium located on gently sloping stream terraces. At 2 sites characteristic of the area test holes were dug and the soils examined. A coring auger was used to excavate to a depth of 4'. Soils varied from sand to sandy clays and sand loams.

Profile 1

- 0 - 12" medium brown sand loam, class II color 7.5YR 2.5/2 ribbon ¾"
not sticky, slight stain, no print, very gritty with fine sand
- 12 - 18" medium reddish brown sandy clay loam, class III color 7.5YR 3/4, ribbon 2"
sticky, slight stain, no print, extremely gritty with very fine sand
- 18 - 48" reddish brown sand clay loam class III, color 5YR 3/4, ribbon 2"
sticky, slight stain, no print, gritty with sand, lots of gravel / small rocks

Profile 2

- 0 - 8" medium brown sand loam, class II color 7.5YR 2.5/2 ribbon ¾"
not sticky, slight stain, no print, very gritty with fine sand
- 8 - 14" medium reddish brown sandy clay loam, class III color 7.5YR 3/4, ribbon 2"
sticky, slight stain, no print, extremely gritty with very fine sand
- 14 - 48" reddish brown sand clay loam class III, color 5YR 3/4, ribbon 2"
sticky, slight stain, no print, gritty with sand, lots of gravel / small rocks

Generally the lots on this site are suitable for standard type, LPD and aerobic treatment OSSF s. Sufficient level areas are present to provide replacement areas for the OSSF drainage disposal areas. The soil profile appears to be permeable. Caliche, iron lumps and mottling are

indicators found in soil profiles of areas where seasonal shallow groundwater is a potential problem. All OSSF s must be designed specifically for each site and appropriate profiles used to determine the soil conditions at that specific site. .

A digital copy of FEMA flood map panel 48055 C 0275 E, June 19, 2012 was examined and it was found that no 100 year floodplains are present on this tract. The 100 year floodplain of Sixmile Branch is immediately adjacent along the west property line. This parcel of land is located in the lower watershed of a small tributary of Sixmile Branch and a local wet weather drainage runs thru it. The upland area that collects stormwater and convey it across the tract is approximately 23 acres in size. Stormwater from the site flows southwest and runs approximately 410 ' to the closest FEMA 100 year floodplain on Sixmile Branch.

This area is 19.5 miles east of the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and is on the recharge zone for the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer.

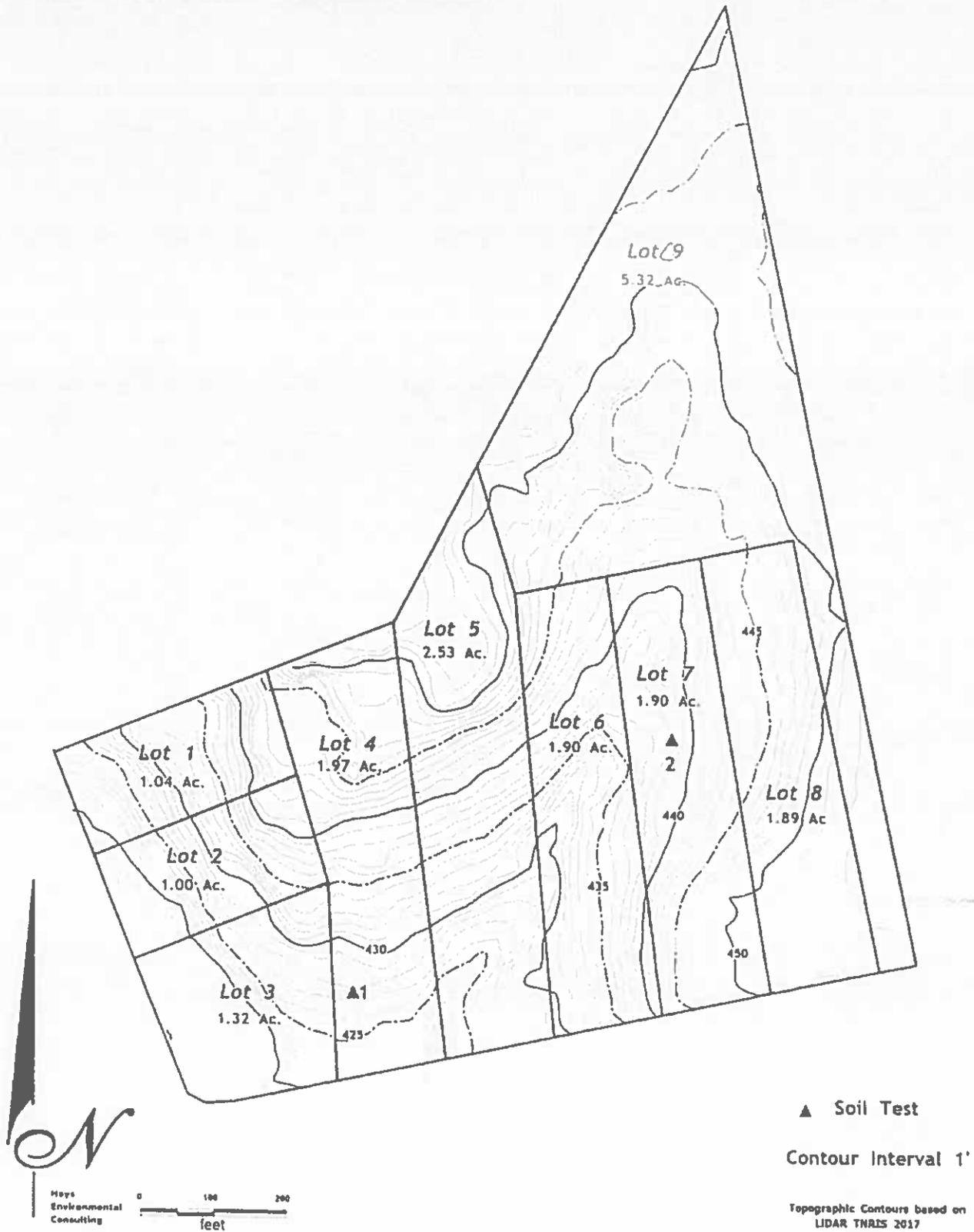
This site is located in the old Salt Flat oil field, in an area where petroleum wells are still producing. The Texas Railroad Commission maps show that orphan wells are known in this area but locations from TxRRC data is not exact. Petroleum wells in this area date back to before accurate records were kept. The possibility of uncovering long out of service oilfield infrastructure here is very high. All TxRRC rules applicable to currently servicable wells will be observed.

All the lots in this proposed subdivision have suitable sites for the construction of On Site Sewage Facilities with sufficient space for water wells and their required 100' setbacks.

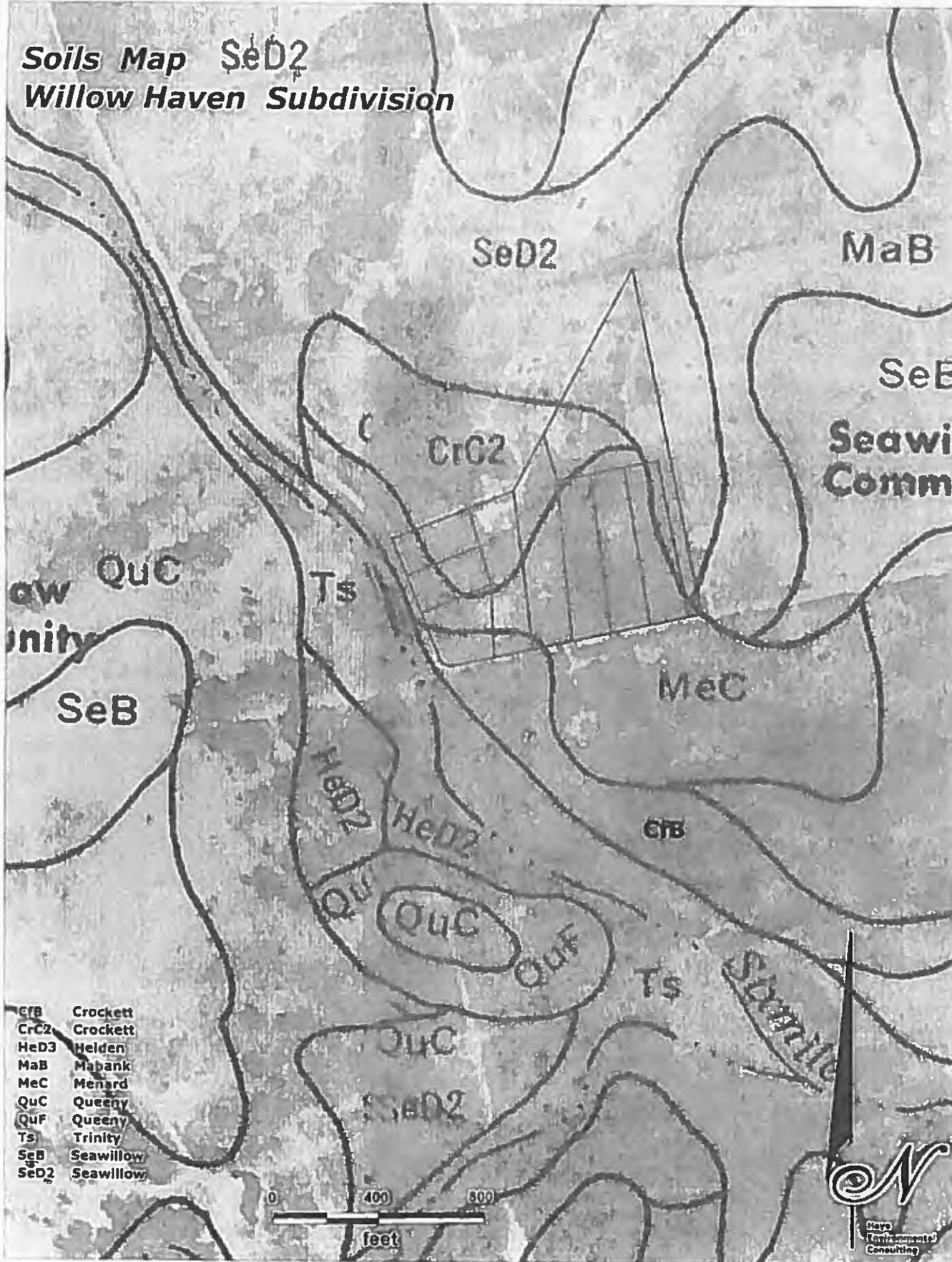
Site Location Map Willow Haven Subdivision



Site Plan Willow Haven Subdivision



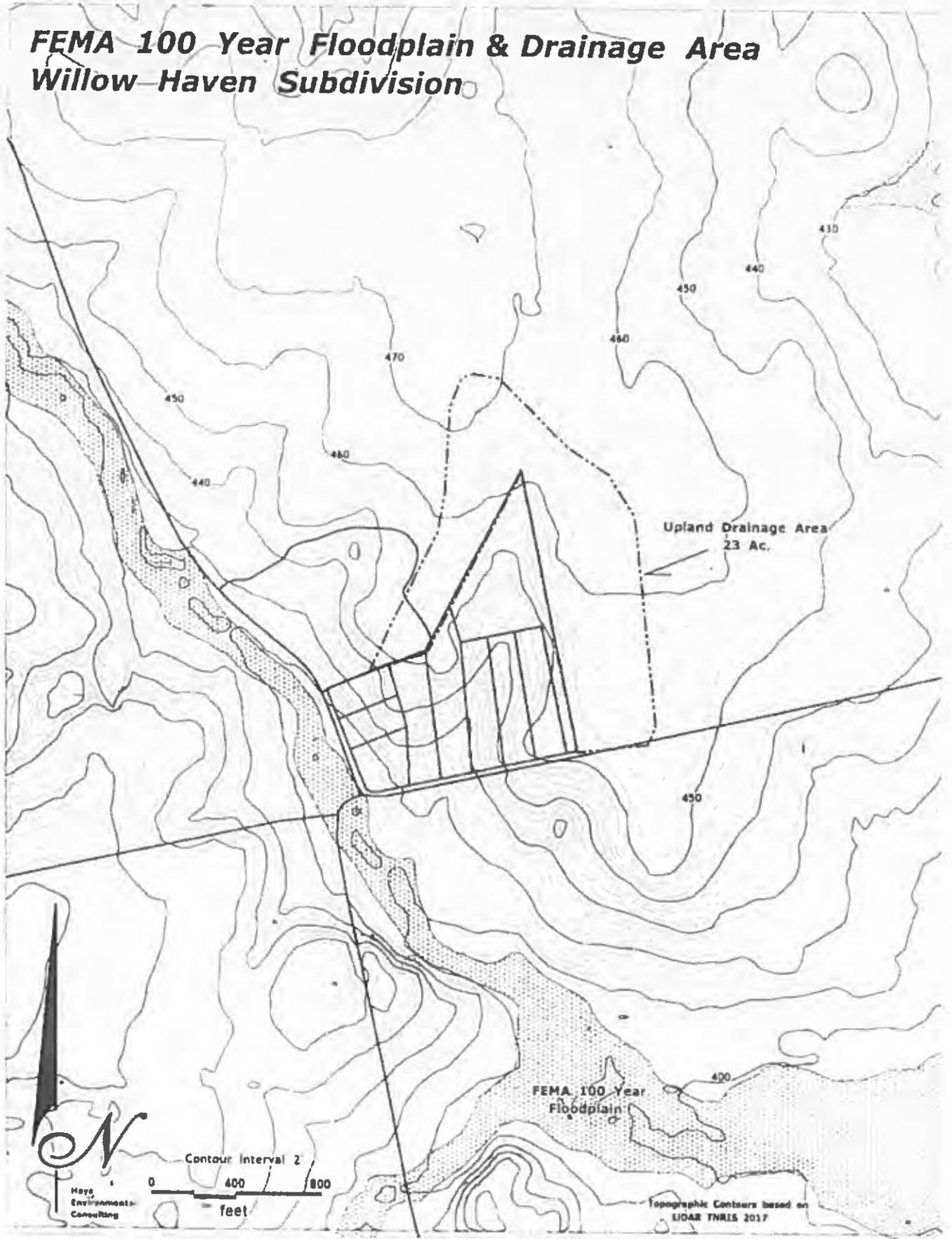
**Soils Map SeD2
Willow Haven Subdivision**



CrB	Crockett
CrC2	Crockett
HeD3	Heiden
MaB	Mabank
MeC	Menard
QuC	Queeny
QuF	Queeny
Ts	Trinity
SeB	Seawillow
SeD2	Seawillow



FEMA 100 Year Floodplain & Drainage Area Willow Haven Subdivision



TAX CERTIFICATE

Issued By:
Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information
Property ID: 14872 Geo ID: 0200087-115-000-00
Legal Acres: 18.9400
Legal Desc: A087 COOPER, DILLARD, ACRES 18.94
Situs: YOUNG LN LOCKHART, TX 78644
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 224185 100.00%
SJPW RANCH INVESTMENTS LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667-1249

For Entities	Value Information	
Caldwell County	Improvement HS:	0
Farm to Market Road	Improvement NHS:	0
Lockhart ISD	Land HS:	0
Plum Creek Conservation District	Land NHS:	124,950
Plum Creek Underground Water	Productivity Market:	0
	Productivity Use:	0
	Assessed Value	124,950

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 08/19/2020

Total Due if paid by: 08/31/2020

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2019
Lockhart ISD	1,577.32
Plum Creek Underground Water	25.86
Plum Creek Conservation District	28.11
Farm to Market Road	0.12
Caldwell County	928.37

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs If Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 08/19/2020
Requested By: WILLIAMS TYLER
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:


Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

31. Discussion/Action to approve the Final Plat for Eloise Estates Subdivision to include 14 lots on approximately 27.11 acres fronting Fox Lane (CR 198) and Lake Road (CR 199). **Speaker: Commissioner Shelton/ Kasi Miles; Cost: None; Backup: 47**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of the Final Plat for Eloise Estates Subdivision to include 14 lots on approximately 27.11 acres fronting Fox Lane (CR 198) and Lake Road (CR 199).

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Commissioner Shelton</u>		
(2)	<u>Kasi Miles</u>		
(3)	_____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 47 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Commissioner Shelton
Signature of Court Member

9.14.2020
Date



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

September 7, 2020

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Eloise Estates Final Plat
Project No. 1911-128-02

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the final plat application for Eloise Estates final plat, a 27.11+/-acre subdivision fronting Fox Lane (CR 198) and Lake Road (CR 199) consisting of fourteen (14) lots for single family residences. The homes will be provided water from shared on-site water wells (easements to be dedicated by separate instrument recorded simultaneously with the final plat) and utilize on-site sewage facilities.

The final plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton'.

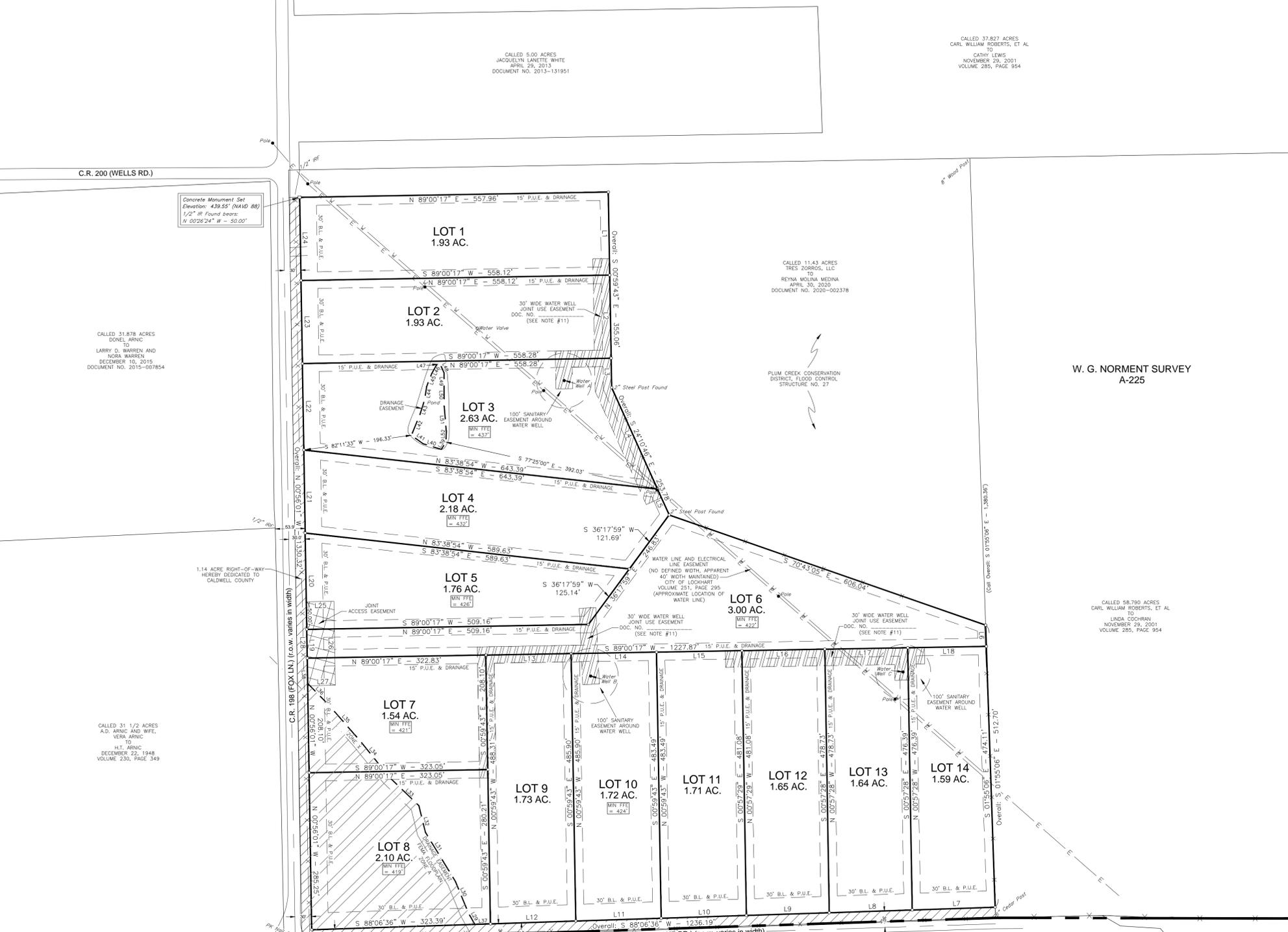
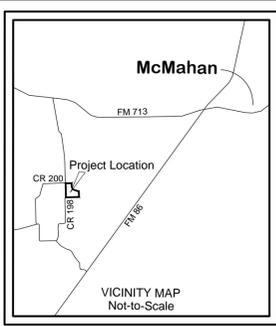
Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

ELOISE ESTATES SUBDIVISION - FINAL PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

A SUBDIVISION OF THE RESIDUE OF A CALLED 39.68 ACRES, BEING A PART OF THE W. G. NORMENT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 225, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



LOT DIMENSIONS		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 00°59'43" E	150.93'
L2	S 00°59'43" E	150.93'
L3	S 00°59'43" E	53.20'
L4	S 24°10'46" E	202.33'
L5	S 24°10'46" E	51.45'
L6	S 01°55'06" E	38.59'
L7	S 88°06'36" W	150.00'
L8	S 88°06'36" W	150.00'
L9	S 88°06'36" W	150.00'
L10	S 88°06'36" W	154.06'
L11	S 88°06'36" W	154.37'
L12	S 88°06'36" W	154.37'
L13	S 89°00'17" E	154.35'
L14	S 89°00'17" E	154.35'
L15	S 89°00'17" E	149.98'
L16	S 89°00'17" E	149.98'
L17	S 89°00'17" E	149.98'
L18	S 89°00'17" E	142.03'
L19	S 00°56'01" W	52.25'
L20	S 00°56'01" W	174.95'
L21	S 00°56'01" W	150.98'
L22	S 00°56'01" W	156.92'
L23	S 00°56'01" W	150.93'
L24	S 00°56'01" W	150.93'

DRAINAGE EASEMENT DIMENSIONS		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L29	N 29°01'43" W	25.17'
L30	N 22°12'23" W	60.20'
L31	N 31°15'49" W	104.88'
L32	N 13°44'13" W	49.68'
L33	N 45°54'06" W	73.96'
L34	N 38°44'55" W	82.88'
L35	N 40°52'57" W	86.46'
L36	N 44°14'48" W	56.59'
L37	S 88°06'36" E	28.26'
L39	S 31°49'24" W	15.52'
L40	N 72°42'14" W	34.82'
L41	N 53°48'09" W	25.87'
L42	N 22°18'00" E	40.06'
L43	N 17°41'19" E	28.04'
L44	N 09°02'09" E	25.53'
L45	N 21°22'52" E	24.74'
L46	N 28°50'55" E	16.97'
L47	N 53°53'43" E	7.65'
L48	S 23°20'12" E	19.82'
L49	S 00°13'03" E	23.90'
L50	S 00°22'36" E	37.04'
L51	S 04°49'06" E	45.74'
L52	S 02°30'37" W	19.14'

JOINT ACCESS EASEMENT DIMENSIONS		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L25	N 89°00'17" E	50.05'
L26	S 00°56'01" E	152.30'
L27	S 89°03'59" W	50.00'
L28	N 00°57'14" W	152.25'

The bearings herein were oriented to agree with Grid North and were derived by the use of G.P.S. equipment. (TX South Central Zone - NAD 83)

I, Ryan J. Maxfield, do hereby state that this plat represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision during the month of October, 2019.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND & SEAL, this the 24th day of August, 2020.



I, Erin K. Banks, am authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of engineering, and hereby certify that this plat is feasible from an engineering standpoint and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Erin K. Banks, P.E.
Texas Registration No. 84248
Banks & Associates
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberly, Texas 78676
(512) 801-9049
Firm F-2002



DRAWN BY: RM
SURVEYED BY: JB
DATE: 8-24-2020
SCALE: 1" = 100'
SHEET 1 of 2
FILE NO: 1436-508

JDS SURVEYING, INC.
WWW.JDSURVEY.COM
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING & MAPPING
159 W. Main, Van, TX 73750 • Phone: (800) 963-2333

FINAL PLAT
ELOISE ESTATES SUBDIVISION
W. G. NORMENT SURVEY, A-225
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

J. W. BRYAN SURVEY
A-39

LEGEND
 □ Concrete Monument Set
 ○ 1/2" Iron Rod Set, with plastic cap stamped "JDS"
 (unless otherwise noted)
 --- Powerline
 --- Pipeline
 --- Well Easement
 --- Area Within Floodplain
 --- Right-of-Way Dedication
 --- Joint Access Easement
 --- Well Easement

SW = Water Well
 IRF = Iron Rod Found
 --- Barbed Wire Fence
 --- Chain Link Fence
 --- Water Line

ELOISE ESTATES SUBDIVISION - FINAL PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

A SUBDIVISION OF THE RESIDUE OF A CALLED 39.68 ACRES, BEING A PART OF THE W. G. NORMENT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 225, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES:

- ACCORDING TO F.E.M.A. FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48055C0275E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012, A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY LIES WITHIN ZONE A, BEING DEFINED AS "SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHA) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD - NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED" AND THE REMAINDER IS DETERMINED TO BE WITHIN ZONE X "OTHER AREAS", BEING DEFINED AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN."
- THE BEARINGS HEREON WERE ORIENTED TO AGREE WITH GRID NORTH AND WERE DERIVED USING G.P.S. EQUIPMENT. (TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE - NAD 83).
- ALL IRON RODS SET ARE CAPPED WITH PLASTIC CAPS STAMPED (JDS).
- "O" DENOTES 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED (JDS) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ELECTRIC SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE. WASTEWATER DISPOSAL WILL BE THROUGH SEPTIC SYSTEMS. WATER SERVICE WILL BE THROUGH WATER WELLS.
- DEVELOPMENT EXCEEDING TWO SINGLE FAMILY HOMES PER LOT MUST COMPLY WITH CALDWELL COUNTY ORDINANCES INCLUDING STANDARDS FOR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION FOR ON-SITE DETENTION.
- BLOCKING THE FLOW OF WATER OR CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AND FILLING OR OBSTRUCTION OF THE FLOODWAY IS PROHIBITED; AND, THE EXISTING CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS TRAVERSING ALONG OR ACROSS THE SUBDIVIDED TRACTS WILL REMAIN AS OPEN CHANNELS, AND WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE INDIVIDUAL OWNERS OF THE LOT OR LOTS THAT ARE TRAVERSED BY OR ADJACENT TO THE CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS; AND, CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE, PROPERTY LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, OR LOSS OF LIFE BY FLOODING OR FLOODING CONDITIONS; AND CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF DRAINAGE WAYS FOR THE CONTROL OF EROSION LOCATED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY. CALDWELL COUNTY EMPLOYEES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO ENTER ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
- TOTAL ACREAGE FOR SUBDIVISION SHOWN IS 27.11 ACRES.
- FOR ANY LOT CONTAINING, OR WITHIN THREE HUNDRED (300') FEET OF A FLOODPLAIN, THE LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR OF ANY HABITABLE STRUCTURE BUILT ON THAT LOT SHALL BE AT LEAST TWO (2) FEET ABOVE THE "100-YEAR FLOOD" LEVEL AS DETERMINED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AS SHOWN ON FEMA FIRM MAPS. ANY STRUCTURE BUILT WITHIN THIS ZONE SHALL HAVE AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AN RPLS.
- A JOINT ACCESS EASEMENT FOR LOTS 5, 6 AND 7, AS DIMENSIONED HEREON, SHALL BE COVERED UNDER A JOINT USE DRIVEWAY ACCESS AGREEMENT. NO PROPERTY OWNER SHALL PLACE ANY FENCES, WALLS OR ANY OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS WITHIN THE AREA COVERED BY THE JOINT USE ACCESS AGREEMENT. THE PAVED DRIVEWAY WITHIN THE JOINT USE ACCESS AGREEMENT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF EIGHTEEN (18) FEET AND SHALL INCLUDE A MINIMUM CLEAR ZONE WIDTH OF SIX (6) FEET ON EITHER SIDE OF THE PAVEMENT. DRIVEWAY ACCESS TO LOTS 5, 6 AND 7 SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO THE JOINT USE ACCESS EASEMENT.
- THE 30' WIDE WATER WELL JOINT USE EASEMENTS FOR WATER WELLS A, B, AND C SHOWN HEREON ARE SEPARATE EASEMENT DOCUMENTS FILED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT. THE RECORDING INFORMATION FOR EACH WILL BE HANDWRITTEN ON THIS FINAL PLAT ONCE EACH IS FILED.
- THE DRIVEWAY LOCATION FOR LOT 8 SHALL BE LOCATED ON LAKE ROAD AND BE A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 225' FROM THE INTERSECTION OF LAKE ROAD AND COUNTY ROAD 198 (FOX LANE).
- FURTHER SUBDIVISION AND/OR FAMILY LAND GRANTS OF LOT 6 WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
- BEFORE DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION PERMITTING ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY AND/OR STATE HIGHWAY CAN BEGIN, A DRIVEWAY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT AND/OR TXDOT.
- NO LOTS ARE TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL OSSF PERMITTED OR PUBLIC SEWER, WATER AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.

Legal Description:

27.11 ACRES

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located within the W. G. Norment Survey, Abstract No. 225 of Caldwell County, Texas, being the residue of a called 39.68 acre tract as described in a deed from Worlanda Neal to Tres Zorros, LLC, dated January 22, 2020 and recorded in Document No. 2020-000977 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and this 27.11 acre tract being more fully described as follows:

BEGINNING at a Concrete Monument Set at the Northwest corner of Lot 1, from which a 1/2" Iron Rod Found in the North line of said 39.68 acre tract, at the most westerly Southwest corner of a called 37.827 acre tract as described in a deed from Carl William Roberts, et al to Cathy Lewis, dated November 29, 2001 and recorded in Volume 285, Page 954 bears North 00 deg. 26 min. 24 sec. West, a distance of 50.00 feet;

THENCE across said 39.68 acre tract, the following four (4) courses and distances:

North 89 deg. 00 min. 17 sec. East, a distance of 557.96 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a plastic cap stamped "JDS" Set (hereafter referred to as "1/2" Iron Rod Set") at the Northeast corner of said Lot 1;

South 00 deg. 59 min. 43 sec. East, a distance of 355.06 feet to a 2" Steel Post Found at an angle point in the East line of Lot 3;

South 24 deg. 10 min. 46 sec. East, a distance of 253.78 feet to a 2" Steel Post Found at a common corner of Lots 4 and 6;

South 70 deg. 43 min. 05 sec. East, a distance of 606.04 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Set at the Northeast of said Lot 6 and being in the East line of said 39.68 acre tract and the West line of a called 58.790 acre tract as described in a deed from Carl William Roberts, et al to Linda Cochran, dated November 29, 2001 and recorded in Volume 285, Page 954;

THENCE South 01 deg. 55 min. 06 sec. East, with the common line of said 39.68 acre tract and said 58.790 acre tract, a distance of 512.70 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Set at the Southeast corner of Lot 14, from which a 6" Cedar Post Found at the South common corner of said 39.68 acre tract and said 58.790 acre tract bears South 01 deg. 55 min. 06 sec. East, a distance of 19.17 feet;

THENCE South 88 deg. 06 min. 36 sec. West, across said 39.68 acre tract, a distance of 1,236.19 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Set at the Southwest corner of Lot 8, from which a PK Nail Found at the Southwest corner of said 39.68 acre tract bears South 40 deg. 37 min. 37 sec. West, a distance of 26.85 feet;

THENCE North 00 deg. 56 min. 01 sec. West, continuing across said 39.68 acre tract, a distance of 1,330.32 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 27.11 ACRES OF LAND.

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

TRES ZORROS, LLC
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667
(512) 396-5115
ZACH POTTS

SURVEYOR:

JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TEXAS 75790
RYAN J. MAXFIELD, R.P.L.S. 6763
(903) 963-2333
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10194118

ENGINEER:

BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TEXAS 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
(512) 801-9049
ERIN.BANKS@VOWNET.NET
FIRM F-2002

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT TRES ZORROS, LLC, ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH ZACH POTTS, OWNER OF THE RESIDUE OF A CALLED 39.68 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE W. G. NORMENT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 225 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM WORLANDA NEAL TO TRES ZORROS, LLC, DATED JANUARY 22, 2020 AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020-000977 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 27.11 ACRES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS:

ELOISE ESTATES

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D.

ZACH POTTS
FOX MEADOWS JOINT VENTURE
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667

STATE OF TEXAS

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D. BY ZACH POTTS.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK ____M., AND DULY RECORDED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK, ____M., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY IN CABINET _____ SLIDE _____

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, AT MY OFFICE IN LOCKHART, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST SHOWN ABOVE WRITTEN.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL, COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: DEPUTY

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, THAT A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE

I, ANDY GRUBBS, A REGISTERED SANITARIAN IN THE STATE OF TEXAS HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE LOTS ON THIS PLAT SATISFY STATE AND COUNTY REQUIREMENTS FOR SEPTIC SYSTEMS.

ANDY G. GRUBBS, RS NO. 3363
HAYS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING
P.O. BOX 208
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
(512) 395-3546

DATE

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM OR WELL.
- NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR MAY AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
- NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES, R.S.
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

The bearings hereon were oriented to agree with Grid North and were derived by the use of G.P.S. equipment. (TX South Central Zone - NAD 83)

I, Ryan J. Maxfield, do hereby state that this plat represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision during the month of October, 2019.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND & SEAL, this the 24th day of August, 2020.



RYAN J. MAXFIELD - R.P.L.S. No. 6763

DRAWN BY: RM SCALE: 1" = 100'
SURVEYED BY: JB SHEET 2 of 2
DATE: 8-24-2020 FILE NO: 1436-SUB



FINAL PLAT
ELOISE ESTATES SUBDIVISION
W. G. NORMENT SURVEY, A-225
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND
W = Water Well
RF = Iron Rod Found
Barbed Wire Fence
Chain Link Fence
Tele. Cable
Concrete Monument Set
1/2" Iron Rod Set, with plastic cap stamped "JDS" (unless otherwise noted)
Powerline
Pipeline

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

8/24/2020

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

TRES ZORROS, LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

TRES ZORROS, LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

MATT BANKS
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115
chanancorporation@gmail.com

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

N/A

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TX 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
512-801-9049
erin.banks@vownet.net
FIRM F-2002

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TX 75790
JACE D. SCARBROUGH RPLS 6289
903-963-2333
TBPLS FIRM REG #10194118

Registered Sanitarian*:

HAYS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING
PO BOX 208
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
ANDY GRUBBS, R.S. #3363
512-392-3546

Geoscientists*:

HAYS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING
PO BOX 208
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
ANDY GRUBBS, P.G. #6708
512-392-3546

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

FOX LANE & LAKE ROAD, LOCKHART, TX 78644

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

W.G. NORMENT, A-225 27.11 ACRES, 2020-000977

Parcel Tax ID Number

15939

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
- Precinct 2
- Precinct 3
- Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
- No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
- Rainwater Collection System(s)
- From Groundwater
- From Surface Water
- Water Provider: _____

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
- Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
- Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

ELOISE ESTATES

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

27.11

Total Proposed Residential Lots

14

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

N/A

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

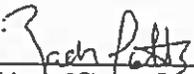
Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: ZACHARY POTTS Phone Number: 210-316-5588

Applicant Name: MATT BANKS Phone Number: 512-396-5115

Owner Email: zacharylpotts@gmail.com

Owner Signature: 

Zachary Potts, President of Chanan Corp., General Partner of
Fortress Ranch Investments, LTD, Authorized Member of Tres Zorros, LLC

TRES ZORROS LLC 11-19
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667

FIRST LOCKHART NATIONAL BANK
www.firstlockhart.com
877-398-3418

1041
88 3211149
CHECK AMOUNT

8/19/2020

PAY TO THE ORDER OF CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION

\$ **2,850.00

Two Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty and 00/100.....

DOLLAR:

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION
ATTN: KASI MILES
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART TX 78644

MEMO
Eloise Final Plat App

Zach Pitts
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7332
DATE 8-26-20

RECEIVED FROM Tres Zorros, LLC \$ 2,850.00
Two thousand eight hundred fifty dollars
FOR Final Plat fees - Eloise Estates

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	2,850.00
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi P. Miles *Thank You*

TRES ZORROS LLC 11-19
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667

FIRST LOCKHART NATIONAL BANK
www.firstlockhart.com
877-398-3416

1032

88 321 1149

CHECK ARMOR

7/8/2020

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County

\$ 2,850.00

Two Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty and 00/100.....

DOLLARS

Caldwell County
Attn: Kasi Miles
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

MEMO

Eloise Estates Preliminary Plat App Fee

Zach Potts
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.

405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7237

DATE 7-13-20

RECEIVED FROM

Tres Zorros LLC

\$ 2,850.00

Two thousand eight hundred fifty dollars

FOR

Pre Plat - Eloise Estates

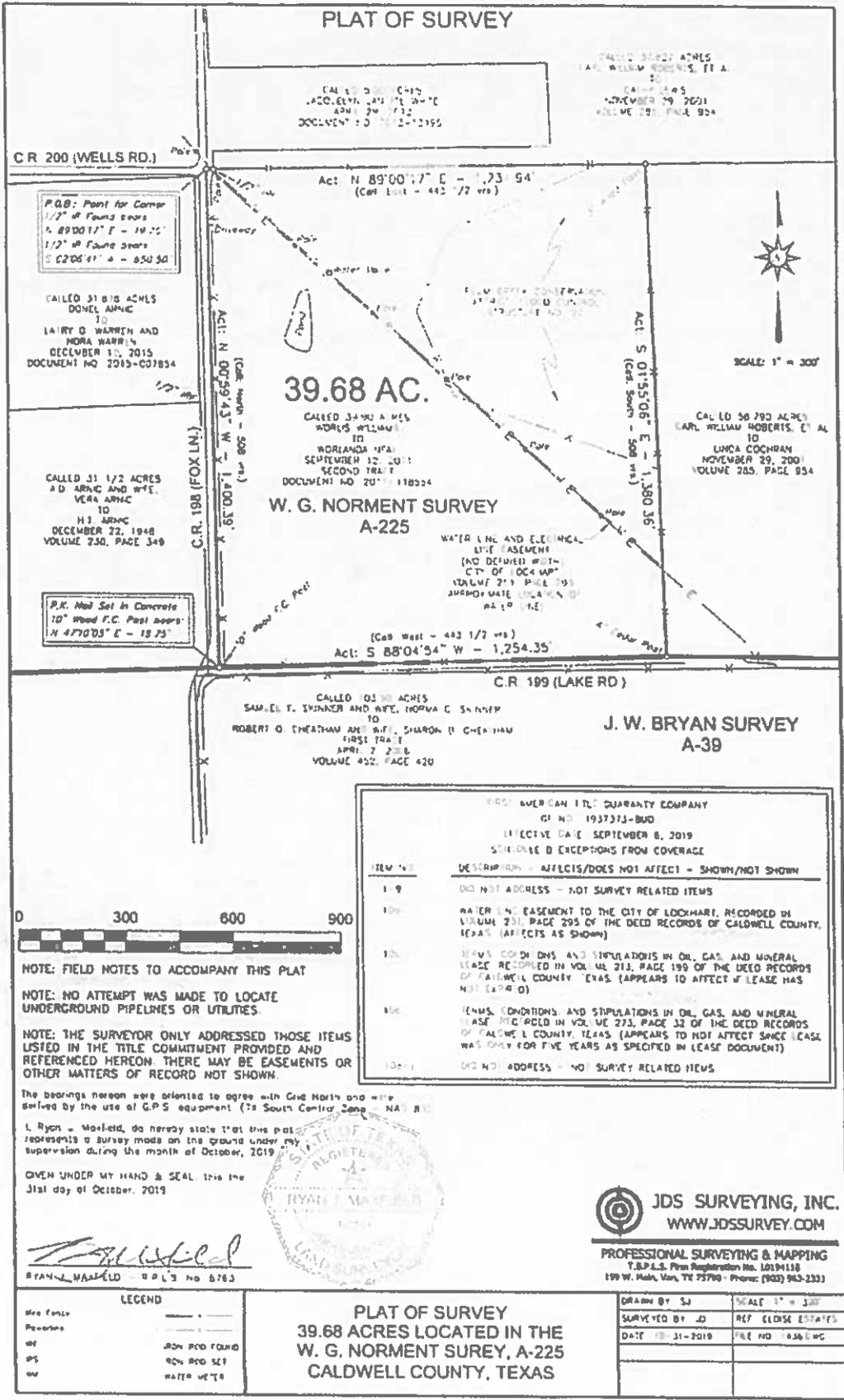
AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	<i>2,850.00</i>
BALANCE DUE	<i>0</i>

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY *Kasi L Miles*

Thank You

PLAT OF SURVEY



P.O.B. Point for Corner
1/2" IR Found nails
4.890017" E - 19.75'
1/2" IR Found nails
5.020847" S - 850.30'

CALLED 31.818 ACRES
DONEL ARNIC
TO
LARRY O. WARREN AND
NORA WARRIN
DECEMBER 10, 2015
DOCUMENT NO. 2015-007854

CALLED 31 1/2 ACRES
AD ARNIC AND WIFE,
VERA ARNIC
TO
H.I. ARNIC
DECEMBER 22, 1948
VOLUME 250, PAGE 349

P.R. Nail Set in Concrete
10" Wood F.C. Post bears
N 47°05' E - 18.75'

39.68 AC.

CALLED 34.90 ACRES
NORLES WILSON
TO
NORLANDA MAI
SEPTEMBER 12, 2011
SECOND TRACT
DOCUMENT NO. 2011-118024

W. G. NORMENT SURVEY
A-225

WATER LINE AND ELECTRICAL
LINE EASEMENT
(NO DEED) WITH
CITY OF LOCKMART
VOLUME 211, PAGE 295
APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF
METER

(CAR WEST - 442 1/2 WTS)
Act: S 88°04'54" W - 1,254.35'

CALLED 30.824 ACRES
EARL WILLIAM ROBERTS, ET AL.
TO
CALPINE GAS
NOVEMBER 29, 2001
VOLUME 205, PAGE 924

CALLED 58.790 ACRES
EARL WILLIAM ROBERTS, ET AL.
TO
LINDA COCHRAN
NOVEMBER 29, 2001
VOLUME 265, PAGE 934



SCALE: 1" = 300'



NOTE: FIELD NOTES TO ACCOMPANY THIS PLAT
NOTE: NO ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO LOCATE
UNDERGROUND PIPELINES OR UTILITIES.
NOTE: THE SURVEYOR ONLY ADDRESSED THOSE ITEMS
LISTED IN THE TITLE COMMITMENT PROVIDED AND
REFERENCED HEREON. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS OR
OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD NOT SHOWN.

The bearings hereon were oriented to agree with Grid North and were
derived by the use of G.P.S. equipment (7x South Central Zone, NAD 83).

I, Ryan J. Masfield, do hereby state that this plat
represents a survey made on the ground under my
supervision during the month of October, 2019.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND & SEAL this 10th
day of October, 2019.

Ryan J. Masfield
RYAN J. MASFIELD - P.O.'S No. 8763



JDS SURVEYING, INC.
WWW.JDSSURVEY.COM
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING & MAPPING
T.B.P.A.S. Firm Registration No. 1019118
199 W. Main, Van, TX 75790 - Phone: (903) 943-2333

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION - AFFECTS/DOES NOT AFFECT - SHOWN/NOT SHOWN
1-9	DO NOT ADDRESS - NOT SURVEY RELATED ITEMS
100	WATER LINE EASEMENT TO THE CITY OF LOCKMART, RECORDED IN VOLUME 211, PAGE 295 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (AFFECTS AS SHOWN)
101	TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND STIPULATIONS IN OIL, GAS, AND MINERAL LEASE RECORDED IN VOL. NO. 211, PAGE 199 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (APPEARS TO AFFECT IF LEASE HAS NOT EXPIRED)
102	TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND STIPULATIONS IN OIL, GAS, AND MINERAL LEASE RECORDED IN VOL. NO. 273, PAGE 32 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (APPEARS TO NOT AFFECT SINCE LEASE WAS ONLY FOR FIVE YEARS AS SPECIFIED IN LEASE DOCUMENT)
103-1	DO NOT ADDRESS - NO SURVEY RELATED ITEMS

LEGEND

Red lines	IRON PEG FOUND
Blue lines	90% IRON SET
SPS	WATER UTILITY

PLAT OF SURVEY
39.68 ACRES LOCATED IN THE
W. G. NORMENT SURVEY, A-225
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWN BY: SJ	SCALE: 1" = 300'
SURVEYED BY: JD	REF: ELDSE ESTATS
DATE: 10-31-2019	FILE NO: 4361 WC



Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
P.O. Box 729
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Dear TRES ZORROS LLC WWB,

Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative looks forward to serving your electric utility needs. Please read this information about our processes, procedures and the items for which you are responsible before we provide service.

- ✓ Although a contribution-in-aid-of-construction payment (CIAC) is required, Bluebonnet has complete ownership and control of its entire electric distribution line that serves your property, with the right to serve other members from that line.
- ✓ Bluebonnet requires a clear right-of-way (ROW) for access to poles and equipment for the entire length of all electrical lines. In some cases, permits are required from other entities before Bluebonnet can install new service. Bluebonnet will prepare and send the necessary documents for this part of the process. Some permits can take several months to obtain.
- ✓ Members will own and be responsible for maintaining the meter loop. If the meter loop is to be mounted on a pole, members can purchase the meter loop from Bluebonnet. Meter loops purchased from Bluebonnet are guaranteed for one year from the date of installation and will be delivered and installed at the time of line construction. Meter loops can also be purchased from electricians. If you choose to purchase the meter loop from an electrician and it is on location at the time of construction and it meets Bluebonnet's specifications, it will be installed by Bluebonnet at no extra charge. (see disclaimer on Page 2)
(Meter loop Specifications can be found at www.bluebonnetelectric.coop/Residential/Meter-Loops)

The Total Project Cost amount located on Page 2 of this letter is in direct response to your electric service request. The Total Project Cost amount must be paid in full before the construction of facilities begins. We cannot accept partial payments. For your convenience, payment can be made by the following three methods:

By mail:

Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative
Attn: Engineering New Service
P.O. Box 240
Giddings, TX 78942-0240

By telephone: 800-842-7708 via e-check or credit card (MasterCard, Visa, Discover or American Express)

In person at any Bluebonnet member service center:

- 690 Texas 71 West, Bastrop
- 2401 U.S. 290 West, Brenham
- 3190 East Austin, Giddings
- 1916 W. San Antonio St., Lockhart
- 810 Lexington St., Manor

Please include the Work Order Number (located on Page 2) with your payment. If you have any questions, please call Member Services at 800-842-7708.

Once all necessary permits, documents and payments are received, you will be contacted by one of the following persons who will be in charge of scheduling the construction of your project.

Daniel Fritsche, daniel.fritsche@bluebonnet.coop

Cell 979-716-0399 Office: 979-542-8514

Randall Bownds, randall.bownds@bluebonnet.coop

Cell 979 540-6418 Office: 979-542-8516

Chad Weiss, chad.weiss@bluebonnet.coop

Cell 979-540-6491 Office: 979-277-7239

Aaron Seeliger, aaron.seeliger@bluebonnet.coop

Cell 512-227-2281 Office 512-764-2788

Member Name: TRES ZORROS LLC WW B

Date 4/6/2020

Work Order #: 60283226

Contract Account # 5500085271

Important Notes: BEC- Jorge Varillas (512)376-8291

Meter loops purchased from Bluebonnet are guaranteed for (1) one year from the date of installation and will be delivered and installed on the pole at the time of construction. If you choose not to purchase a meter loop from Bluebonnet then you are responsible for acquiring the meter loop. The meter loop must meet Bluebonnet's specifications and be on site at the time of construction. If the meter loop does not meet Bluebonnet's specifications or is not on site, you will be charged \$125 for a return trip to re-inspect and install the meter loop. (Specifications are located at www.bluebonnetelectric.coop/Residential/Meter-Loops) An applicant for electric service to whom the Cooperative has made electric service available shall have the premises wired and ready to receive electricity within thirty (30) days thereafter. Applicant shall be billed the minimum monthly charge contracted even though a meter has not been installed at said location and pay in accordance with the current Tariff. This rule is designed to apply to situations where the Cooperative has incurred expense in making electrical service available and the Applicant unduly delays consumption.

This cost is good for 90 days from the date of this letter.

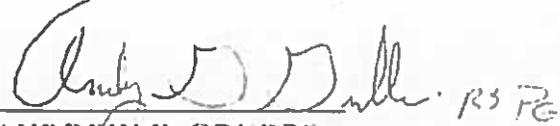
Itemized Cost:

Overhead Primary		\$5,427.45
Overhead Secondary		_____
Overhead Transformers		\$1,344.17
Overhead Other		_____
Metering		\$229.34
Underground		_____
Bluebonnet Allocation		(\$350.00)
Security Light on New Pole		_____
Security Light Switch		_____
Relocate Transformer and Meter Loop		_____
Other		\$.00
	SUB-TOTAL	\$6,650.96
	State and Local Taxes (if applicable)	\$448.94
Meter Loop:	<input type="checkbox"/> 15-foot, 200-amp	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 19-foot, 200-amp	\$685.00
	State and Local Taxes (if applicable)	\$46.24
Houston Toad Fee	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lee County	_____
Activation Fee(s)		\$55.00
State and Local Taxes (if applicable)		\$3.72
	Re-stake Fee	_____
	Deposit(s)	\$250.00
Total Project Cost (must be paid prior to construction).		\$8,139.86

FACILITY PLAN
For the Eloise Estates Subdivision
27.11 Acres out of the
William G. Normet Survey A- 225

PREPARED BY:
Andy G. Grubbs, R.S.
HAYS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING
P.O. Box 208
San Marcos, Texas
(512) 392-3546

April 3, 2020


ANDREW G. GRUBBS
REGISTERED SANITARIAN #3363
SITE EVALUATOR #OS 0010-430
PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTIST # 6708



Site Description and Evaluation: The site of the Floise Estates subdivision is on the east side of Fox Lane in the southeast corner at the intersection of Wells Road and Fox Lane. This subdivision is 27.11 acres out of the William G. Normet Survey, A - 225. This is a proposed subdivision of this site into 14 lots of 1.54 to 3.00 acres in size with a remainder in the area of Plum Creek Flood control structure # 27. Records for the parent tract can be found under tax ID # 15939, in book 53 page 702, 10-15-1990; deed # 118554, 9-12-2011, and doc # 2020-000976, dated 1-22-2020, of the Caldwell county deed records. Located in the east central portion of Caldwell County the tract is 7.3 miles southeast of Lockhart. Private wells into the Carrizo-Wilcox aquifer will be used for water supply. The proposed use for the lots in the subdivision is residential. The tract does not lie within areas claimed as ETJ by any municipality.

Vegetation on the site is mostly Mesquite woodlands. The underlying geology here is the middle portion of the Wilcox Formation. Sands, soft clay shales and sandy shales that are weakly consolidated. The outcrop of the Carrizo portion of the formation is 4 miles to the east. The characteristic topography is gently rolling prairie of the sandy loam range site is found here.

The soils mapped on the site by the U.S. Soil Conservation Service are the Crockett and Mabank Series. Deep sands and loamy clay soils of the Clay Loam and of the Claypan Prairie range sites. These soils have loamy and sandy upper horizons often underlain by clays. The Crockett series of the Claypan Prairie Range site are deep loamy clayey soils of gently to steeply sloping uplands. The Mabank series of the Claypan Prairie range site are deep loamy to clayey soils on gently sloping to nearly level sites. Generally fairly level, slow draining with slow percolation rates. At 4 sites characteristic of the area test holes were dug and the soils examined. A coring auger was used to excavate to a depth of 4'. Soils varied from sand to sandy clays and sand loams.

Profile 1

- 0 - 12" medium brown sandy clay loam, class III color 7.5YR 4/4 ribbon 1½"
- not sticky, slight stain, no print, very gritty with sand
- 12 - 18" medium reddish brown sandy clay, class III color 7.5YR 5/4, ribbon 2"
- sticky, stains, weak print, extremely gritty sand
- 18 - 48" reddish brown sand clay class III, color 2.5YR4/8, ribbon 2"
- sticky, stains, moderate print, gritty with sand

Profile 2

- 0 - 12" medium brown sand loam, class II color 7.5YR 4/4 ribbon ¼"
- not sticky, slight stain, no print, very gritty with fine sand
- 12 - 18" medium reddish brown sandy clay loam, class III color 7.5YR 5/4, ribbon 2"
- sticky, slight stain, no print, extremely gritty with very fine sand
- 18 - 48" reddish brown sand clay loam class III, color 2.5YR4/8, ribbon 2"
- sticky, slight stain, no print, gritty with sand, lots of gravel / small rocks

Profile 3

Profile 3

- 0 - 18" dark brown sandy clay, class IV color 7.5YR 5/4, ribbon 2"
sticky, stains, weak print, extremely gritty with sand
- 18 - 48" medium brown sand loam class II, color 2.5YR 4/8, ribbon ¼"
not sticky, no stain, no print, extremely gritty with sand

Profile 4

- 0 - 8" medium brown sand loam, class II color 7.5YR 4/4 ribbon ¼"
not sticky, slight stain, no print, very gritty with sand
- 8 - 30" medium reddish brown sandy clay, class III color 5YR 2.5/4, ribbon 2"
sticky, slight stain, no print, extremely gritty with very fine sand
- 30 - 48" reddish brown sand clay class IV, color 7.5YR 5/4, ribbon 2"
sticky, stains, good print, gritty with sand

Generally the lots on this site are suitable for standard type, LPD and aerobic treatment OSSF s. Sufficient level areas are present to provide replacement areas for the OSSF drainage disposal areas. The soil profile appears to be permeable. Caliche, iron lumps and mottling are indicators found in soil profiles of areas where seasonal shallow groundwater is a potential problem. All OSSF s must be designed specifically for each site and appropriate profiles used to determine the soil conditions at that specific site.

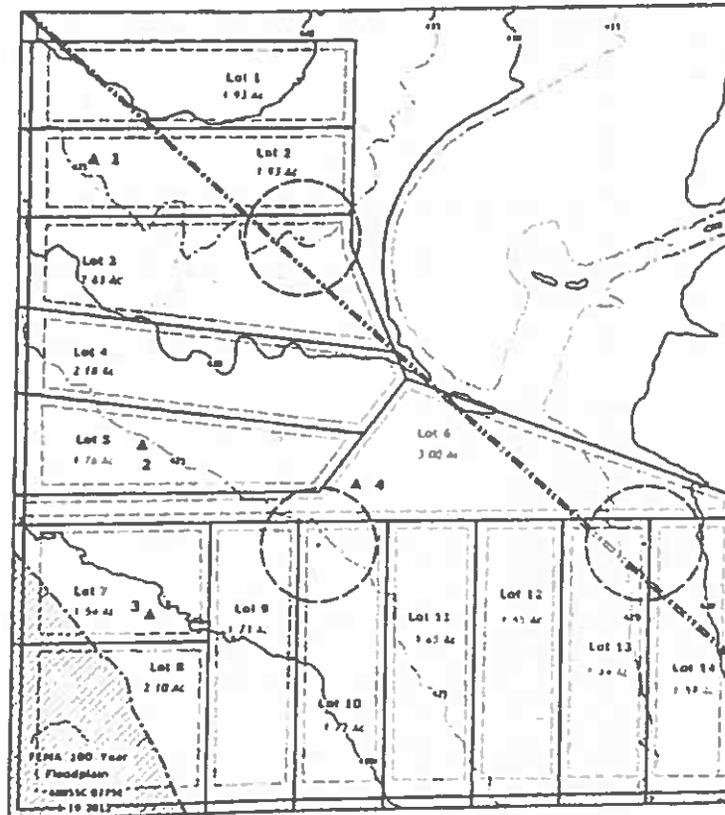
A digital copy of FEMA flood map panel 48055 C 0275 E, June 19, 2012 was examined and it was found that the 100 year floodplain of Daniel s creek is present on this tract. This parcel is located in the upper watershed of a tributary of Daniel s creek and that drainage runs adjacent to it but not across it. The 100 year floodplain rises into portions of lots 7 & 8. There is another upland area that collects stormwater and conveys it across the tract. It is approximately 5.3 acres in size. Stormwater on much of the tract moves as sheet flow to very small local drainages that flow to the larger drainages nearby.

This area is 19.5 miles east of the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and is on the recharge zone for the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer.

This site is located 1.4 miles to the east of the Salt Flat oil field where petroleum wells are still producing. The Texas Railroad Commission maps show that no producing or orphan wells are known in this area. Locations from TxRRC data is not exact and wells the area date back to before accurate records were kept. The possibility of uncovering long out of service oilfield infrastructure here is possible but not high since no productive wells were drilled nearby.

All the lots in this proposed subdivision have suitable sites for the construction of On Site Sewage Facilities with sufficient space for water wells and their required 100' setbacks.

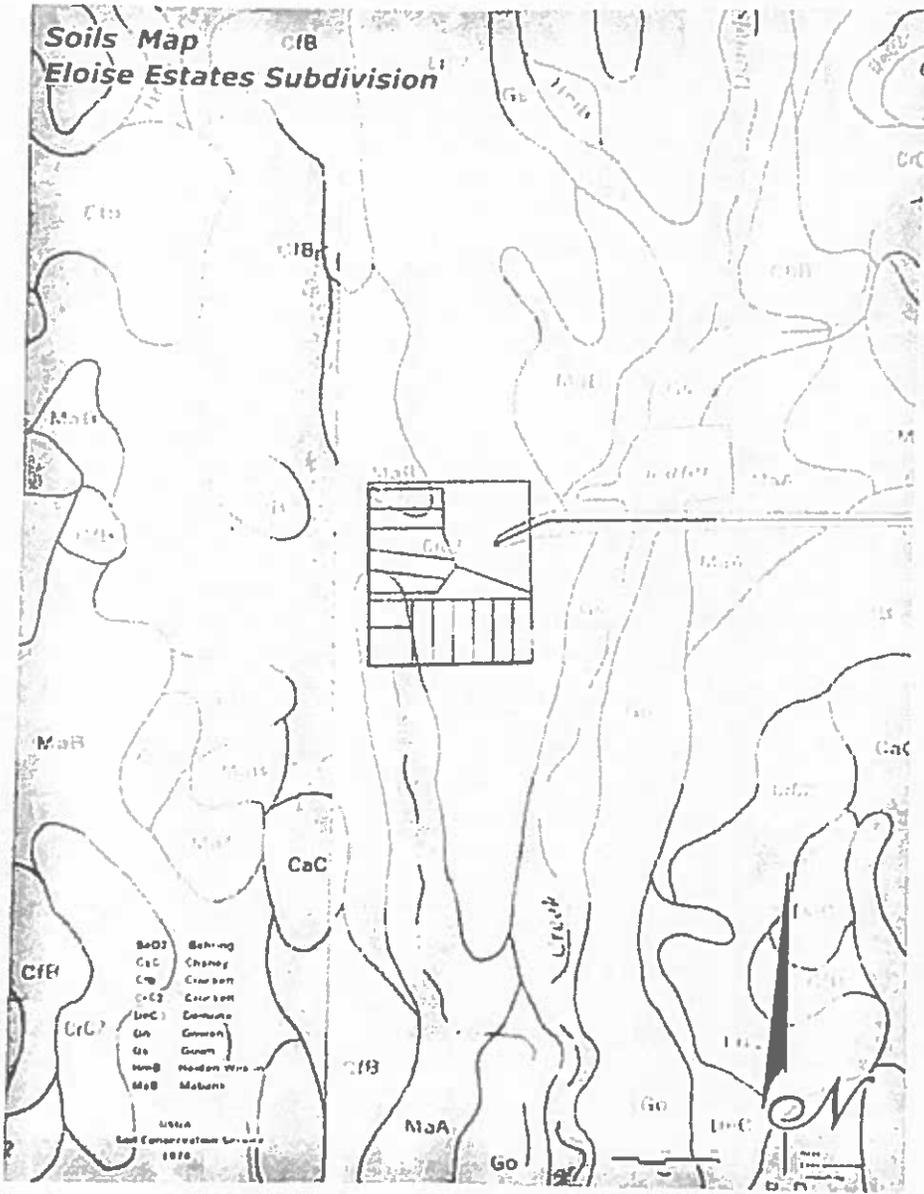
Site Plan
Eloise Estates Subdivision



- Water line easement - - - - -
- Water well - 100' well setback - - - - -
- Soil test ▲ building setback utility easement - - - - -

Topographic contours based on USGS 7.5' map 2011

Soils Map
Eloise Estates Subdivision

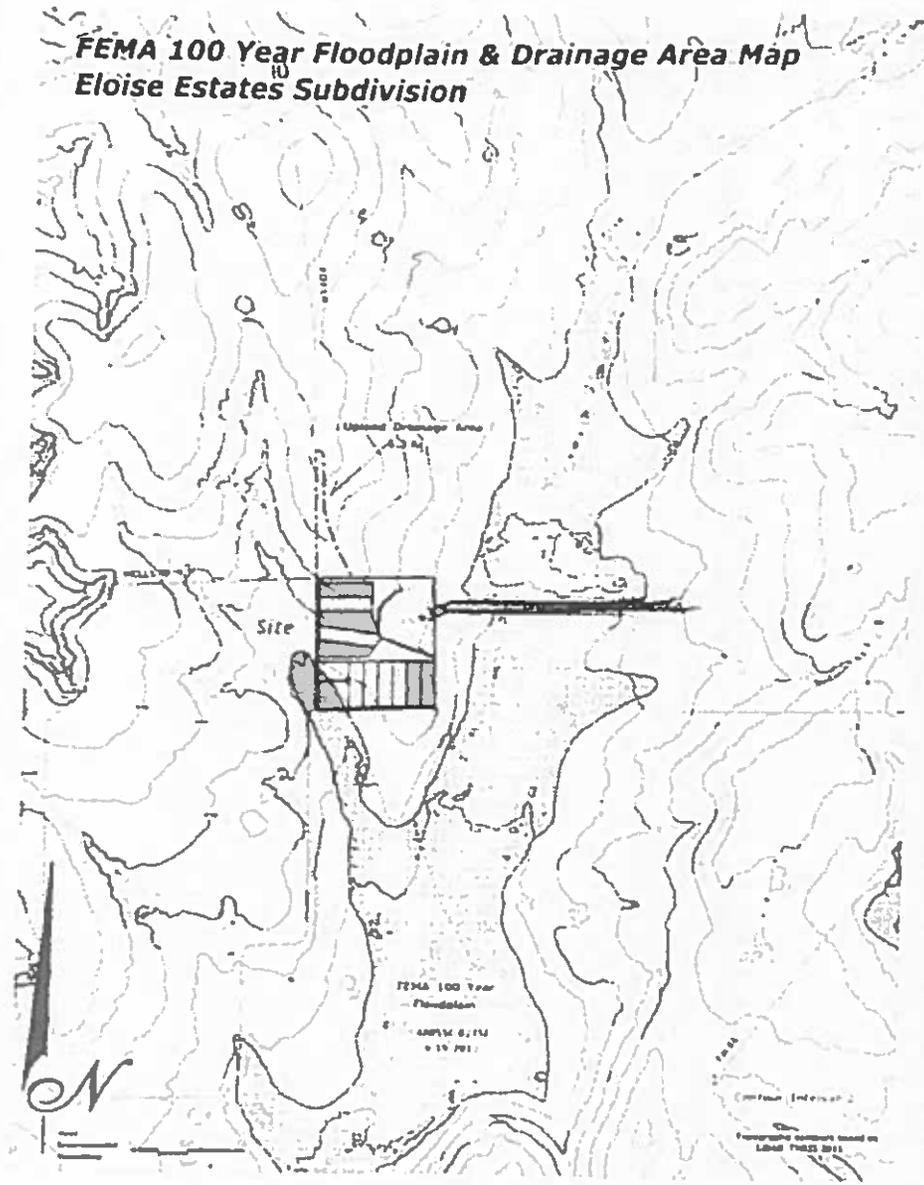


- MaB Behring
- CaC Chesney
- CrC Crossport
- CrC2 Crossport
- MaC1 Comman
- Go Goum
- MaB Madon Wines
- MaB Mabank

USDA
 Soil Conservation Service
 1978



**FEMA 100 Year Floodplain & Drainage Area Map
Eloise Estates Subdivision**



**WATER AVAILABILITY STUDY
ELOISE ESTATES SUBDIVISION
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

**PREPARED FOR:
TRES ZORROS, LLC
PO Box 1249
San Marcos, Texas 78667**

**SUBMITTED TO:
Caldwell County, Texas
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644**

**PREPARED BY:
Banks & Associates
Civil and Environmental Engineering
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, Texas 78676
(512) 801-9049
*Firm F-2002***

*April 2020
Rev. 0*



**THE SEAL APPEARING
ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS
AUTHORIZED BY
ERIN K. BANKS,
PE 84248
4-7-20**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	ES-1
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1 Scope of Work	1-1
2.0 FIELD WORK PERFORMED	2-1
2.1 Drilling and Well Construction.....	2-1
2.2 Geophysical Logging.....	2-1
2.3 Pump Test	2-1
3.0 SITE GEOLOGY/HYDROGEOLOGY	3-1
3.1 Borehole Stratigraphy	3-1
4.0 DATA ANALYSIS	4-1
4.1 Aquifer Characteristics	4-1
4.1.1 Transmissivity.....	4-1
4.1.2 Storativity.....	4-2
4.1.3 Aquifer Recharge.....	4-2
4.2 Radius of Influence.....	4-2
4.3 Water Quality Analysis.....	4-4
5.0 FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS	5-1
6.0 REFERENCES	6-1
APPENDIX A	State Well Report for PW-1 and OW-1
APPENDIX B	Geophysical Log
APPENDIX C	Laboratory Report
APPENDIX D	Certification of Groundwater Availability for Platting Form

LIST OF FIGURES

- 1 Well Location Map (PW-1 and OW-1)
- 2 Drawdown and Recovery of PW-1
- 3 Drawdown and Recovery of OW-1
- 4 Cooper-Jacob Analysis of PW-1
- 5 AQTESOLV^{IM} Results

LIST OF TABLES

- 1 Radius of Influence Calculations
- 2 PW-1 Pumping and Recovery Test Data
- 3 OW-1 Pumping and Recovery Test Data
- 4 Water Quality Analysis Results

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Water Availability Study was performed at the proposed Eloise Estates Subdivision, Caldwell County, Texas. The developer has performed this water availability study for the proposed subdivision to be served by individual private water wells on the lots. The study consisted of a 24-hour constant rate pump test, monitoring of pumping and observation wells, geophysical and geological logging of well, analysis of pump test data, evaluation of availability of groundwater at the site based upon the aquifer parameters, and water quality analysis.

The Water Availability Study was performed to meet the requirements outlined in the Caldwell County Subdivisions Regulations. Eloise Estates is a proposed subdivision consisting of fourteen single-family residential home lots on approximately 27.11 acres. For the purposes of this study the average lot size of 1.94 acres was used. The study is intended to evaluate the availability of groundwater at the site and the capacity to meet the demands of the subdivision.

It is assumed that an average residence uses up to 100 gallons per capita per day (GPCD)¹ and that the average household is three people, or 300 gpd per household, or 0.21 gpm. Assuming fourteen lots when fully developed, the subdivision will require, cumulatively, 2.94 gpm or approximately 4,200 gpd, or 4.7 acre-feet per year.

In the analysis a pumping rate 0.21 gpm per well was used as the average household demand. Data obtained from the 24-hour pumping test and recovery period was used to estimate the aquifer parameters. The parameters derived from the pumping test data were used to estimate the radius of influence for the household wells for select pumping rates and periods. A recharge rate into the aquifer was estimated based upon data from the Texas Water Development Board. This value was evaluated to try to exhibit a more realistic modeling scenario. The recharge rate was estimated to be one to three inches per year. The recharge rate was evaluated on a per lot basis and is discussed in detail in Section 4.1.3. The recharge rate was estimated to be 0.02 gpm per lot (rounded conservatively), with an average usage rate of 0.21 gpm, leaving a net usage rate of 0.19 gpm. The analysis for this study consisted of pumping a single well at a rate of 0.21 gpm continuously for ten years and thirty years with no recharge effects and at a rate of 0.19 gpm with the recharge effects considered. The second scenario evaluated was to pump a single well the total or aggregate demand of the subdivision, a rate of 2.94 gpm continuously for ten years and thirty years with no recharge effects and at a rate of 2.66 gpm with the recharge effects considered.

The results of the analysis estimated that a maximum drawdown of approximately 1.74 feet would occur in the aggregate well at the wellhead, this occurred under the scenario of the well pumping continuously for 30 years with no recharge. Since this is not a realistic condition (no recharge and continuous pumping for 30 years) the estimated maximum drawdown for the 30-year continuous pumping period is projected to be much less.

¹ TWDB, March 2012, An Assessment of Water Conservation, Report to the 82nd Legislature. Note a 15% safety factor was added to their average GPCD of 85.

The results of the groundwater availability study estimate that there is sufficient groundwater available in the aquifer tested beneath the proposed subdivision to support the development at full build out. This, however, does not ascertain that each well drilled within the subdivision will yield the quality or quantity of water encountered in the pumping well (PW-1), nor is this a guarantee that all wells will yield water. Water storage tanks may be necessary to obtain adequate water pressure to serve the households. Water saving measures are encouraged for all well owners in the central Texas area due to the limited availability of groundwater in this area.

Rainwater collection is strongly encouraged to serve the household water demands. There are many benefits to rainwater collection, the benefits and methods for rainwater harvesting are outlined in *The Texas Manual on Rainwater Harvesting*², which is available online at www.twdb.texas.gov.

² Texas Water Development Board, 2005, *The Texas Manual on Rainwater Harvesting*

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the findings of a water availability study performed at the proposed Eloise Estates Subdivision. Banks & Associates was retained by Tres Zorros, LLC to perform a Water Availability Study at the site. The site is located on the northeast corner of the intersection of Fox Lane (County Road (CR) 198) and Lake Road (CR 199), southwest of McMahon, in Caldwell County, Texas. The site is not located within the city limits or extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of any municipality.

This study was performed in accordance with the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinances. This study was performed to evaluate the availability of groundwater as the primary potable water supply source for the proposed subdivision. The site consists of approximately 27.11 acres and the proposed subdivision will consist of fourteen (14) single-family residential home lots, with an average lot size of approximately 1.94 acres. Figure 1 shows the proposed subdivision layout with the well locations (PW-1 and OW-1).

The site consists of approximately 27.11 acres and is currently undeveloped. There are three recently drilled water wells (two drilled for the Water Availability Study, discussed below). The water wells will be utilized as private water sources for the new owners. The proposed lot lines are shown on the plat.

The proposed development will consist of creating fourteen single family residential lots. The minimum lot size is 1.59 acre, the largest lot size is 3.0 acres, with an average lot size of 1.94 acres. All lots meet the minimum required lot size for lots with private water wells and private OSSFs.

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work performed for this project included the following:

- Evaluation of geological maps, published literature regarding the geology and groundwater resources in the area, and other pertinent documents,
- Coordination of drilling activities, well construction, and pump setting,
- Geophysical logging of the pumping well (PW-1) by Well Scope,
- Perform pump test and obtain water level drawdown and recovery data from the pumping well and the observation well,
- Analysis of data obtained during test,
- Evaluate results from water quality sampling,
- Preparation of this report for submittal to Caldwell County which presents the findings of the water study and our professional opinion regarding the availability of groundwater as the primary water source for the proposed subdivision.

2.0 FIELD WORK PERFORMED

2.1 Drilling and Well Construction

Hazelett Drilling, Inc. was retained to drill and construct two new wells (well #1 or PW-1 and well #2 or OW-1) for the water availability study (one additional well was constructed at the same time, but not used in the water availability study). The well locations were selected by the driller and owner. PW-1, located on Lot 3, was drilled on February 17-19, 2020. The boring was drilled to a depth of 260 feet bgs. A 4-inch (ID) diameter blank casing was set from 2 feet above the ground surface to 200 feet bgs. Perforated casing was set from 200 to 260 feet bgs. The casing was perforated with 0.032 gage perforations from 200 feet bgs to 260 feet bgs. OW-1, located on Lot 10, was drilled on February 24-25, 2020. The boring was drilled to a depth of 260 feet bgs and a 4-inch (ID) diameter casing was set from 2 feet above the ground surface to 200 feet bgs. Perforated casing was set from 200 to 260 feet bgs. The casing was perforated with 0.032 gage perforations. A copy of the State Well Report for PW-1 and OW-1 are included in Appendix A.

2.2 Geophysical Logging

Prior to casing and setting PW-1 the borehole was logged by means of geophysical testing equipment by Well Scope. The geophysical survey consists of single point resistivity, spontaneous potential, and natural gamma. The geophysical log is included in Appendix B. Based upon the results of the geophysical logging the Lower Wilcox Formation was identified as the primary water-bearing strata in the well.

2.3 Pump Test

A pump test was performed at the site on March 28 and 29, 2020. The pump test consisted of performing a constant rate pump test in PW-1. A submersible pump was placed in the well. Initial static water levels were obtained from the pumping well (PW-1) and monitoring well (OW-1) prior to starting the test. Water level drawdown data was recorded at select intervals from both the pumping well and the observation well utilizing an electronic datalogger. Water levels were obtained at select intervals in PW-1 and OW-1. The pumping well, PW-1, was pumped at an average rate of 60 gpm. After 24-hours of constant rate pumping, the pump was turned off. Water level monitoring in both wells continued for 24 hours.

Pump test data for the pumping and recovery phases of the test were recorded through the use of electronic dataloggers in PW-1 and OW-1. The data from both of the wells were transferred from the dataloggers into a spreadsheet for data analysis and editing. The data for PW-1 and OW-1 are included in Tables 1 and 2, respectively. The results of the pump test indicated that OW-1 was impacted minimally by the pumping of PW-1. The data indicated that OW-1 experienced 1.96 feet of maximum drawdown during the pump test. OW-1 is located approximately 560 feet from PW-1. The maximum measured drawdown in the pumping well (PW-1) was approximately 20.9 feet. Both wells were fully recovered within 24 hours after pumping ceased (less than 3 inches of drawdown remained). The data from PW-1 and OW-1 were plotted and analyzed to evaluate the hydrodynamic characteristics of the aquifer in the vicinity of the wells.

3.0 SITE GEOLOGY/HYDROGEOLOGY

The surface geology at the site consists of the Wilcox Group (Ewi)³. The Wilcox Group is of the Tertiary Period and consists of mostly mudstone with various amounts of sandstone, lignite, ironstone concretions, and in the uppermost and lowermost parts commonly glauconitic. Mudstone in the upper part – massive to thin bedded with silt and very fine sand laminae, pale brown to yellowish brown, weathers yellowish brown; in lower part, medium to dark gray, weathers yellowish gray. Sandstone in the upper part – mostly medium to fine grained, moderately well sorted, cross bedded, lenticular, units 5 to 30 feet thick, light gray to pale yellowish brown; in the lowermost part – very fine-grained, well sorted, in part argillaceous, crossbedded, locally burrowed, units in a few inches to 10 feet thick, yellowish brown to moderate brown. Lignite mostly near middle, seams 1 to 20 feet thick, brownish black. Thickness of Wilcox Formation about 1200-1300 feet.

3.1 Borehole Stratigraphy

As stated previously, the pumping well (PW-1) and observation well (OW-1) were drilled and completed to a depth of 260. Prior to setting the casing in PW-1 the borehole was surveyed by geophysical means by Well Scope for better identification of the distinct units. A copy of the geophysical log is included in Appendix B. The State Well Reports for PW-1 and OW-1 are included in Appendix A.

³ UT-BEG 1974, Geologic Atlas of Texas, Seguin Sheet.

4.0 DATA ANALYSIS

Data obtained during the pump test from the pumping and the observation well were evaluated based upon engineering judgment. Water level data was obtained at select intervals for both PW-1 and OW-1. Tables 1 and 2 present the data for PW-1 and OW-1, respectively. The pumping and recovery data from PW-1 and OW-1 were plotted on time versus drawdown charts as shown on Figures 2 and 3, Drawdown and Recovery, PW-1 and OW-1, respectively. The PW-1 data obtained during the pumping phase of the pump test was also plotted on a time versus drawdown semi-logarithmic scale to perform the Cooper-Jacob analysis, as shown on Figure 4. The analyses and results are discussed below.

4.1 AQUIFER CHARACTERISTICS

The hydraulic characteristics of a well in a confined aquifer can be defined in terms of transmissivity (T) and storativity (S). These parameters are used to predict the response of the well and aquifer (locally) to various stresses (i.e., pumping wells). The transmissivity of the aquifer is the capacity of the aquifer to transmit water and is a function of the thickness of the aquifer and the porous media. Transmissivity is expressed in gallons per day per foot (gpd/ft). The Storativity is a measure of the well's potential yield as the water level decreases. Storativity is generally expressed as a unitless figure. In order to predict the response of the aquifer to pumping of wells in the proposed subdivision T and S were evaluated. A discussion of the data analysis and the results are presented below.

4.1.1 Transmissivity

As discussed above, the transmissivity (T) of the aquifer is its capacity to transmit water. In order to determine the transmissivity of the aquifer in the vicinity of the well the Theis equation or some variation thereof is used. In order to evaluate the T-value at the site the recorded drawdown levels were plotted against time on a semi-logarithmic scale and analyzed using the Cooper-Jacob analysis for the pumping phase.

The results of the PW-1 data from the pumping portion of the study indicated a T-value of 18,857 (early data) to 15,840 (later data) gpd/ft, as shown on Figure 4. Results from the software AQTESOLVTM indicated T-values of 16,764 gpd/ft. The results are included on Figure 5.

A rule of thumb for confined aquifers (as is the case here) is that transmissivity can be estimated by:

$$\begin{aligned} T &= 1500 Q / \text{max drawdown;} \\ T &= 1500 (60 \text{ gpm}) / 20.9 \text{ feet} \\ T &= 4,306 \text{ gpd/ft} \end{aligned}$$

Published data has shown a range of T-values in the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer to be between 1 gpd/ft to almost 75,000 gpd/ft⁴. Due to the wide range of values from both the testing and the published data a T-value of 5,000 gpd/ft was used for modeling purposes, which is within the range of both the published data and the values derived from the analyses, although much more conservative than these results.

4.1.2 Storativity

Storativity values are obtained from the observation well data from the pumping portion of the study. This data was used to estimate an S-value. Results of analysis using AQTESOLVTM software indicated an S-value of 9.55×10^{-5} . A rule of thumb for S-values in confined aquifers is S is equivalent to aquifer thickness (in feet) multiplied by 10^{-6} , this yields an S-value of 8.0×10^{-5} . S-values from published data and other pump tests performed in the Carrizo-Wilcox have reflected a wide range of storativity values from 0.1 to 1.0×10^{-6} ⁵. The S-value determined from the actual test data, 9.55×10^{-5} , was used for modeling purposes.

4.1.3 Aquifer Recharge

Recharge to the Lower Wilcox Aquifer has been estimated between one to three inches per year. Recharge to the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer in Caldwell County were estimated at 3,063 acre-feet, or 0.19 inches per year⁶. Although the recharge does not necessarily infiltrate through the ground surface at the site, the average site area was used for recharge calculations. Based upon an average lot size of 1.94 acres, each lot could anticipate groundwater recharge at a rate of 0.02 gpm. If the average household utilizes 0.21 gpm and the recharge rate is 0.02 gpm, there would be a net withdrawal from the aquifer of 0.19 gpm. Therefore, the pumping scenarios, considering recharge would have a pumping rate of 0.19 gpm. Several scenarios were evaluated to assess the impact of the proposed subdivision on the aquifer.

4.2 RADIUS OF INFLUENCE

In order to simulate the effect of the proposed subdivision on the aquifer, the data obtained from the pump test were used to simulate proposed conditions. The T and S values obtained from the pumping test were input into an empirical formula to assess the radius of influence the wells in the subdivision would have under several scenarios. These scenarios consisted of pumping one well at a constant rate of 0.21 gpm (ignoring recharge) for 10 and 30 years continuously and at a constant rate of 0.19 gpm (considering recharge) for 10 and 30 years continuously. Other scenarios consisted of pumping one aggregate well, which would account for the total consumption in the subdivision at a constant rate of 2.94 gpm (ignoring recharge) for 10 and 30 years continuously and at a constant rate of 2.66 gpm (considering recharge) for 10 and 30 years continuously.

⁴ TWDB, Transmissivity, Hydraulic Conductivity, and Storativity of the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer in Texas, March 2000.

⁵ Ibid.

⁶ TWDB, Groundwater Availability Model for the Southern Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer, January, 2003

The empirical formula used to assess the impact of the wells on the surrounding aquifer (radius of influence) consists of the following:

$$s = (264Q/T)\log(0.3Tt/r^2S), \text{ where}$$

- s = drawdown (feet),
- Q = discharge or pumping rate (gpm),
- T = transmissivity (gpd/ft),
- t = time since pumping began (days),
- r = distance from pumping well (feet),
- S = storativity (no units)

The above equation contains the following assumptions and limitations:

- The aquifer is non-leaky, fully confined, and extends laterally to infinity,
- The aquifer is homogeneous and isotropic,
- There is no recharge to the aquifer.

The following parameters were input into the equation:

- The T- value of 5,000 gpd/ft based upon the results of the pumping test and available data and S-value of 9.55×10^{-5} ;
- The single pumping well was pumped at rates of 0.21 gpm (w/o recharge) and 0.19 gpm (with recharge);
- The aggregate pumping well (the demand of all 14 domestic wells in one well) is 2.94 gpm (w/o recharge) and 2.66 gpm (w/ recharge);
- The groundwater gradient is zero, as there was no data available to assume a gradient.
- Aquifer saturated thickness is 80 feet (based upon geophysical log).

The results of the analysis are shown in the table below. The results of the analysis show that the maximum drawdown would occur under the scenario of the aggregate well pumping 2.94 gpm (no recharge) for thirty years. The maximum drawdown would occur at the well location and the drawdown was estimated to be approximately 1.74 feet. This is a conservative scenario since it is not likely that any of the wells will be pumped continuously for ten or thirty years, let alone all of the wells. Under this scenario the well would cause less than one foot of drawdown 1,000 feet from the well. The actual drawdown is projected to be much less. It is estimated that wells outside of the subdivision boundary will be minimally impacted by the fourteen wells located in the subdivision.

**Table 1
Radius of Influence**

Pumping Rate (gpm)	Distance From Well (feet)	Pumping Time (years)	Drawdown (feet)	Notes
0.19	1	10	0.11	Single Well w/ Recharge
0.19	1	30	0.11	
0.19	1000	10	0.05	
0.19	1000	30	0.05	
0.21	1	10	0.12	Single Well w/o Recharge
0.21	1	30	0.12	
0.21	1000	10	0.05	
0.21	1000	30	0.06	
2.66	1	10	1.51	Aggregate Well w/ Recharge
2.66	1	30	1.58	
2.66	1000	10	0.67	
2.66	1000	30	0.74	
2.94	1	10	1.67	Aggregate Well w/o Recharge
2.94	1	30	1.74	
2.94	1000	10	0.74	
2.94	1000	30	0.81	

4.3 WATER QUALITY ANALYSIS

Samples were obtained from PW-1 for water quality analysis. Groundwater samples from PW-1 were submitted to the Environmental Laboratory Services for bacterial analysis and chemical analysis for various parameters. Table 4 indicates the sample results. The complete laboratory reports are included in Appendix C. The results indicated that the water encountered in PW-1 is suitable for drinking water.

The laboratory results indicated that of none of the parameters tested exceeded the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) primary maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) for drinking water. Iron and manganese did exceed the secondary MCL slightly. It is not mandatory that the secondary MCLs be met for the water to be safe for human consumption. The secondary MCLs are guidelines to assist water systems in determining if the water may be aesthetically displeasing, i.e., discoloration, odor, and distaste. Constituents present at the secondary MCL levels do not present a risk to human health⁷.

⁷ EPA website, www.epa.gov, visited 9/8/16

5.0 FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS

The results of the groundwater availability study estimate that there is sufficient groundwater available in the aquifer tested beneath the proposed subdivision to support the development at full build-out (fourteen single family residential lots). Rainwater harvesting is strongly encouraged due to the limited groundwater supplies in the Texas Hill Country area. Low flow water fixtures should be used and xeriscaping is encouraged. Water conservation is strongly encouraged.

The results of this analysis indicate that under the scenario of one aggregate well (pumping for the entire subdivision demand) pumping continuously at a rate of 2.94 gpm for 30 years with no recharge would yield a drawdown of approximately 1.74 feet at the wellhead and approximately 1.67 feet 1,000 feet from the well. Since it is not realistic to assume that there will be continuous pumping and no recharge (particularly for thirty years), it is realistically estimated that the maximum drawdown for the 30-year continuous pumping period is projected to be much less.

The results of the water quality testing indicate that the water is suitable for drinking water. Owners should have their wells tested for bacteria periodically. Although not specifically tested for in this case and there are no established regulatory limits for hardness case, hardness is a common occurrence in groundwater in this area. Water may be treated for hardness with a water softener. The water is a suitable potable water source based upon the parameters tested.

6.0 REFERENCES

TWDB, March 2012, *An Assessment of Water Conservation, Report to the 82nd Legislature*

TWDB, March 2000, *Transmissivity, Hydraulic Conductivity, and Storativity of the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer in Texas.*

TWDB, January, 2003, *Groundwater Availability Model for the Southern Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer.*

United States Geological Survey, 1963. *Shortcuts and Special Problems in Aquifer Tests; Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1545-C.*

University of Texas - Bureau of Economic Geology, 1974. *Geologic Atlas of Texas, Seguin Sheet.*

EPA, May 2009. EPA 816-F-09-004 *National Primary Drinking Water Regulations.*

Table 2
 Eloise Estates
 PW-1 PUMPING AND RECOVERY TEST DATA

PUMPING TEST FORM

Project Name: Eloise Estates
 Measured Well: PW-1 (Well 1)
 Location: 29.83286, -97.56619
 Pumping Well: PW-1

Discharge Measured With: 1" Water Meter
 Drawdown Measured With: E-line
 Reference Point: Ground Surface
 Surface Elevation (msl): 440
 PUMPING TEST No. 1

Date	Time	Depth to Water (ft)	Elapsed Time (min)	Drawdown (ft)	Meter Reading (gal)	Discharge (gal/min)	Groundwater Elevation (ft)	Remarks
3/28/20	10:00	87.00	0	0.00	259,107	60.00	353.00	
3/28/20	10:01	103.23	1	16.23			336.77	PUMP ON
3/28/20	10:02	104.65	2	17.65			335.35	Avg Discharge GPM: 60.6
3/28/20	10:03	105.17	3	18.17			334.83	
3/28/20	10:04	105.43	4	18.43			334.57	
3/28/20	10:05	105.35	5	18.35			334.65	
3/28/20	10:06	105.37	6	18.37			334.63	
3/28/20	10:07	105.50	7	18.50			334.50	
3/28/20	10:08	105.63	8	18.63			334.38	
3/28/20	10:09	105.73	9	18.73			334.27	
3/28/20	10:10	105.62	10	18.62			334.38	
3/28/20	10:11	105.53	11	18.53			334.47	
3/28/20	10:12	105.63	12	18.63			334.37	
3/28/20	10:13	105.63	13	18.63			334.37	
3/28/20	10:14	105.65	14	18.65			334.35	
3/28/20	10:15	105.66	15	18.66			334.34	
3/28/20	10:16	105.83	16	18.83			334.17	
3/28/20	10:17	105.88	17	18.88			334.12	
3/28/20	10:18	105.93	18	18.93			334.07	
3/28/20	10:19	105.84	19	18.84			334.16	
3/28/20	10:20	105.74	20	18.74			334.28	
3/28/20	10:22	105.85	22	18.85			334.16	
3/28/20	10:24	106.07	24	19.07			333.93	
3/28/20	10:26	105.98	26	18.98			334.02	
3/28/20	10:28	105.96	28	18.96			334.04	
3/28/20	10:30	106.01	30	19.01			333.99	
3/28/20	10:35	106.19	35	19.19			333.81	
3/28/20	10:40	106.13	40	19.13			333.87	
3/28/20	10:45	106.25	45	19.25			333.75	
3/28/20	10:50	106.13	50	19.13			333.87	
3/28/20	10:55	106.17	55	19.17			333.83	
3/28/20	11:00	106.45	60	19.45			333.55	
3/28/20	11:30	106.42	90	19.42			333.58	
3/28/20	12:00	106.77	120	19.77			333.23	
3/28/20	12:30	106.83	150	19.83			333.17	
3/28/20	13:00	106.88	180	19.86			333.14	
3/28/20	13:30	106.98	210	19.98			333.02	
3/28/20	14:00	106.82	240	19.82			333.18	
3/28/20	15:00	107.01	300	20.01			332.99	
3/28/20	16:00	107.24	360	20.24			332.76	
3/28/20	17:00	107.27	420	20.27			332.73	
3/28/20	18:00	107.19	480	20.19			332.81	
3/28/20	19:00	107.30	540	20.30			332.70	
3/28/20	20:00	107.46	600	20.46			332.54	
3/28/20	21:00	107.57	660	20.57			332.43	
3/28/20	22:00	107.44	720	20.44			332.56	
3/28/20	23:00	107.56	780	20.56			332.44	
3/29/20	0:00	107.46	840	20.46			332.54	
3/29/20	1:00	107.58	900	20.58			332.42	
3/29/20	2:00	107.45	960	20.45			332.55	
3/29/20	3:00	107.51	1020	20.51			332.49	
3/29/20	4:00	107.54	1080	20.54			332.46	
3/29/20	5:00	107.64	1140	20.64			332.36	
3/29/20	6:00	107.78	1200	20.78			332.22	
3/29/20	7:00	107.71	1260	20.71			332.29	

Table 2
 Eloise Estates
 PW-1 PUMPING AND RECOVERY TEST DATA

PUMPING TEST FORM

Project Name: Eloise Estates

Discharge Measured With: 1" Water Meter

Measured Well: PW-1 (Well 1)

Drawdown Measured With: E-line

Location: 29.83286, -97.56619

Reference Point: Ground Surface

Surface Elevation (msl): 440

Pumping Well: PW-1

PUMPING TEST No. 1

Date	Time	Depth to Water (ft)	Elapsed Time (min)	Drawdown (ft)	Meter Reading (gal)	Discharge (gal/min)	Groundwater Elevation (ft)	Remarks
3/29/20	8:00	107.87	1320	20.87			332.13	
3/29/20	9:00	107.90	1380	20.90			332.10	
3/29/20	10:00	104.61	1440	17.61	346.389		335.39	PUMP OFF
3/29/20	10:01	91.63	1441	4.63			348.37	
3/29/20	10:02	90.41	1442	3.41			349.59	
3/29/20	10:03	90.14	1443	3.14			349.86	
3/29/20	10:04	89.98	1444	2.98			350.02	
3/29/20	10:05	89.87	1445	2.87			350.13	
3/29/20	10:06	89.78	1446	2.78			350.22	
3/29/20	10:07	89.72	1447	2.72			350.28	
3/29/20	10:08	89.65	1448	2.65			350.35	
3/29/20	10:09	89.60	1449	2.60			350.40	
3/29/20	10:10	89.55	1450	2.55			350.45	
3/29/20	10:11	89.51	1451	2.51			350.49	
3/29/20	10:12	89.47	1452	2.47			350.53	
3/29/20	10:13	89.43	1453	2.43			350.57	
3/29/20	10:14	89.39	1454	2.39			350.61	
3/29/20	10:15	89.35	1455	2.35			350.65	
3/29/20	10:16	89.32	1456	2.32			350.68	
3/29/20	10:17	89.30	1457	2.30			350.70	
3/29/20	10:18	89.27	1458	2.27			350.73	
3/29/20	10:19	89.24	1459	2.24			350.76	
3/29/20	10:20	89.22	1460	2.22			350.78	
3/29/20	10:22	89.17	1462	2.17			350.83	
3/29/20	10:24	89.12	1464	2.12			350.88	
3/29/20	10:26	89.09	1466	2.09			350.91	
3/29/20	10:28	89.05	1468	2.05			350.95	
3/29/20	10:30	89.02	1470	2.02			350.98	
3/29/20	10:35	88.94	1475	1.94			351.06	
3/29/20	10:40	88.87	1480	1.87			351.13	
3/29/20	10:45	88.81	1485	1.81			351.19	
3/29/20	10:50	88.75	1490	1.75			351.25	
3/29/20	10:55	88.70	1495	1.70			351.30	
3/29/20	11:00	88.65	1500	1.65			351.35	
3/29/20	11:30	88.42	1530	1.42			351.58	
3/29/20	12:00	88.28	1560	1.28			351.72	
3/29/20	12:30	88.16	1590	1.16			351.84	
3/29/20	13:00	88.07	1620	1.07			351.93	
3/29/20	13:30	87.97	1650	0.97			352.03	
3/29/20	14:00	87.91	1680	0.91			352.09	
3/29/20	15:00	87.79	1740	0.79			352.21	
3/29/20	16:00	87.71	1800	0.71			352.29	
3/29/20	17:00	87.65	1860	0.65			352.35	
3/29/20	18:00	87.60	1920	0.60			352.40	
3/29/20	19:00	87.54	1980	0.54			352.46	
3/29/20	20:00	87.50	2040	0.50			352.50	
3/29/20	21:00	87.45	2100	0.45			352.55	
3/29/20	22:00	87.43	2160	0.43			352.57	
3/29/20	23:00	87.39	2220	0.39			352.61	
3/29/20	0:00	87.35	2280	0.35			352.65	
3/29/20	1:00	87.30	2340	0.30			352.70	
3/29/20	2:00	87.28	2400	0.28			352.72	
3/29/20	3:00	87.25	2460	0.25			352.75	
3/29/20	4:00	87.24	2520	0.24			352.76	
3/29/20	5:00	87.25	2580	0.25			352.75	

Table 2
 Eloise Estates
 PW-1 PUMPING AND RECOVERY TEST DATA

PUMPING TEST FORM

Project Name: Eloise Estates

Discharge Measured With: 1" Water Meter

Measured Well: PW-1 (Well 1)

Drawdown Measured With: E-line

Location: 29,83286, -97,56619

Reference Point: Ground Surface

Surface Elevation (msl): 440

Pumping Well: PW-1

PUMPING TEST No. 1

Date	Time	Depth to Water (ft)	Elapsed Time (min)	Drawdown (ft)	Meter Reading (gal)	Discharge (gal/min)	Groundwater Elevation (ft)	Remarks
3/29/20	6:00	87.24	2640	0.24			352.76	
3/29/20	7:00	87.24	2700	0.24			352.76	
3/29/20	8:00	87.24	2760	0.24			352.76	
3/29/20	9:00	87.23	2820	0.23			352.77	
3/29/20	10:00	87.21	2880	0.21			352.79	

Table 3
Eloise Estates
OW-1 PUMPING AND RECOVERY TEST DATA

PUMPING TEST FORM									
Project Name: <u>Eloise Estates</u>		Discharge Measured With: <u>1" Water Meter</u>		Drawdown Measured With: <u>E-line</u>					
Measured Well: <u>OW-1 (well 2)</u>		Reference Point: <u>Ground Surface</u>		Surface Elevation (msl): <u>425</u>					
Location: <u>29 83133, -97.56602</u>		Pumping Well: <u>PW-1</u>		PUMPING TEST No. <u>1</u>					
Date	Time	Depth to Water (ft)	Elapsed Time (min)	Drawdown (ft)	Meter Reading (gal)	Discharge (gal/min)	Groundwater Elevation (ft)	Remarks	
3/28/20	10:00	77.00	0	0.00	259,107	60.00	348.01	PUMP ON	
3/28/20	10:01	77.00	1	0.00			348.00		
3/28/20	10:02	76.99	2	0.00			348.01		
3/28/20	10:03	76.99	3	-0.01			348.01		
3/28/20	10:04	77.00	4	-0.01			348.00		
3/28/20	10:05	77.01	5	0.00			347.99		
3/28/20	10:06	77.00	6	0.01			348.00		
3/28/20	10:07	77.03	7	0.00			347.98		
3/28/20	10:08	77.03	8	0.03			347.97		
3/28/20	10:09	77.05	9	0.03			347.95		
3/28/20	10:10	77.06	10	0.05			347.94		
3/28/20	10:11	77.06	11	0.06			347.94		
3/28/20	10:12	77.08	12	0.06			347.93		
3/28/20	10:13	77.08	13	0.08			347.92		
3/28/20	10:14	77.10	14	0.08			347.90		
3/28/20	10:15	77.11	15	0.10			347.89		
3/28/20	10:16	77.11	16	0.11			347.89		
3/28/20	10:17	77.13	17	0.11			347.87		
3/28/20	10:18	77.15	18	0.13			347.85		
3/28/20	10:19	77.15	19	0.15			347.85		
3/28/20	10:20	77.16	20	0.15			347.84		
3/28/20	10:22	77.18	22	0.16			347.82		
3/28/20	10:24	77.20	24	0.18			347.80		
3/28/20	10:26	77.23	26	0.20			347.77		
3/28/20	10:28	77.25	28	0.23			347.75		
3/28/20	10:30	77.27	30	0.25			347.73		
3/28/20	10:35	77.30	35	0.27			347.70		
3/28/20	10:40	77.34	40	0.30			347.66		
3/28/20	10:45	77.37	45	0.34			347.63		
3/28/20	10:50	77.40	50	0.37			347.60		
3/28/20	10:55	77.43	55	0.40			347.57		
3/28/20	11:00	77.46	60	0.43			347.54		
3/28/20	11:30	77.62	90	0.46			347.38		
3/28/20	12:00	77.73	120	0.62			347.27		
3/28/20	12:30	77.83	150	0.73			347.18		
3/28/20	13:00	77.91	180	0.83			347.09		
3/28/20	13:30	77.97	210	0.91			347.04		
3/28/20	14:00	78.05	240	0.97			346.95		
3/28/20	15:00	78.15	300	1.05			346.85		
3/28/20	16:00	78.25	360	1.15			346.75		
3/28/20	17:00	78.33	420	1.25			346.67		
3/28/20	18:00	78.38	480	1.33			346.62		
3/28/20	19:00	78.45	540	1.38			346.55		
3/28/20	20:00	78.51	600	1.45			346.49		
3/28/20	21:00	78.55	660	1.51			346.45		
3/28/20	22:00	78.60	720	1.55			346.40		
3/28/20	23:00	78.63	780	1.60			346.37		
3/29/20	0:00	78.64	840	1.63			346.36		
3/29/20	1:00	78.66	900	1.64			346.34		
3/29/20	2:00	78.68	960	1.66			346.32		
3/29/20	3:00	78.70	1020	1.68			346.30		
3/29/20	4:00	78.73	1080	1.70			346.27		
3/29/20	5:00	78.78	1140	1.73			346.22		
3/29/20	6:00	78.83	1200	1.78			346.17		
3/29/20	7:00	78.88	1260	1.83			346.12		
3/29/20	8:00	78.91	1320	1.88			346.09		
3/29/20	9:00	78.96	1380	1.91			346.04		
3/29/20	10:00	78.92	1440	1.96	346.369		346.08	PUMP OFF	
3/29/20	10:01	78.91	1441	1.92			346.09		
3/29/20	10:02	78.91	1442	1.91			346.09		
3/29/20	10:03	78.91	1443	1.91			346.09		
3/29/20	10:04	78.90	1444	1.91			346.10		
3/29/20	10:05	78.90	1445	1.90			346.10		
3/29/20	10:06	78.90	1446	1.90			346.11		
3/29/20	10:07	78.88	1447	1.90			346.12		

Table 3
Eloise Estates
OW-1 PUMPING AND RECOVERY TEST DATA

PUMPING TEST FORM									
Project Name:		Eloise Estates			Discharge Measured With: 1" Water Meter				
Measured Well:		OW-1 (well 2)			Drawdown Measured With: E-line				
Location:		29.83133, -97.56602			Reference Point:		Ground Surface		
Pumping Well:		PW-1			Surface Elevation (msl):		425		
					PUMPING TEST No. 1				
Date	Time	Depth to Water (ft)	Elapsed Time (min)	Drawdown (ft)	Meter Reading (gal)	Discharge (gal/min)	Groundwater Elevation (ft)	Remarks	
3/29/20	10:08	78.88	1448	1.88			346.12		
3/29/20	10:09	78.87	1449	1.88			346.13		
3/29/20	10:10	78.85	1450	1.87			346.15		
3/29/20	10:11	78.85	1451	1.85			346.15		
3/29/20	10:12	78.83	1452	1.85			346.17		
3/29/20	10:13	78.83	1453	1.83			346.17		
3/29/20	10:14	78.82	1454	1.83			346.19		
3/29/20	10:15	78.81	1455	1.82			346.20		
3/29/20	10:16	78.80	1456	1.81			346.20		
3/29/20	10:17	78.78	1457	1.80			346.22		
3/29/20	10:18	78.77	1458	1.78			346.23		
3/29/20	10:19	78.77	1459	1.77			346.23		
3/29/20	10:20	78.75	1460	1.77			346.25		
3/29/20	10:22	78.73	1462	1.75			346.27		
3/29/20	10:24	78.71	1464	1.73			346.29		
3/29/20	10:26	78.70	1466	1.71			346.30		
3/29/20	10:28	78.68	1468	1.70			346.32		
3/29/20	10:30	78.66	1470	1.68			346.34		
3/29/20	10:35	78.61	1475	1.66			346.39		
3/29/20	10:40	78.59	1480	1.61			346.41		
3/29/20	10:45	78.55	1485	1.59			346.45		
3/29/20	10:50	78.51	1490	1.55			346.49		
3/29/20	10:55	78.48	1495	1.51			346.52		
3/29/20	11:00	78.45	1500	1.48			346.55		
3/29/20	11:30	78.28	1530	1.45			346.72		
3/29/20	12:00	78.16	1560	1.28			346.84		
3/29/20	12:30	78.06	1590	1.16			346.94		
3/29/20	13:00	77.98	1620	1.06			347.02		
3/29/20	13:30	77.91	1650	0.98			347.09		
3/29/20	14:00	77.84	1680	0.91			347.16		
3/29/20	15:00	77.73	1740	0.84			347.27		
3/29/20	16:00	77.65	1800	0.73			347.35		
3/29/20	17:00	77.58	1860	0.65			347.42		
3/29/20	18:00	77.53	1920	0.58			347.47		
3/29/20	19:00	77.49	1980	0.53			347.51		
3/29/20	20:00	77.44	2040	0.49			347.56		
3/29/20	21:00	77.39	2100	0.44			347.61		
3/29/20	22:00	77.36	2160	0.39			347.64		
3/29/20	23:00	77.32	2220	0.36			347.68		
3/29/20	0:00	77.27	2280	0.32			347.73		
3/29/20	1:00	77.23	2340	0.27			347.77		
3/29/20	2:00	77.20	2400	0.23			347.80		
3/29/20	3:00	77.18	2460	0.20			347.82		
3/29/20	4:00	77.17	2520	0.18			347.83		
3/29/20	5:00	77.15	2580	0.17			347.85		
3/29/20	6:00	77.15	2640	0.15			347.85		
3/29/20	7:00	77.15	2700	0.15			347.85		
3/29/20	8:00	77.16	2760	0.15			347.84		
3/29/20	9:00	77.14	2820	0.16			347.86		
3/29/20	10:00	77.14	2880	0.14			347.86		

Table 4
ELOISE ESTATES SUBDIVISION
Water Quality Analysis

Analyte	Units	PW-1 Results	Primary MCL	Secondary MCL
Nitrate (as N)	mg/L	0.02	10	NA
Nitrite (as N)	mg/L	<0.01	1	NA
Iron	mg/L	2.9	NA	0.3
Manganese	mg/L	0.24	NA	0.05
Conductivity	umho/cm	1,260	NA	NA
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	751	NA	1,000
Fluoride	mg/L	0.19	4.0	2.0
Sulfate	mg/L	33.8	NA	300
Chloride	mg/L	270	NA	300
pH	no units	7.29	NA	NA
E. coli	no units	Absent	NA	NA
Hardness	mg/L	457	NA	NA
Total Coliform	cfu	Absent*	NA	NA

mg/L- milligrams per liter

MCL- maximum contaminant level

NA- Not applicable

*Absent in second round of testing

Laboratory results provided by Environmental Laboratory Services

APPENDIX A

STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #539925			
Owner:	Tres Zorros LLC	Owner Well #:	1
Address:	PO B0x 1249 San Marcos Tx78667, TX 78644	Grid #:	67-12-5
Well Location:	NE of intersection of Fox Ln and Lake Rd lockhart, TX	Latitude:	29° 49' 58.3" N
		Longitude:	097° 33' 58.28" W
Well County:	Caldwell	Elevation:	440 ft. above sea level
Type of Work: New Well		Proposed Use: Domestic	

Drilling Start Date: 2/17/2020 Drilling End Date: 2/19/2020

	Diameter (in)	Top Depth (ft)	Bottom Depth (ft.)
Borehole:	8	0	260

Drilling Method: **Mud (Hydraulic) Rotary**

Borehole Completion: **Filter Packed**

	Top Depth (ft.)	Bottom Depth (ft.)	Filter Material	Size
Filter Pack Intervals:	180	260	Sand	10/20

	Top Depth (ft.)	Bottom Depth (ft.)	Description (number of sacks & material)
Annular Seal Data:	0	5	Cement 7 Bags/Sacks
	5	170	Grout 9 Bags/Sacks
	170	180	Bentonite 6 Bags/Sacks

Seal Method: **Tremie**

Sealed By: **Driller**

Variance Number: **no**

Distance to Property Line (ft.): **50+**

Distance to Septic Field or other concentrated contamination (ft.): **150+**

Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): **150+**

Method of Verification: **TAPE**

Surface Completion: **Surface Sleeve Installed**

Surface Completion by Driller

Water Level: **87 ft. below land surface, and 0 GPM** Measurement Method: **Sonic/Radar**
 artesian flow on 2020-03-28

Packers: **No Data**

Type of Pump: **Submersible** Pump Depth (ft.): **160**

Well Tests: **Pump** Yield: **60 GPM with 22 ft. drawdown after 24 hours**

STATE OF TEXAS WELL REPORT for Tracking #539927

Owner: Tres Zorros LLC Address: PO BOx 1249 San Marcos Tx78667, TX 78644 Well Location: NE of intersection of Fox Ln and Lake Rd lockhart, TX Well County: Caldwell	Owner Well #: 2 Grid #: 67-12-5 Latitude: 29° 49' 52.79" N Longitude: 097° 33' 57.67" W Elevation: 425 ft. above sea level
---	---

Type of Work: New Well	Proposed Use: Domestic
-------------------------------	-------------------------------

Drilling Start Date: 2/24/2020 Drilling End Date: 2/25/2020

	Diameter (in.)	Top Depth (ft.)	Bottom Depth (ft.)	
Borehole:	8	0	260	
Drilling Method:	Mud (Hydraulic) Rotary			
Borehole Completion:	Filter Packed			
	Top Depth (ft.)	Bottom Depth (ft.)	Filter Material	Size
Filter Pack Intervals:	180	260	Sand	10/20
	Top Depth (ft.)	Bottom Depth (ft.)	Description (number of sacks & material)	
Annular Seal Data:	0	8	Cement 9 Bags/Sacks	
	8	170	Grout 9 Bags/Sacks	
	170	180	Bentonite 6 Bags/Sacks	

Seal Method: Tremie Sealed By: Driller Variance Number: no	Distance to Property Line (ft.): 50+ Distance to Septic Field or other concentrated contamination (ft.): 150+ Distance to Septic Tank (ft.): 150+ Method of Verification: TAPE
Surface Completion: Surface Sleeve Installed	Surface Completion by Driller

Water Level:	77 ft. below land surface, and 0 GPM artesian flow on 2020-03-28	Measurement Method: Sonic/Radar
Packers:	No Data	
Type of Pump:	none	Pump Depth (ft.): 0
Well Tests:	Jetted Yield: 40 GPM with 20 ft. drawdown after 2 hours	

Q2011952



Request for Testing

(See instructions on Page 2 for sample collection.)

Please complete and return one form for each sample location (i.e., kitchen sink, outdoor faucet, well head, etc).

Name: <u>Hazelett Drilling / Jason Eisenbraun</u>	E-Mail: <u>hazelettdrilling@yahoo.com</u>
Address: <u>915 Old McManan Rd</u>	<u>jason.eisenbraun@yahoo.com</u>
City: <u>Lechert</u>	State: <u>TX</u>
Home Phone: <u>(512) 398-6682</u>	Work Phone: <u>(512) 376-1808</u>
Sample Collection Date: <u>3/19/2020</u>	Sample Collection Time: <u>1200</u>
Sample Location: <u>Well Head</u>	

TEST REQUESTED	PRICE	QUANTITY	TOTAL
Total Coliform - E.coli (Presence/Absence)	\$45		\$45
Method 300.0 (Chloride, Fluoride, Nitrite, Nitrate, Sulfate)	\$60	1	\$60
Method 200.7 (Iron, Calcium, Magnesium, Hardness, calculation)	\$60	1	\$60
Method 200.8 - LIST METALS <u>As, Al, Cu, Mn, Zn, Pb</u>	\$60	1	\$60
Total Dissolved Solids	\$48		\$48
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	\$40		\$40
pH	\$42		\$42
Other (Write in) <u>Conductivity</u>	\$ 40	1	\$40
Other (Write in): _____	\$		
Other (Write in)	\$		
Other (Write in)	\$		
Subtotal Analytical Cost			\$

MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES	PRICE	TOTAL
Bottle Kit/cooler shipment	\$20	
Sampling Services	\$125/hr.	
Weekend/After-hours surcharge (applies to all analytical services)	\$250	

Turnaround Time Requested	PRICE MULTIPLIER	TOTAL
Normal Turnaround (7-10 Working Days)	1 x List Price	\$
Rush Turnaround (4-6 Working Days)	2 x cost of service	\$
Urgent Turnaround (2-3 Working Days)	3 x cost of service	\$
Total Analytical Cost		<u>393.00</u>

NOTE: Relinquishing sample(s) to ELS obligates the submitter to all ELS Standard Terms and Conditions stated on the back of this form.

For Laboratory Use Only:

Sample Received By: <u>Jason Eisenbraun</u>	Date/Time: <u>3/19/2020 1400</u>	Received Temp.: <u>74</u> °C	ICE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
Sample Received By: <u>Beig</u>	Date/Time: <u>3/19/20 1400</u>	Delivered Temp.: <u>74</u> °C	Thermometer: <u>RF</u>

Payment Information:

Amount received: <u>\$393.00</u> Check No.	Payment Received By: <u>Beig</u>	Date Payment Received: <u>3/19/20</u>	Work Order No.
Visa/MC Approval No. <u>002497</u>			
Comments:			

02011952 455251

Through Tax Year
2019

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6728

Issued By:
Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bulfinch Ln
P O Box 900
Lockhart TX 78644

Property Information
Property ID: 15939 Geo ID: 0200225-100-000-00
Legal Acres: 39.9000
Legal Desc: A225 NORMENT, WILLIAM G., ACRES 39.9
Situs: FOX LN LOCKHART, TX 78644
DBA
Exemptions

Owner ID: 228585 100.00%
TRES ZORROS LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667-1249

For Entities	Value Information	
Caldwell County	Improvement HS:	0
Farm to Market Road	Improvement NHS:	0
Lockhart ISD	Land HS:	0
Plum Creek Conservation District	Land NHS:	0
Plum Creek Underground Water	Productivity Market:	290,680
	Productivity Use:	2,480
	Assessed Value	2,480

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 07/10/2020

Total Due if paid by: 07/31/2020

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2019	POSS ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	31.31	
Plum Creek Underground Water	0.51	
Plum Creek Conservation District	0.58	
Farm to Market Road	0.00	
Caldwell County	18.43	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 07/10/2020
Requested By: WILLIAMS TYLER
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Mitzi Medina
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

32. Discussion/Action to approve the Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) concerning the Re-plat of Austin Skyline Subdivision Section 5, Lot 19 located on Prairie Hill Road. **Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/ Kasi Miles; Cost: None; Backup: 13**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion / Action concerning approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) concerning the Re-plat of Austin Skyline Subdivision Section 5, Lot 19 located on Prairie Hill Road. Cost: None Speaker: Commissioner Theriot Backup: 12

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? n/a

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 13 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. Commissioner Theriot

09/15/2020

Signature of Court Member

Date



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

September 14, 2020

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Austin Skyline Section 5, Lot 19
Project No. 1911-144-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the application to replat Section 5, Lot 19 of Austin Skyline. The 3.5-acres that is subject of this plat is the result of a division of Lot 19 in to 4 tracts that was not approved by Caldwell County Commissioners Court nor exempt from subdivision platting requirements.

The remedy for tracts of land created that did not follow the subdivision process is for the tracts created to be platted. Letters were sent to all of the owners owning part of the original Lot 19. None responded to attempts to have them join this plat. The landowner of this 3.5-acres, having done what was requested of them to participate in curing the non-approved division of land, is proceeding with platting of their portion of Lot 19.

The replat of a portion of Austin Skyline Section 5, Lot 19 appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

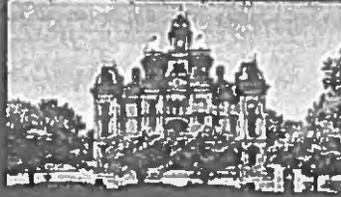
A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

07/27/2020

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Adrian Marcos Rodriguez
600A Longhollow Road
Dale, Texas 78616
adrianmarcosrodriguez@gmail.com
512-217-8500

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Brynda Fowler
525 Tahitian Drive
Bastrop, Texas
bsteubing@aol.com
512-567-9256

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Brynda Fowler
525 Tahitian Drive
Bastrop, Texas
bsteubing@aol.com
512-567-9256

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

Robert Steubing, RPLS 5548
525 Tahitian Drive
Bastrop, Texas
bsteubing@aol.com
512-567-9256

Registered Sanitarian*:

Geoscientists*:

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

TBD Prairie Hill Road, Dale, Texas

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

Austin Skyline, Section 5, Block B, Lot Pt 19, Document 2020-001582

Parcel Tax ID Number

12664

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
- Precinct 2
- Precinct 3
- Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
- No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
- Rainwater Collection System(s)
- From Groundwater
- From Surface Water
- Water Provider: Creedmore - Maba Water Supply Corp

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
- Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
- Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

Property owner is dividing this lot into three lots to put homes onto each lot and sell to individuals

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

AMENDED PLAT AUSTIN SKYLINE SECTION 5 BLOC

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Lot is 3.5 acres, and can easily be divided further into 1 acre lots to be sold

Total Acreage of Subject Property

3.5 acres

Total Proposed Residential Lots

3

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

none

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: Adrian Marcos Rodriguez Phone Number: 512-217-8500

Applicant Name: Brynda Fowler Phone Number: 512 567 9256

Owner Email: adrian.marcos.rodriguez@gmail.com

Owner Signature: 

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
Bastrop County's Bank... Since 1889
 Member FDIC

THE PURCHASE OF AN INDEMNITY BOND WILL BE REQUIRED BEFORE ANY
 CASHIER'S CHECK OF THIS BANK WILL BE REPLACED OR REFURNED IN THE EVENT
 IT IS LOST, MISPLACED, OR STOLEN

Cashier's Check

SBARTLETT 7/28/20

968062

PURCHASER **BRYNDA K NISBETT-FOWLER**
 AMENDING PLAT / AUSTIN SKYLINE LOT PT19 / ADIRAN RODRIGUEZ
 ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS AND 00/100
 CALDWELL COUNTY

\$1,100.00

PAY
 TO THE
 ORDER OF

Irma Bartlett

⑈00096806 2⑈ ⑆114904953⑆ 187898⑈

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
 405 E. MARKET ST.
 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
 (512) 398-1803

7273

DATE 7-28-20

RECEIVED FROM Brynda Fowler \$ 1,100.00
One thousand one hundred dollars & no/100ths
 FOR SFP - Austin Skyline - lot # 19

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT		
THIS PAYMENT	1,100.00	
BALANCE DUE	00	

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L. Miles **Thank You**



June 24, 2020

Steubing LLC
512-567-9256
525 Tahitian Drive
Bastrop, TX 78602

Re: 149 Prairie Hill Road, Dale, TX 78616

To Whom It May Concern,

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email newservice@bluebonnet.coop

Sincerely,

Barbara Seilheimer

Manager, Member Services



June 24, 2020

Steubing LLC
512-567-9256
525 Tahitian Drive
Bustrop, TX 78602

Re: 181 Prairie Hill Road, Dale, TX 78616

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email newservice@bluebonnet.coop.

Sincerely,

Barbara Seilheimer

Manager, Member Services



June 24, 2020

Steubing LLC
512-567-9256
525 Tahitian Drive
Bastrop, TX 78602

Re: 221 Prairie Hill Road, Dale, TX 78616

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email newservice@bluebonnet.coop.

Sincerely,

Barbara Seilheimer

Manager, Member Services

Creedmoor - Maha Water Supply Corp
12100 Laws Rd. Buda, Texas 78610
(512) 243-2113 | FAX: (512) 354-1444
creedmoormahawsc.com



Adrian Marcos-Rodriguez
172 Prairie Hill Road
Dale, TX 78616

July 28, 2020

RE: Accounts - 2710 and 2711

This letter is to confirm, Creedmoor Maha Water Supply Corporation is providing the above-mentioned address with Water Service and started service with two meters at this address on May 29, 2020.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or concerns regarding this account.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Kristi Temple".

Kristi Temple
CSR Manager
Creedmoor Maha WSC
12100 Laws Rd.
Buda, TX 78610

Direct: 512-642-5680
kristi@creedmoorwsc.com



Through Tax Year
2019

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6734

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 12664 Geo ID: 0100810-002-019-10
Legal Acres: 3.5000
Legal Desc: AUSTIN SKYLINE SEC. 5, BLOCK B, LOT PT 19,
ACRES 3.5
Situs: PRAIRIE HILL RD DALE, TX 78616
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 228716 100.00%
RODRIGUEZ ADRIAN MARCOS
600 A LONGHOLLOW RD
DALE, TX 78616-3441

For Entities

Caldwell County
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1
Farm to Market Road
Lockhart ISD

Value Information

Improvement HS:	0
Improvement NHS:	0
Land HS:	0
Land NHS:	69,820
Productivity Market:	0
Productivity Use:	0
Assessed Value:	69,820

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 07/28/2020

Total Due if paid by: 07/31/2020

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2019
Lockhart ISD	881.38
Farm to Market Road	0.07
Caldwell County	518.76
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	69.82

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 07/28/2020
Requested By: STEUBING ROBERT
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Mittani Medina

Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

33. Discussion/Action to approve the Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Jesus Maria Santana Subdivision, a 4-lot Subdivision consisting of 19.993 acres located on Homannville Trail CR 179). **Speaker: Commissioner Roland/Kasi Miles; Cost: None; Backup: 14**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.22.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

concerning approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Jesus Maria Santana Subdivision, a 4-lot subdivision consisting of 19.993 acres located on Homannville Trail (CR 179).

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Commissioner Roland</u>		
(2)	<u>Kasi Miles</u>		
(3)	_____		

3. Backup Materials:

None To Be Distributed 14 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Joe Roland
Signature of Court Member

9.14.2020
Date



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

September 11, 2020

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Jesus Maria Santana Short Form Plat
Project No. 1911-146-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the short form plat application for Jesus Maria Santana, a 4-lot subdivision of a 19.993-acres on Homannville Trail.

The final plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

JESUS MARIA SANTANA SUBDIVISION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That We, HERNAN SANTANA AND JESUS SANTANA, being the owners of that certain 19.993 acres of land out of the Thomas J. Hatton Survey, Abstract 121, situated in Caldwell County, Texas as conveyed by General Warranty Deed recorded in Instrument No. 2018-001031 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby subdivide said 19.993 acres of land in accordance with the attached map or plat, to be known as:

JESUS MARIA SANTANA SUBDIVISION

and do hereby dedicate to the public the use of the streets and easements as shown hereon for the purposes shown hereon, subject to the covenants and restrictions shown hereon and subject to any easements and/or restrictions heretofore granted and not released.

DATE _____ HERNAN SANTANA
113 GREEN PASTURES DR.
KYLE, TEXAS 78640

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____, by
HERNAN SANTANA.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

DATE _____ JESUS SANTANA
113 GREEN PASTURES DR.
KYLE, TEXAS 78640

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____, by
JESUS SANTANA.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES:

1. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system or a private on-site sewage disposal system approved by the Caldwell County On-Site Wastewater Program.
2. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a potable water supply from an approved public water system.
3. No on-site wastewater disposal system may be installed within 100 feet of a private water well nor may an on-site wastewater disposal system be installed within 150 feet of a public water well.
4. No construction may begin on any lot in this subdivision until plan for the private on-site wastewater disposal system are submitted and approved by the Caldwell County On-Site Wastewater Program.
5. These restrictions are enforceable by the Caldwell County On-Site Wastewater Program and/or lot owners.

Kasi Miles
CALDWELL COUNTY, DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

SURVEYORS NOTES:

1. The Lots shown lie in Flood Zone "X" and has been determined to have no special flood hazard, according to FEMA Panel #48055C0125E effective date of June 19, 2012.
2. This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
3. This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #4.
4. This Subdivision is serviced by Chisolm Trail Fire and Rescue.
5. The original calls of record are in parenthesis shown on this plat.
6. The parcel shown does not lie within the ETJ of any Municipality.
7. In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the condition of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department.
8. No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, water and electricity and roads have been provided and construction is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department, or connected to a Public System.
9. Utilities Provided by:
Electricity: Bluebonnet Electric Coop., Inc.
Water: Public Water or Well
10. RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Hernan Santana and Jesus Santana
DESIGNER OF PLAT: B & G Surveying, LLC, 1404 West North Loop Blvd., Austin, Tx. (512) 458-6969.
DATE OF PREPARATION: November 2019
SURVEYOR: Victor m. Garza, R.P.L.S. #4740, 1404 West North Loop Blvd., Austin, Tx. (512) 458-6969.
11. All Lots in this subdivision are limited to two (2) single family residences.
12. No resubdivision of these lots shall be allowed.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Victor M. Garza, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representative of a survey made on the ground under my supervision and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the _____ day of _____, 20____.

Victor M. Garza
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4740
B & G Surveying LLC
1404 West North Loop Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78756 Phone 512.458.6969

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING 19.993 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, OUT OF THE THOMAS J. HATTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 121 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF THAT TRACT CALLED 19.993 ACRES OF LAND CONVEYED TO HERNAN SANTANA AND JESUS SANTANA BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO.2018-001031, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 19.993 ACRES OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" rebar found in the northeast line of Homannville Trail at the west corner of said Santana tract, same being the south corner of that tract called 20.0 acres of land conveyed to World Slice REI Holding, L.L.C. by General Warranty Deed recorded in Instrument No. 2018-002711, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas; for the w corner hereof;

THENCE leaving said right-of-way line, with the northwest line of said Santana tract and the southeast line of said World Slice REI Holding, L.L.C. tract, N 42°57'50" E, a distance of 1306.43 feet to a 1/2" rebar found in the southwest line of that tract called 124.387 acres of land conveyed to Ervin Ray Homann et al, by Trustee's Deed recorded in Instrument No. 2017-004170, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas; said point being the east corner of said World Slice REI Holding, L.L.C. and the north corner of said Santana tract; for the north corner hereof;

THENCE with the southwest line of said Homann tract and the northeast line of said Santana tract, S 46°59'43" E, a distance of 666.61 feet to a 1/2" rebar found at the east corner of said Santana tract, same being the north corner of that tract called 20.0 acres of land conveyed to Karen Morrison by deed recorded in Volume 63, Page 329, Official Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas and further described by Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 416, Page 16, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas; for the east corner hereof;

THENCE with the northwest line of said Morrison tract and the southeast line of said Santana tract, S 42°57'13" W, a distance of 1306.12 feet to a 1/2" rebar found in the northeast right-of-way line of said Homannville Trail at the west corner of said Morrison tract, same being the south corner of said Santana tract, for the south corner hereof;

THENCE following said right-of-way line with the southwest line of said Santana acre tract N 47°01'20" W, a distance of 666.84 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING hereof and containing 19.993 acres, more or less.

BEARING BASIS: The coordinates and bearings shown hereon are based upon the Texas Coordinate System South Central Zone.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodrigues, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners' Court of Caldwell County, Texas on this the _____ day of _____, 20____, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodrigues
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodrigues, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the _____ day of _____, 20____, at _____ o'clock ____M. and duly recorded on the _____ day of _____, 20____, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet ____ at Slide(s) _____.

Teresa Rodrigues
Caldwell County Clerk

REVISED: 09/09/2020

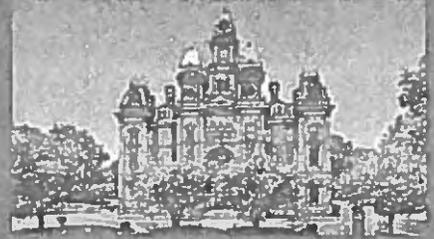
JOB #: B0106419_PLAT
DATE: 11/22/2019



B & G SURVEYING, LLC
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100363-00

WWW.BANDGSURVEY.COM
1404 West North Loop Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78756
Office 512*458-6969

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Hernan & Jesus Santana
113 Green Pastures Dr.
Kyle, TX 78640-9514
(512) 361-8984

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Same / Owner(s)

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Lenworth Consulting LLC
C/O Nash Gonzales, agent
PO Box 3098
Cedar Park, TX 78630
lenworthconsul@gmail.com
(512) 658-8896

4. Consultants (*if applicable)

Lenworth Consulting LLC

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

B & G Surveying, LLC
1404 West North Loop Blvd.
Austin, TX 78756
(512) 458-6969

Registered Sanitarian*:

Geoscientists*:

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

1920 Homannville Trail

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument)

19.993 Acres , A121 Halton, Thomas J

Parcel Tax ID Number

15040

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
 Precinct 2
 Precinct 3
 Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
 No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
 Rainwater Collection System(s)
 From Groundwater
 From Surface Water
 Water Provider: _____

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
 Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
 Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

Subdivide 19.9930 into 4 lots

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision

JMCS Subdivision

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

N/A

Total Acreage of Subject Property

19.9930 Acres

Total Proposed Residential Lots

4 lots

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

None

Type of Construction

Residential requirements permits

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: _____ Phone Number: _____

Applicant Name: _____ Phone Number: _____

Owner Email: _____

Owner Signature: _____

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

JMCS Subdivision

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

N/A

Total Acreage of Subject Property

19.9930 Acres

Total Proposed Residential Lots

4 lots

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

None

Type of Construction

Residential requirements permits

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

- Yes
 No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

- Owner Name: Herman Sutera Phone Number: 512-361-8144
 Applicant Name: Herman Sutera Phone Number: 512-361-8984
 Owner Email: Herman.Sutera@JPCS@yahoo.com
 Owner Signature: Herman Sutera

Western Union WU
 WESTERN UNION FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. - ISSUER - Englewood, Colorado
 Payable at Wells Fargo Bank, Grand Junction - Downtown, N.A., Grand Junction, Colorado

HEB Services
 (ISSUING AGENT)

A 619788 D 081720
 T 1543 09
 191465016481 L 000014

19-146501648

\$ 1000.00

PAY EXACTLY ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO CENTS
 PAY TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County

PAYMENT FOR/ACCT. #

113 Green Pastures Dr High Tx 78644 Laura Sim

1021004001 40191465016481

Western Union WU
 WESTERN UNION FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. - ISSUER - Englewood, Colorado
 Payable at Wells Fargo Bank, Grand Junction - Downtown, N.A., Grand Junction, Colorado

HEB Services
 (ISSUING AGENT)

A 619788 D 081720
 T 1543 09
 191465016490 L 000014

19-146501649

\$ 150.00

PAY EXACTLY ONE HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS AND NO CENTS
 PAY TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County

PAYMENT FOR/ACCT. #

113 Green Pastures Dr High Tx 78644 Laura Sim

1021004001 40191465016490

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
 405 E. MARKET ST.
 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
 (512) 398-1803

7331
 DATE 8-24-20

RECEIVED FROM Hernan Santana \$ 1,150.00
One thousand one hundred fifty dollars & no cents
 FOR Short form Plat - JMCS Subdivision

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT		
THIS PAYMENT	1,150.00	
BALANCE DUE		0

CASH
 CHECK
 CREDIT CARD
 MONEY ORDER

BY Kari L Mills *Thank You*



September 27, 2019

Nash Gonzales

1920 Homannville Trail
Lockhart Tx 78644

Re: 1920 Homannville Trail

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email newservice@bluebonnet.coop.

Sincerely,

Barbara Scilheimer

Manager, Member Services



Scale 1"=200'

County, Texas
on Survey A-121

Ervin Ray Homann et al
Instrument #2017-004170 O.R.
called 124.387 ac.

S 44°56'46" E 666.78'

1/2" iron pin fd used
for basis of bearing

Richard Neal Matthews
Volume 412 Page 8,70
called 20.0 ac.

N 44°59'14" E 1306.56'

Matthews Living Trust

Vol. 234 Pg. 109 O.R.

described in
19-993
ac.

Vol. 355 Pg. 669

Residue of First Tract

called 199 ac.

S 45°00'00" W 1306.24'

Karen Morrison
Volume 63 Page 329 O.R.
called 20.0 ac.
described in
Volume 413 Page 18

Point of Beginning
1/2" iron pin fd used
for basis of bearing

N 44°58'24" W 666.49'

#1920 Homannville Trail
(County Road #179)
(R.O.W. Varies)

1) The following condition
Title Commitment p
353 Pg 24
w/ Exam
3/11/11

EXHIBIT "A"



Page 1 of 1
Job #20180511

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the T.J. Helton Survey A-121 in Caldwell County, Texas and also being a part of a tract of land designated as First Tract called 199 acres and conveyed to Matthews Living Trust by deed recorded in Volume 234 Page 109 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas and further described in Volume 355 Page 669 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found used for basis of bearing in the SW line of the above mentioned 199 acre tract and the exterior corner of Homannville Trail (County Road #179) and the apparent NW line of a tract of land called 20.0 acres and conveyed to Karen Morrison by deed recorded in Volume 63 Page 329 of the said Official Records and further described in Volume 416 Page 16 of the said Deed Records for the South corner this tract.

THENCE N 44 degrees 58 minutes 24 seconds W with the SW line of the said 199 acre tract and the NE line of Homannville Trail 666.49 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found in the apparent SW line of the said 199 acre tract and the apparent South corner of a tract of land called 20.0 acres and conveyed to Richard Neal Matthews by deed recorded in Volume 412 Page 670 of the said Deed Records for the West corner this tract.

THENCE N 44 degrees 59 minutes 14 seconds E over and across the said 199 acre tract and the apparent SE line of the above mentioned Matthews 20.0 acre tract 1306.56 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found in the NE line of the said 199 acre tract and the apparent East corner of the said Matthews 20.0 acre tract and the apparent SW line of a tract of land called 124.387 acres and conveyed to Ervin Ray Homann et al by deed recorded in Instrument #2017-004170 of the said Official Records for the North corner this tract.

THENCE S 44 degrees 56 minutes 46 seconds E with the NE line of the said 199 acre tract and the apparent SW line of the above mentioned 124.387 acre tract 666.78 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found in the NE line of the said 199 acre tract and the apparent North corner of the above mentioned Morrison 20.0 acre tract for the East corner this tract.

THENCE S 45 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds W with the over and across the said 199 acre tract and the apparent NW line of the said Morrison 20.0 acre tract 1306.24 feet to the place of beginning containing 19.993 acres of land more or less.

I hereby certify that the foregoing field notes are a true and correct description of a survey made under my direct supervision on February 21, 2018. Only those prints containing the raised Surveyor's seal and an original "LIVE" signature should be considered official and relied upon by the user.

John L. Hinkle, P.R.L.S. #5459

© Hinkle Surveyors, LLC, Firm Registration No. 100866-00

P.O. Box 1027 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644 PHONE (512) 398-2000
FAX (512) 398-7683 EMAIL CONTACT@HINKLESURVEYORS.COM

Through Tax Year
2019

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6741

Issued By:
Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information
Property ID: 15040 Geo ID: 0200121-113-400-00
Legal Acres: 19.9930
Legal Desc: A121 HATTON, THOMAS J. ACRES 19.993
Situs: 1920 HOMANNVILLE TRL LOCKHART, TX 78644
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 222636 100.00%
SANTANA HERNAN & JESUS
113 GREEN PASTURES DR
KYLE, TX 78640-9514

For Entities	Value Information
Caldwell County	Improvement HS: 0
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	Improvement NHS: 0
Farm to Market Road	Land HS: 0
Lockhart ISD	Land NHS: 222,270
Plum Creek Conservation District	Productivity Market: 0
Plum Creek Underground Water	Productivity Use: 0
	Assessed Value 222,270

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc/P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 08/14/2020

Total Due if paid by: 08/31/2020

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2019	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	2,805.85	
Plum Creek Underground Water	48.01	
Plum Creek Conservation District	50.01	
Farm to Market Road	0.22	
Caldwell County	1,651.47	
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	222.27	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue:	08/14/2020
Requested By:	SANTANA HERNAN & JESUS
Fee Amount:	10.00
Reference #:	

Mattias Medina

 Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

34. Discussion/Action to approve Caldwell County enrollment to Texas Associations of Counties' State Mandated Cybersecurity Training for FY 2021. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Ezzy Chan; Cost: None; Backup: 4**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/22/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Caldwell County's enrollment to Texas Association of Counties' State Mandated Cybersecurity Training for FY 2021.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) Ezzy Chan _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

9/15/2020 _____
Date

TEXAS ASSOCIATION *of* COUNTIES



Cybersecurity Course Enrollment Form for Counties

Under state law, Tex. Gov't Code § 2054.5191, effective June 14, 2019, all elected officials and any local government employee who has access to a local government computer system or database must complete a cybersecurity training program certified by the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) at least annually.

In response to the cybersecurity training mandate and in furtherance of our continued commitment to our county family, TAC is offering a free cybersecurity course that has been certified by DIR and fulfills the requirements of the law.

Should your county choose to participate in TAC's cybersecurity training program, please have your Commissioners Court approve your county's participation and complete the enclosed form and return via email to SecurityTraining@county.org or fax to (512) 479-1807. For more information about the underlying legislation and TAC's cybersecurity training course, please visit county.org/cybersecurity.

Your course administrator will receive an email notification when your county is enrolled with instructions on how to complete the training. The training should be completed by June 14, 2021. Enrollment is available on a rolling basis throughout the year.

Printed Name

Hoppy Haden

Authorized Signature

County Name

Caldwell County

Date

Assigned Course Administrator

Please indicate the individual who will serve as the primary point of contact with TAC staff for purposes of enrolling participating county officials and employees in the cybersecurity training course. The designated individual will be asked to provide a list of all participating county employees and elected officials' names, email addresses, and positions held. The designated individual will also be asked to regularly add or remove users from access to the training program upon separation from county employment.

The course administrator will have access to reports reflecting the course completion status of all participating county employees and elected officials. If your county would like multiple administrators, please include their contact information on the following page.

Name of Administrator: Ezzy Chan

Email of Administrator: ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us

Phone Number of Administrator: 512-398-1808

Position/Office of Administrator: Executive Assistant

County IT Administrator

Please indicate the individual responsible for IT administration for your county. Upon request, TAC will coordinate with your IT Administrator to facilitate smooth deployment of the cybersecurity training program for your personnel and electeds.

Name of IT Administrator: Mark Hinnenkamp

Email of Registrant: mark@co.caldwell.tx.us

Phone Number of Registrant: 512-398-1818

Additional Course Administrators (Optional)

Please indicate any additional county employees who will have access to regularly add/remove users from training according to employment changes within the county. Administrators will have access to reports reflecting the course completion status of all county employees.

Name of Administrator: Kristianna Aranda

Email of Administrator: Kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us

Phone Number of Administrator: 512-398-1808

Position/Office of Administrator: Administrative Assistant

Name of Administrator: _____

Email of Administrator: _____

Phone Number of Administrator: _____

Position/Office of Administrator: _____

Name of Administrator: _____

Email of Administrator: _____

Phone Number of Administrator: _____

Position/Office of Administrator: _____

35. Adjournment.

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information. www.co.caldwell.tx.us